

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

November 1984/\$3



A98100-----DNBUNIV00 XXXXX P  
F10906840000000 228 1  
TERRY DENBROOK  
KUOW FM  
UNIV OF WASH DS 50  
SEATTLE WA 98195  
DIR

- Station maintenance**
- TV test measuring
  - Maintaining the transmitter
  - New troubleshooting column

# Embarrassing questions to ask audio console salespeople

Sometimes it pays to ask questions. If the subject is audio consoles, asking difficult questions can be very revealing in comparing one console to another. Here are some of the questions that make most console salespeople squirm.

**Is the console “human engineered”?** Does the console have an esthetically “professional” appearance? Is the layout well defined and uncluttered? Are controls large? Do they fit the hand? Are they well labelled and lighted? Do they provide adequate visual feedback to affirm the position of the control? Is console nomenclature permanently engraved?

**Easy to service?** Are all components readily accessible and isolated for individual servicing? Are op-amps in plug-in sockets? Are there service loops in the wiring harness? Are extender boards provided? Are all wires uniquely numbered and referenced to your system documentation?

**How responsive is the service department?** Can they provide a history of fast, efficient customer service? Are they confident enough to furnish a complete list of customers for you to call?

**How easy is installation?** Is the console completely assembled and ready to install? Are installation points readily accessible? Are all program inputs and outputs uniquely transformer isolated?

**How about specifications?** Are the manufacturers’ published specifications consistent and easily understandable or mired in the game called “specsmanship”?

**How good is reliability?** Do all modules receive three levels of testing? Does the total system receive 4 levels of performance verification? Do both the modules and system receive extensive burn-in?

**Is the console backed by a 5-year, all-inclusive warranty?** (Only ADM answers “yes” to that one.)

ADM and only ADM answers all of these questions with a full, no weaseling, resounding “YES”! The only question remaining is, when would you like to talk to us about a new audio console?

For facts about our complete product line, contact ADM Technology, Inc., 1626 East Big Beaver Road, Troy, Michigan 48084.  
Phone (313) 524-2100.  
TLX 23-1114.

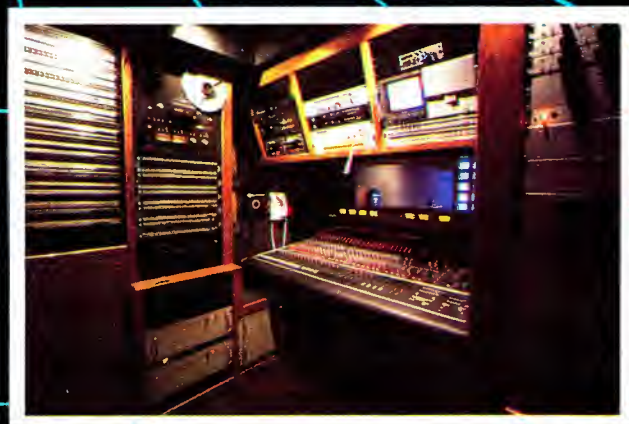
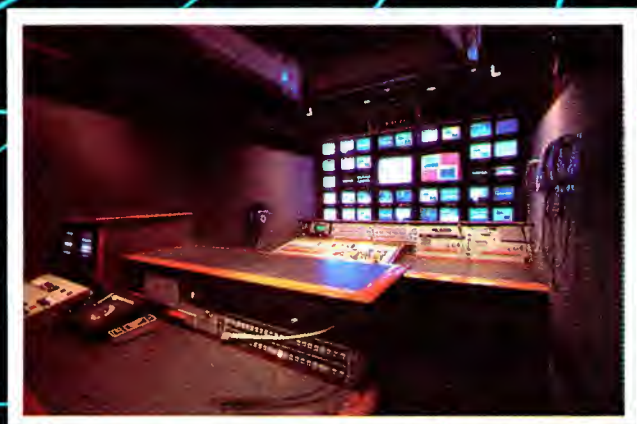
ADM VP 1603  
Post Production  
Console.



**ADM**®  
The  
Audio  
Company

Circle (1) on Reply Card

# FROM CONCEPT TO REALITY



We invite you to discuss with our design staff your future plans for a mobile unit. We can provide your total system...FROM CONCEPT TO REALITY.

THE  
**LERRO**  
CORPORATION

3125 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19132  
Contact Frank Kovary or Bob McTamney  
(215) 223-8200

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

*The journal of broadcast technology*

November 1984 • Volume 26 • No. 11

## STATION MAINTENANCE SPECIAL

- 20 **Editorial: Maintaining the Bottom Line**
- 22 **Maintenance: Staying on the Air**  
By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor
- 56 **Developing a TV Measuring and Maintenance Program**  
By Carl Bentz, television editor
- 90 **Keeping Cart Machines Rolling**  
By Dave Montgomery, technical services manager, ITC/3M
- 122 **Troubleshooting: VSWR – Causes and Effects**

## OTHER FEATURES

- 44 **BE Proof, Part 4: Tuning in to the Future**  
By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor
- 78 **The Effects of ac Line Disturbances, Part 3**  
By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor
- 98 **Subcarrier-to-sync phase**  
By Carl Bentz, television editor
- 112 **RCPC Replay**  
By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor
- 130 **½-inch – No Passing Fad**  
By Carl Bentz, television editor

## DEPARTMENTS

- 4 Industry News  
6 FCC Update  
10 AM Stereo Update  
12 Satellite Update  
14 Strictly TV  
20 Editorial  
122 Troubleshooting  
126 Business  
136 People  
138 New Products

©Copyright 1984, by Intertec Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corp. for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, publisher.

ISSN 0007-1994. \$2.00 + 0.00.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering



The cover this month shows a Harris TV-30H, 30kW high-band TV transmitter undergoing performance testing at the company's manufacturing facility at Quincy, IL. Regular, thorough maintenance is vital to the proper operation of any radio or TV station. BE's maintenance issue examines the procedures and test equipment needed to keep the station running. Inspecting and observing the equipment regularly will prevent many, perhaps most, problems. (Photo courtesy of Harris.)

## Coming events

### Nov. 13-14

Society of Broadcast Engineers  
Seattle Chapter annual meeting,  
Seattle

### Nov. 29-30, Dec. 5-7

Continuing education courses,  
"Lightning Protection," and  
"Hazardous Radio Frequency  
Radiation," George Washington  
University, Washington, DC

### Dec. 5-7

Radio-Television News Directors  
Association (RTNDA) Interna-  
tional Conference and Exposition,  
San Antonio, TX

### Jan. 9-11

Fiber-optics workshop, University  
of Central Florida, Lake Buena  
Vista, FL

### Jan. 13-16

Pacific Telecommunications  
Council Annual Conference,  
Honolulu

## NEXT MONTH

- Annual broadcast technology forecast: 1985
- 2nd annual state-of-the-industry research report
- IBC conference replay

# Ampex Video Tape Scores a Perfect Ten



To capture the excitement of 8,000 hours of the Summer Games, ABC knew they'd need a video tape that was picture perfect.

That's why ABC chose Ampex 196 1" helical video tape and 197 3/4" videocassettes as the exclusive tapes to record the biggest events in the history of sports. It was an incredible honor for Ampex. One earned through years of consis-

tently crisp, clean performance. Reel after reel. Generation after generation. Even under the pressures of heavy editing and multiple generation dubbing.

So if you're looking for a video tape with a track record for reliability and quality, look to Ampex 196 and 197. ABC did. And their perfect performance made them the biggest winners of all.

## AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Ampex Corporation, Magnetic Tape Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063, 415/367-3809

Circle (4) on Reply Card

## Zworykin receives Emmy posthumously

The Trustees' Award of the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences was given posthumously to Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin for his pioneering work in television and electronics that spanned more than 70 years.

Robert R. Frederick, president of RCA, accepted the Emmy at the academy's annual dinner Sept. 11, in New York.

Previous winners have included Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff of RCA; William Paley and Dr. Frank Stanton of CBS; Leonard H. Goldenson of ABC; newscasters Edward R. Murrow and Walter Cronkite; and Dr. Peter Goldmark of CBS.

Dr. Zworykin, who died in 1982 at age 92, had been associated with RCA and its research and development activities since 1929. A prolific inventor, he held more than 120 U.S. patents on developments ranging from automobile products to medical applications to television itself, which exists to a large extent because of his creative efforts in the 1920s and 1930s.

His conception of the first practical TV camera tube for picture transmission, the iconoscope, and his development of the kinescope picture tube formed the basis for almost all important later advances in the field.

For a period of years after 1954, Dr. Zworykin assumed, in addition to his continuing responsibilities at RCA Laboratories, the direction of a Medical Electronics Center at the Rockefeller Institute in New York. Until his death, Dr. Zworykin remained active in research aimed at the application of electronics in medicine and the life sciences.

But it was not until he teamed up in 1929 with another Russian immigrant, Gen. David Sarnoff, later president and chairman of RCA, that his TV work got the management and financial backing that enabled Zworykin and the RCA scientists to develop television into a practical system.

As a result of Zworykin's research efforts, important devices such as various forms of secondary emission multipliers and image tubes were developed and perfected. The "Snooperscope" and "Sniperscope"—important military developments in World War II—were practical applications of research on infrared image tubes.

Zworykin's intensive study of electron optics directed his interest to the electron microscope. His guidance of the evolution of the electron microscope from a laboratory curiosity to an instrument employed in hospitals and research institutions throughout the world has had a strong impact on the advancement of both the biological and physical sciences.

## Six companies win Emmys

More than 450 engineering industry professionals from leading electronics companies based in Switzerland, Japan, Great Britain, France and the United States attended the seventh annual National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences Engineering Awards ceremony held in New York.

John Cannon, academy president, presented six Emmy Awards for distinguished achievement in the science of TV engineering. The winners were:

*Continued on page 134*

## BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPK. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

### EDITORIAL

Carl Bentz, *Television Editor*  
Jerry Whitaker, *Radio Editor*  
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*  
David Hodes, *Video Editor*  
Miguel Chivite, *International Editor*  
Fred Ampel, *Audio Editor*  
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Managing Editor*  
Dan Torchia, *Associate Editor*  
Tom Cook, *Editorial Assistant*  
Julie Woods, *Editorial Assistant*  
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

### ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*  
James Sen Clark, *Senior Graphic Designer*

### TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*  
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Technology*  
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*  
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*  
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engineering*  
Donald L. Markley, *Facilities*  
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*  
Robert J. Nissen, *Studio/Communications*  
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engineering*  
Richard Rudman, *Spectrum Management*  
Art Schneider, *A.C.E., Post-production*  
Elmer Smalling, *Ill. Cable Systems*  
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

### CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen  
Assn. for Bdct. Engr. Standards  
National Association of Broadcasters  
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

### MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Acoustical Society of America

### CIRCULATION

John C. Arnst, *Director*  
Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*  
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

### ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*  
Cameron Bishop, *Publisher*  
Eric Jacobson, *Associate Publisher*

### ADVERTISING

Dee Unger, *Advertising Supervisor*  
Mary Birnbaum, *Production Manager*  
Jim Radosevic, *Marketing Coordinator*

Member,  
American Business Press

Member,  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation



**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons also include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:** **BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is mailed free to qualified persons in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States, one year, \$25; all other countries, one year, \$30. Back issue rates, \$5, except for the September Buyers' Guide issue, which is \$15. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Second class postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.



©1984. All rights reserved.  
Intertec Publishing Corporation

### ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

#### NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joe Concert,  
Phone: (212) 682-6630  
Stan Kashine  
Phone: (212) 687-4128  
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor  
New York, NY 10017

#### SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff,  
Schiff & Associates  
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Phone: (213) 393-9285

#### KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Jan Winters,  
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212  
Phone: (913) 888-4664

#### LONDON, ENGLAND

Nicholas McGeachin,  
Suite 460, Southbank House,  
Black Prince Rd.  
London SE1 7SJ  
Telex: 295555LSPG  
Telephones: 01-582-7522  
01-587-1578

#### NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA

Hastwell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 419  
Norwood 5067, Australia  
Phone: 332-3322  
Telex: AA87113

#### TOKYO, JAPAN

Haruki Hirayama  
EMS, Inc.,  
Sagami Bldg., 4-2-21, Shinjuku,  
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan  
(03) 350-5666  
Cable: EMSINCPERIOD  
Telex: 2322520 EMSINCJ



## Can the Panasonic® AK-30 stand head to head with the bestselling broadcast camera in the world?

You bet it can. In fact, when you compare picture quality, automatic features and price, you'll discover the Panasonic AK-30 is far and away your best bet.

Compare pictures. You'll notice the AK-30 produces a superrefined video image. The kind of image broadcasters love to see. But that's not surprising with these kinds of specifications: Horizontal resolution is 650 lines center. S/N is a very quiet 62dB (–6dB gain), the highest ratio in the industry. Digital registration is 0.05%, 0.1% and 0.25%. And illumination is a mere 24 lux at f1.4 (+18dB gain).

This high level of performance is

achieved with a unique combination of image-enhancing circuitry and high-focus-field Plumbicon\* tubes.

You'll also appreciate the AK-30's automatic circuits. Like auto-white balance with memory for setting 2 color temperatures. Presettable black stretch. Auto-black balance, and a knee circuit for variable dynamic range. Together, they let you customize the image you're shooting for.

Still, the AK-30 has plenty more going for it. Consider its dual outputs. One works with standard NTSC. The other lets you set new standards because it's compatible with component recording. That

means you can use it as part of our famous M-format Recam system.

The Panasonic AK-30. Compare it to the world's bestselling broadcast camera. And see why it stands out far ahead. \*Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N V Philips for TV camera tubes

For more information call your nearest Panasonic regional office:

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Northeast:      | (201) 348-7336 |
| Midwest:        | (312) 981-4826 |
| Southeast:      | (404) 925-6835 |
| Southwest:      | (214) 257-0763 |
| West:           | (714) 895-7200 |
| In Canada call: | (416) 624-5010 |

**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company

Circle (5) on Reply Card

# FCC update

By Harry C. Martin, partner, Reddy, Begley & Martin, Washington, DC



## Docket 80-90: status report

At the NAB-NRBA Radio Convention and Programming Conference in Los Angeles in mid-September, FCC officials and communications lawyers provided insights into possible developments in the FCC's omnibus FM rulemaking in Dockets 80-90 and 84-231.

James McKinney, mass media bureau chief, announced that a listing of new FM allocations should be released this month. Ray LaForge, chief of the FM branch, estimated that applications for the new facilities could be accepted as early as the first quarter of 1985. LaForge said he hoped all applications can be processed within a 3-year period.

However, this will be possible only if the number of applications does not exceed the 5000 now anticipated. McKinney said that lotteries would have to be used to decide between competing proposals if the commission is deluged with applications.

Washington attorneys Erwin Krasnow and David Tillotson advised broadcasters they should wait until the FCC adopts its report and order announcing application procedures before developing an "80-90" strategy.

Although not disagreeing with this approach, Lawrence Behr, a consulting engineer, stressed in a post-session interview that it would be advisable for potential applicants to verify the suitability of transmitter sites at this juncture. Once the FCC announces its new assignments, Behr said, there will be a mad scramble to obtain engineering and legal assistance, and it will be difficult to meet filing deadlines.

The panelists agreed that there will be no significant deviation from the originally proposed 684 assignments. This is because only a small number of counter-proposals were received, and community selections will be made by a computer. These selections will be based on the same criteria used to generate the original list of 684 proposed assignments.

Existing broadcasters were advised they should begin now to plan on how they will deal with the new 80-90

assignments. Stations operating below maximum permitted power and height limitations were urged to file proposals to upgrade their facilities as soon as possible. Once the new Docket 80-90 channel assignments are made, these assignments, even if unoccupied, will have to be taken into account in planning for future facilities changes. In this connection, Tillotson said there still might be time to gain approval for a site change before the 80-90 assignments become a reality.

Even if the FCC moves quickly to complete its channel assignment plan, it will be several years before any new stations actually come on the air as a result of Docket 80-90. Delays in application processing are inevitable regardless of how many new applications are filed or processed. If there is a glut of proposals, as many expect, processing will not begin until lottery procedures are adopted.

Implementing lottery procedures may take more time than anticipated, however, because a question exists as to whether the FCC has sufficient legal authority from Congress to decide FM comparative cases through lotteries.

It was made clear during one of the 80-90 convention sessions that it may be difficult for non-minority, non-female applicants to win any of the newly allocated FM frequencies. This is because the FCC's comparative criteria awards significant comparative credit to minority and female applicants. Broadcasters were advised to include minorities and women in their 80-90 plans for this reason, and to make sure legitimate legal structures are developed—and implemented—to ensure that such advantages can be sustained.

## Stricter LPTV standard upheld

The commission has upheld staff rulings denying reconsideration of actions returning as unacceptable for filing LPTV applications that failed to include lottery preference certifications or that omitted minor technical exhibits.

The standard for acceptability for

full-power TV applications is whether the proposal is "substantially complete" at the time of filing. Further, in the case of both TV and radio applications, the commission has been liberal in permitting correcting amendments up to the "B" cut-off date.

With low-power TV service, however, the commission established a different standard in 1982 when its current LPTV rules were adopted. LPTV applicants must file "complete and sufficient" proposals initially or face dismissal with no opportunity for reinstatement.

The commission has used its stricter standard to justify the return of thousands of LPTV applications that have not been letter perfect. This is the principal means by which the backlog of more than 10,000 LPTV applications has been reduced.

In the cases recently decided, the commission upheld its stricter standard. It said allowing resubmission of returned applications, even with minor corrective amendments, would substantially delay processing LPTV and TV translator applications.

## Construction requests denied

In line with the Mass Media Bureau's earlier warnings, the FCC has denied requests of two Oklahoma TV permittees for additional construction time.

The commission said that construction was not prevented by causes beyond the permittees' control and that there were no other matters which warranted additional time. In both cases, the outstanding construction permits were canceled and the call signs for the stations deleted.

It should be noted that in both cases the extension applications were second requests after original equipment arrangements fell through. After three years, the permittees were no nearer to completing construction than when their first extensions were granted.

In related action, the commission recently denied a permittee's first extension application because construction had not commenced during the

Continued on page 135

# Would You Turn Trader For \$500?



**I**f you're among the thousands who have a 900 Series single or dual sync generator system, it could be worth \$500 or more.

For a limited time, we'll buy back your single 900 Series system for \$500 when you order our 3252A Master sync generator. And if you choose to purchase a 3252A -SG1 or -SG2 dual system, we'll buy back your dual 900 Series system for \$1000.

You've never seen an offer like this before. Chances are you won't see one again. And you've only got between now and April 1, 1985 to take advantage of this unusual deal.

Your 900 Series sync generator has already paid for itself several times over. Now make it pay off one more time by stepping up to the best designed, best built and most dependable sync generator made.

Our Grass Valley Group regional representatives have the details and are waiting to hear from you. Call today. Tell them you're a trader at heart and ready to cash in on the hottest sync generator deal going.

**Grass Valley Group<sup>®</sup>**

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA

Telephone (916) 273-8421 TRT: 160432

OFFICES: Edison, NJ (201) 549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404) 321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219) 264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612) 483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817) 921-9411; Woodland Hills, CA (818) 999-2303; Palo Alto, CA (415) 968-6680.

Circle (6) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



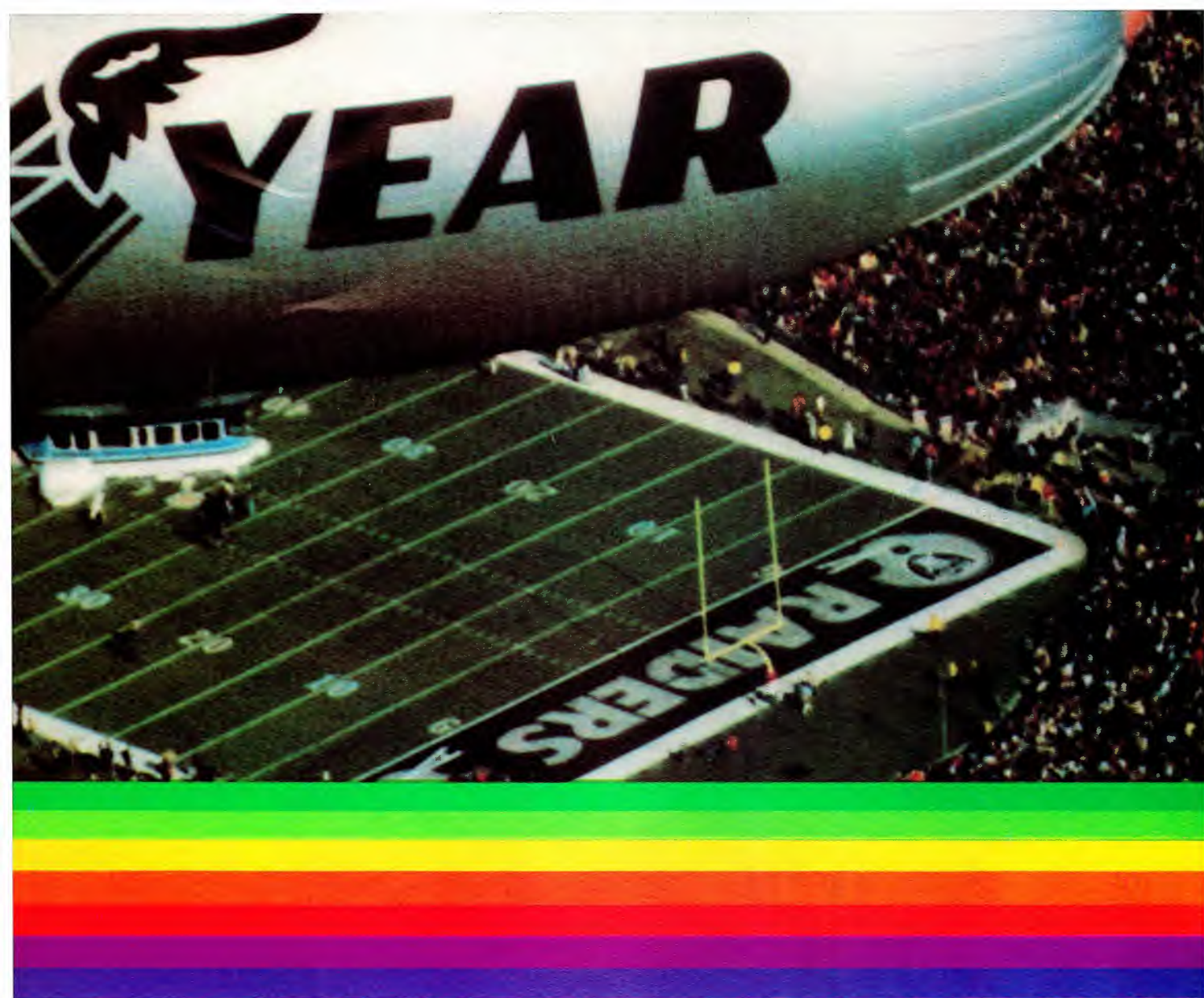
# GOOD



## Midwest and Ikegami put Goodyear on top of the action

When Goodyear needed new cameras for their fleet of airships, they contacted the company with over 20 years experience in meeting the needs of the communications industry . . . Midwest Corporation. To keep Goodyear on top of the action, the obvious choice was Ikegami's HL-79.

The HL-79 was designed to meet – and surpass – the most rigorous standards of performance. Although small and light enough to be used as a handheld camera, the HL-79 produces a higher quality image than many other manufacturers' top-of-the-line studio cameras. By using the



Ikegami HL-79, Midwest ensured that Goodyear would continue to rise to the occasion. The next time you see a sporting event covered by a Goodyear Blimp, chances are that you are seeing Ikegami performance first hand.

With our unique systems approach we at Midwest can custom design and supply anything from mobile units to teleproduction systems with Ikegami cameras as the basic ingredient. And with Ikegami, you can depend on our systems to produce top quality results under the most adverse conditions.

Contact Midwest and we can help keep you on top of the action, like Goodyear Aerospace.



**MIDWEST**

Communications Corp.

**One Sperti Drive  
Edgewood, KY 41017**

Cincinnati, OH  
606-331-8990  
Columbus, OH  
614-476-2800  
Dayton, OH  
513-298-0421  
Cleveland, OH  
216-447-9745  
Pittsburgh, PA  
412-364-6780  
Indianapolis, IN  
317-872-2327  
Detroit, MI  
313-689-9730  
Grand Rapids, MI  
616-796-5238  
Louisville, KY  
502-491-2888  
Lexington, KY  
606-277-4994  
Charleston, WV  
304-722-2921

Nashville, TN  
615-331-5791  
Bristol, TN  
615-968-2289  
St. Louis, MO  
314-225-4655  
Atlanta, GA  
404-875-3753  
Virginia Beach, VA  
804-464-6256  
Charlotte, NC  
704-399-6336  
Richmond, VA  
804-262-5788  
Washington, DC  
301-577-4903  
Miami, FL  
305-592-5355  
Tampa, FL  
813-885-9303

Circle (7) on Reply Card

November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 9



By Joseph B. Sainton, principal engineer, Continental Electronics Mfg. Company, Dallas

#### Editor's note:

This is the second article in a series dealing with converting an AM station to stereo. Last month examined general transmitter considerations for stereo conversion. This month examines the causes of Incidental Phase Modulation (IPM) in a transmitter.

The source of IPM will vary from one transmitter type to another, as will the level. Different transmitters require different corrective measures to reduce IPM to an acceptable point.

Generally, the newer transmitters that use tetrode power tubes exclusively will generate higher levels of IPM than older transmitters using triodes. The reason is that careful neutralization is a prerequisite for stable triode operation, and low IPM results from careful neutralization.

On the other hand, tetrode tubes operating in the standard AM frequency band do not require neutralization for stable operation. But because the screen grid is seldom a perfect isolating shield between the plate and control grids (because of constraints on the amount of screen bypass capacitance that is used), variations in RF plate voltage during amplitude modulation can cause a detuning—or phase modulation—of the grid circuit at the modulating rate.

This condition can be prevented either by neutralizing or maintaining the screen grid at cathode RF potential. The latter can be provided by heavy capacitance bypassing or by direct connection of the screen grid to the cathode. Either of these solutions, however, preclude the use of screen or plate modulation. In the Continental Type 316F 10kW transmitter, for example, there is no modulation applied to the power amplifier stage and the PA screen grids are heavily bypassed, which minimizes IPM.

The 317C 50kW transmitter, on the other hand, is screen modulated and requires neutralization to reduce IPM. Plate-modulated transmitters with tetrode power amplifiers using concurrent plate and screen modulation will also require neutralization. This is true whether the modulation is applied by a Class B push-pull modulator or by a pulse width modulator.

The level of IPM that seems to be attainable—based on the stereo systems installed by this company—gives about 35dB of midband separation

and about 20dB to 25dB separation at 7.5 kHz, depending on the stereo system. Some transmitters have achieved 40dB of midband (1kHz) separation and more than 30dB at 7.5kHz, as have some older plate modulated transmitters.

#### Reducing IPM

Optimizing the transmitter for stereo operation first involves reducing IPM to its lowest possible level. This can be done with a spectrum analyzer or with a stereo modulation monitor. When using a spectrum analyzer, adjust the transmitter tuning controls to minimize the phase modulated (PM) sidebands. This is best done with a modulating frequency of about 1kHz because the harmonic distortion is usually low at midband frequencies and 1kHz is high enough to resolve easily on most spectrum analyzer displays.

Maintain the modulating test tone at about 90% to keep the PM sidebands at the highest level and not masked by sidebands generated because of AM distortion products. Modulation at 100% is not a good idea because the AM distortion products will come up rapidly if negative peak modulation exceeds 100%, either by accident or by modulation monitor error. It is good practice to always have the modulation envelope under observation on an oscilloscope.

Ninety percent modulation at 1kHz will rarely produce more than 1% or 2% harmonic distortion, which will keep the distortion sidebands down 35dB to 40dB below the 1kHz fundamental sidebands. This will allow resolution of PM products down to 35dB to 40dB. The midband stereo separation will generally be 3dB to 6dB better than the level of the highest PM sideband.

For example, if the highest PM product is down 30dB at the midband, separation will range from 33dB to 36dB. The separation measured at higher audio frequencies will depend not only on IPM, but also on whether the sum and difference (L+R and L-R) signals undergo equal time delays through the transmitter.

Because the L+R and L-R time delays are never exactly equal, the stereo exciter will have provisions for equalizing the audio time delays. In

some cases, there will be a greater delay through the RF channel (L-R) than through the mono (L+R) channel. The delay circuits must be capable of switching into either the main or subchannel.

The antenna system load to the transmitter can have a significant effect on stereo separation and distortion. Of primary concern are the magnitude of the sideband VSWR and the symmetry at frequencies 10kHz above and below the carrier frequency. Optimize the stereo performance of the system on a dummy load (if one is available) and then trim the stereo generator's high frequency equalization controls when operating on the antenna.

If the station operates with different day and night antenna patterns—of if plans call for using the same stereo exciter on two different transmitter types—the exciter should have the capability to select separately adjustable day and night (or transmitter 1-2) equalization circuits.

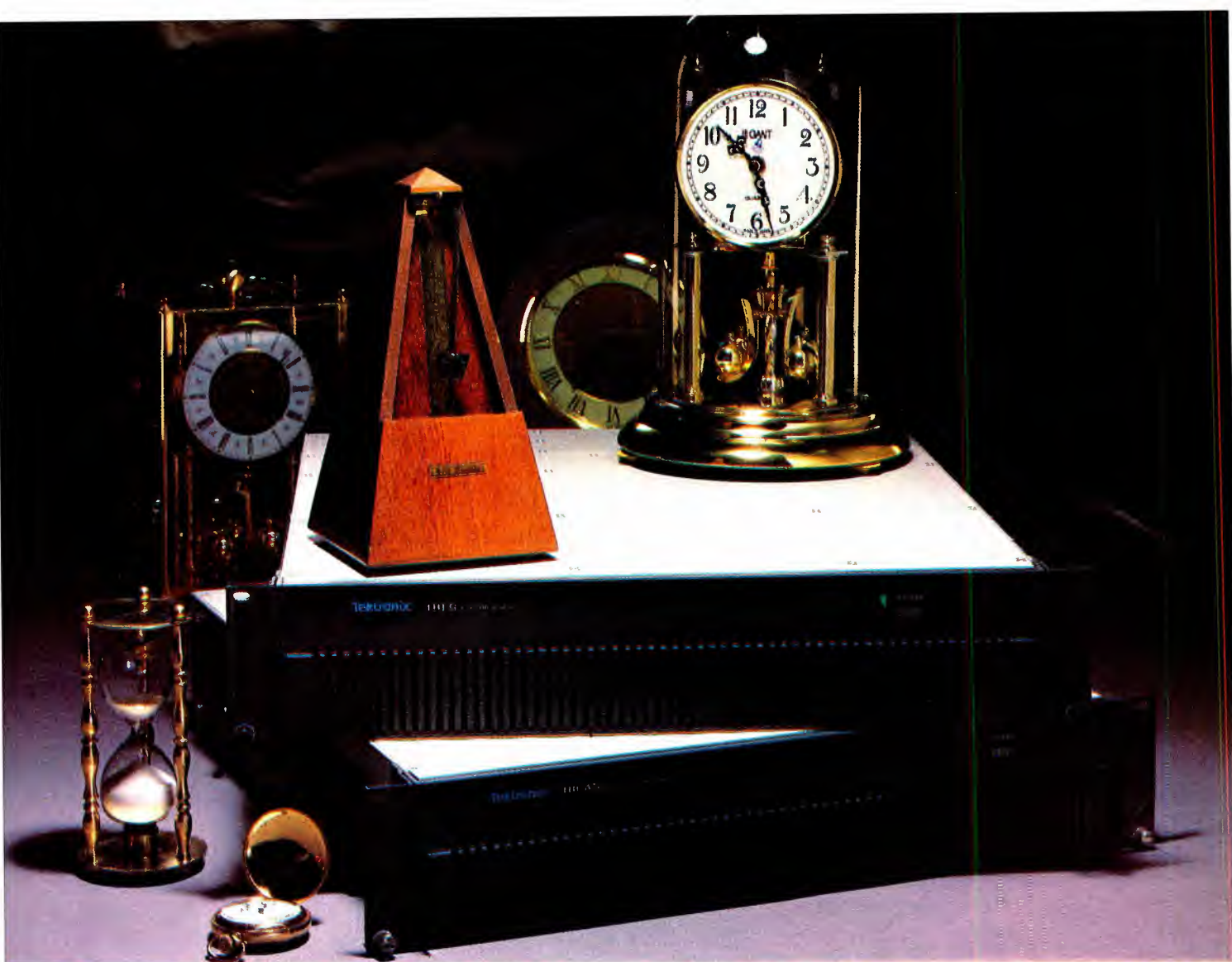
For transmitters that are modulated in the final amplifier stage, plate tuning and neutralization will significantly affect stereo performance. For transmitters using low-level modulation, the tuning of interstage coupling circuits in the exciter will generally control stereo performance.

Initial adjustments can be made either with a spectrum analyzer or a stereo modulation monitor. Stereo systems that are supplied with a companion stereo modulation monitor will have a subchannel (L-R) demodulator built into the unit. This L-R detector will, of course, also demodulate any incidental phase modulation that is present during monaural transmission.

The average level of IPM relative to mono modulation can be measured by comparing the levels of L+R (mono) and L-R as read on the modulation monitor. For example, if 100% envelope (L+R) modulation produces a reading of 10% L-R modulation, then the average level of IPM is 20dB (ratio of 100% to 10%) below 100% modulation. Some monitors can increase the L-R meter circuit gain in 10dB or 20dB increments for resolving very low levels of IPM.

Make the initial transmitter ad-

*Continued on page 134*



# PERFECT TIMING!

Anytime your video and audio signals go into our synchronizers, they come out in perfect time. It makes for a difference your viewers can't see!

**Start with the Tek 110-S for transparency no other frame synchronizer can match.** Our high noise immunity genlock circuitry and adaptive clamping ensure the 110-S will track noisy signals longer and at the same time minimize streaking in the picture.

Add optional four-field memory and you get accurate color framing with no decoder artifacts

or 140 ns picture shifts. Your picture is virtually camera clear.

**Now! You can include time base correction for heterodyne color VTRs in your 110-S package.** This option features auto VTR signal recognition and infinite window correction range. It provides time base correction without feedback to the VTR. Ideal for remote location feeds.

**The new Tek 118-AS Audio Synchronizer works in tandem with the 110-S to eliminate lip sync errors.** The 118-AS solves the audio-to-video problems introduced by four-field memory

video synchronizers and other large-memory digital devices. The 118-AS features automatic and manual delay correction, wide dynamic range and low distortion. And with 18-bit floating point code and 93.75 kHz sampling, the 118-AS sets the same high performance standards as the 110-S.

**Don't settle for less than perfect timing!** Call your Tektronix Television Sales Engineer for a demonstration today. Or call Tek toll-free at 1-800-547-1512 for complete details. (In Oregon, 1-800-452-1877.)

**Tektronix®**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (8) on Reply Card for Literature



# Satellite update

By John Kinik, satellite correspondent

## NBC satellite network

The NBC Satellite Network, which is scheduled to be in full operation in January, will usher in the Satellite Era in the commercial broadcasting industry. NBC has signed a contract with Comsat General to provide the complete network, operating in the Ku-band, and including satellite transponders, earth terminals, a network management system and system maintenance, for a 10-year period.

Comsat General has in turn selected Satellite Business Systems and RCA to provide satellite transponders, and Harris Corporation as the supplier, installer and maintenance contractor for the earth terminals. The network management system is a joint project involving NBC, Comsat and Harris, with each organization to operate a portion of this system from facilities in New York, Washington, DC, and Florida, respectively. Comsat's contract includes the responsibility for end-to-end performance of the network, in terms of both communication performance and availability.

Tables 1-4 summarize the key technical characteristics of the NBC Satellite Network.

| Video S/N ratio | Availability (% of Time) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 56dB            | 99.0                     |
| 54dB            | 99.9                     |
| 46dB            | 99.99                    |

**Table 2.** Network link performance (end to end).

| Satellite             | Orbital position (Deg. W.L.) | Transponder number                                  | Bandwidth (MHz) | Transponder power (W) | Use                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SBS-3                 | 95                           | 6 or 9                                              | 43              | 40                    | "A" Network ("Red") (Initial release)                                               |
|                       |                              | 9 or 6                                              | 43              | 40                    | "B" Network ("Green") (1/2- to 1-hour delay) East, Central, and Mountain time zones |
|                       |                              | 1 or 3                                              | 43              | 20                    | "C" Network (2-3 hour delay) Pacific time zone                                      |
|                       |                              | 3 or 1                                              | 43              | 20                    | News inserts and updates; commercials                                               |
|                       |                              | 5                                                   | 43              | 20                    | Occasional use (pre-empt other Comsat traffic)                                      |
| SBS-2*                | 97                           | 5 transponders                                      | 43              | 20                    | Occasional weekend use (Sports)                                                     |
| RCA-K1 (January 1986) | 77                           | 4 transponders (Replace SBS-3 transponders 1,3,6,9) | 54              | 40                    | Occasional weekend use (Sports)                                                     |
| RCA-K2                | 87                           | (Backup satellite for RCA-K1 satellite)             |                 |                       |                                                                                     |

\*SBS-2 acts as backup for SBS-3 transponders 1, 3, 5, 6, 9.

**Table 1.** Space segment.

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Switching Information</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One single channel per carrier (SCPC) channel, with 128Kbps of information, from New York and Burbank, CA, on each of two transponders.</li> <li>128Kbps comprised of: 56Kbps—command and control</li> <li>56Kbps—future use</li> <li>9.6Kbps—switching synchronizing signal</li> </ul> |
| <b>Status Information</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCPC channel from each affiliate terminal is transmitted on a time division multiplex (TDM) basis. A single RF frequency is time-shared.</li> <li>All affiliate terminals are polled every 10 seconds.</li> </ul>                                                                       |

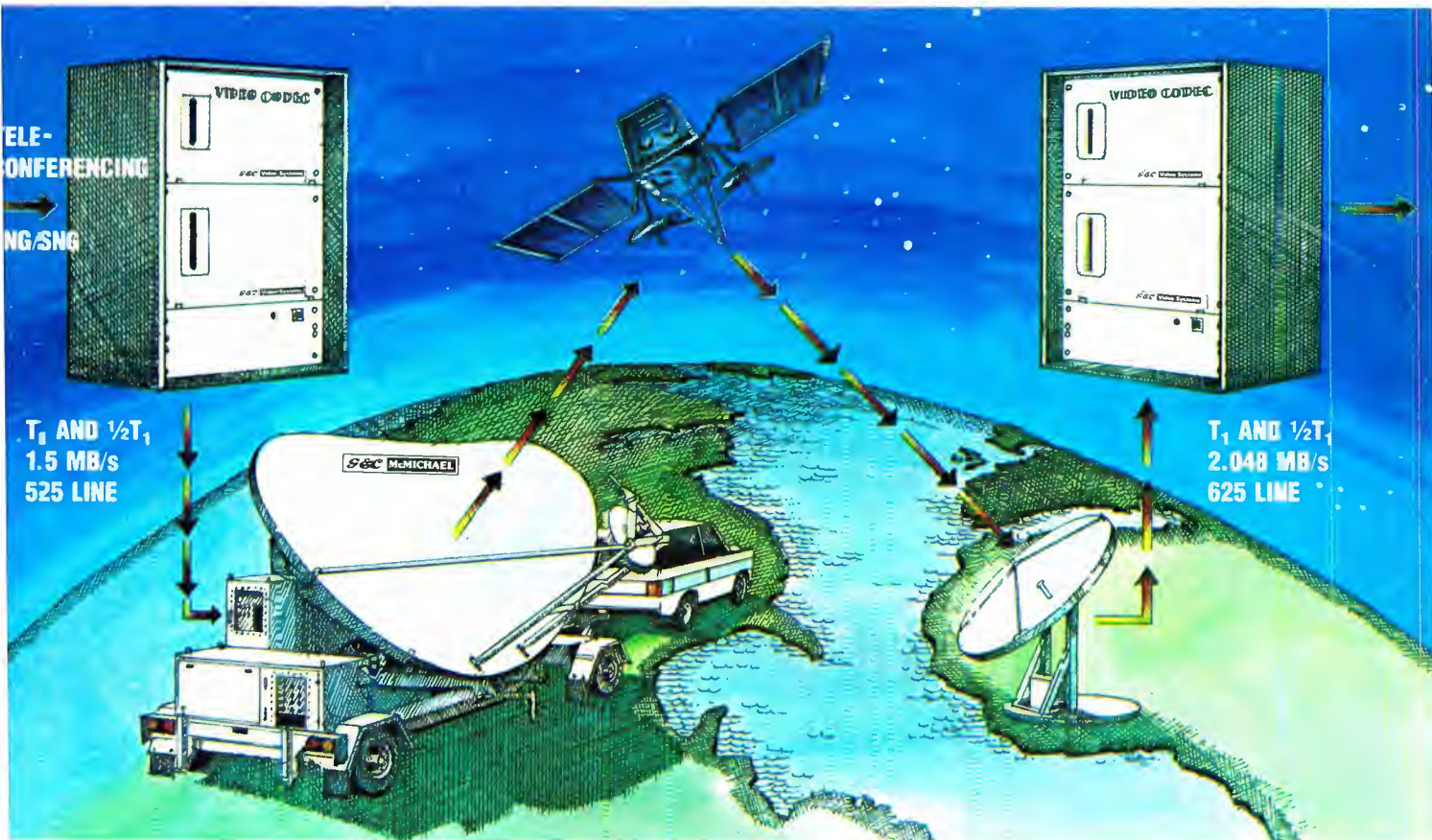
**Table 3.** Network Management System.

Continued on page 135

# GEC McMICHAEL/MARCONI STUDIO SYSTEMS

## BROADCAST NEWS

SMALL TRANSPORTABLE SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO CHANGE THE WAY YOU TRANSMIT



**Video CODEC compresses bandwidth, provides low-cost solution to teleconferencing and ENG.**

GEC McMichael has introduced a  $T_1 / 1/2 T_1$  compression bandwidth unit that is compact and light enough to go anywhere. In fact, the quality of the GEC Video CODEC—at 1.5 MB/s—makes it ideal for news department broadcasts as well as teleconferencing.

The CODEC, which is available in both 525- and 625-line versions, weighs only 116 lbs. and is 23 inches high.

When combined with GEC's small transportable KU band system, the new Video CODEC is easily the most versatile product of its kind available.

**Truly compliant KU band elliptical satellite terminals.**

GEC McMichael offers a 5-meter equivalent terminal that fits easily inside a standard freight container and meets 29-25 LOG  $\theta$  requirements in both planes.

The one-piece elliptical offset-fed C/KU band antenna can also be transported by a standard-size or  $1/2$ -ton pickup. It is a completely redundant KU band system that is only 5.9 meters long by 2.6 meters high.

Since this is the smallest INTELSAT E-2 antenna on the market, it is ideal for hi-wind load, low-profile areas. The antenna's small size also makes it more environmentally compatible than competitive types.

**GEC McMichael offers over half a century of broadcast experience.**

GEC McMichael has been designing and manufacturing products for the broadcasting community since 1917. The company has been involved with KU band technology since 1977.

The ACE standards converter, a result of GEC's years of experience, is used by most major broadcast studios and is considered to be the standard of comparison throughout the world.

The broadcast experience and know-how that led to the development of ACE has also enabled GEC to design the highest quality compression bandwidth CODEC and KU band satellite systems.

GEC McMichael is a subsidiary of the General Electric Company of England.

**GEC McMICHAEL**

For more information on any of the GEC McMichael broadcast products or systems, call 602/948-7255 or write GEC McMichael/Marconi Studio Systems at 8260 East Raintree, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260. TELEX 650-224-6202.

Circle (10) on Reply Card for Literature  
Circle (11) on Reply Card for Salesperson to Call

# Strictly TV

by Carl Bentz, television editor

## 'Oh look! It has begun!'

This line from "My Fair Lady," just one of the movies that will be enhanced by the transformation of TV transmissions to stereo sound, points out the race (to which the line refers) starting in the TV industry.

WNBC, New York, originally planning to air a stereo "Tonight Show" on Aug. 3, moved its trial transmission to July 26 to beat the July 28 Olympics opening ceremony transmission by KABC, Los Angeles.

On a more substantial basis, two stations regularly scheduled programming in stereo—one PBS affiliate and one commercial station. The PBS station, WTTW, Chicago, took part in the tests to determine an industry standard. Although WTTW has converted its equipment for the Zenith/dbx system, the station was involved in development phases of the Telesonics system that was proposed to the EIA.

It is also interesting to note that PBS has reinstituted its engineering committee in Washington. The purpose is an effort to assist affiliates who express a desire to go stereo.

As noted in the August **BE**, PBS does have a large archive of stereo material and has a distribution system in place to provide stereo network feeds to all stations. Receiving up to four channels of audio information does require the use of the digital audio transmission equipment (DATE) units, which not all stations have, and which reportedly are not currently available. The revival of interest may prompt licensing of the decoder to a manufacturer.

The commercial station that began regular transmissions is WTIC-TV61, Hartford, CT. Not only was it the first station in the New England area to go full stereo, it was the first station in that area to be licensed for an EIRP of 5MW. The gala inaugural telecast dedicated the station to the memory of the late Governor Ella T. Grasso. Following several years of planning, WTIC was designed for stereo from the ground up.

Information on the cost of conver-

sion has been provided from two stations that have looked at the new format. One is a commercial, the other a PBS affiliate.

### San Diego

Chief engineer John Weigand, KFMB-TV8, recently assessed his station's status and estimated costs for the change. Weigand suggests he will need in the neighborhood of \$300,000. The CBS station will need changes in the studio and transmitter areas, with some alterations in the microwave link from Television City in Hollywood to San Diego.

In the studio, the Dynair routing switcher will need to be extended to full 2-channel status at a cost of \$15,150. It will need two additional System 21 audio frames, two power supplies, eight audio input cards, a control card and various interconnect cables and connectors. The Grass Valley 1600-4T switcher will require retrofitting at \$14,500. The purchase of two stereo record/playback and three play-only cart machines will run approximately \$17,500. The station's two ACR-225 TV cart systems will need modification at a cost of \$15,000 each.

Other items include a TV stereo audio processor (Orban Optimod 8182A), \$5000; a TFT 720 stereo modulation monitor, \$8500; and one stereo audio board for master control at a cost of about \$6000.

At the transmitter, an RCA TV stereo FH transmitter retrofit would be necessary. Presently not available, RCA indicates that if there is a demand, the retrofit will be engineered and available in the first quarter of 1985. The retrofit, at a cost of about \$18,500, consists of an exciter add-on and cavity modification for extra bandwidth. The package will not include a modulation monitor, so KFMB would purchase that item separately. At this point, Weigand says the traplexer situation is uncertain.

Routing switching at the transmitter is also in need of updating with addi-

tional second audio channel output cards. One will be for the transmitter input. If network transmission remains routed as at present, a second will be required for network. A third will be needed for proper monitoring. Second-channel input cards will be specified for all program audio inputs. The cost of 10 or 11 cards will total about \$5000.

Linking KFMB by microwave to Television City will require work on the links. The path from Television City to Mt. Wilson will need an additional subcarrier receiver and transmitter module in the Farinon 13GHz equipment. In Path 2, Mt. Wilson to Mt. Soledad, the present M/A-COM MA-2B equipment will not provide an adequate S/N rating when adding the new audio subcarrier. Injection levels would have to be reduced from their present value to prevent moire, and then sync buzz would become a problem. A new link is suggested for that segment of the overall path.

From St. Soledad to the studio and back will require no additional material, as the existing equipment already has an unused audio channel in both directions. A Terracom work microwave receiver switcher will require second-channel audio capability. A small auxiliary audio switcher could be controlled by the Terracom logic, if Loral Corporation is not able to supply the additional hardware.

Weigand also suggests that questions should be asked if the network will pay for stereo transmission if the station chooses a network satellite feed alternative to telco lines. He cautions telco stereo-quality lines might not be available in some areas.

Looking at the satellite alternative, Weigand expects that network distribution, using the proposed CBS earth station, could deliver second or third audio channels directly to the studio at a cost of \$150,000. All CBS affiliates across the country have this option. Signal quality could be improved noticeably and the intercity

# DON'T GET LOST IN THE FOREST, GET TOUGH . . .

## PCL-606 and PCL-606/C

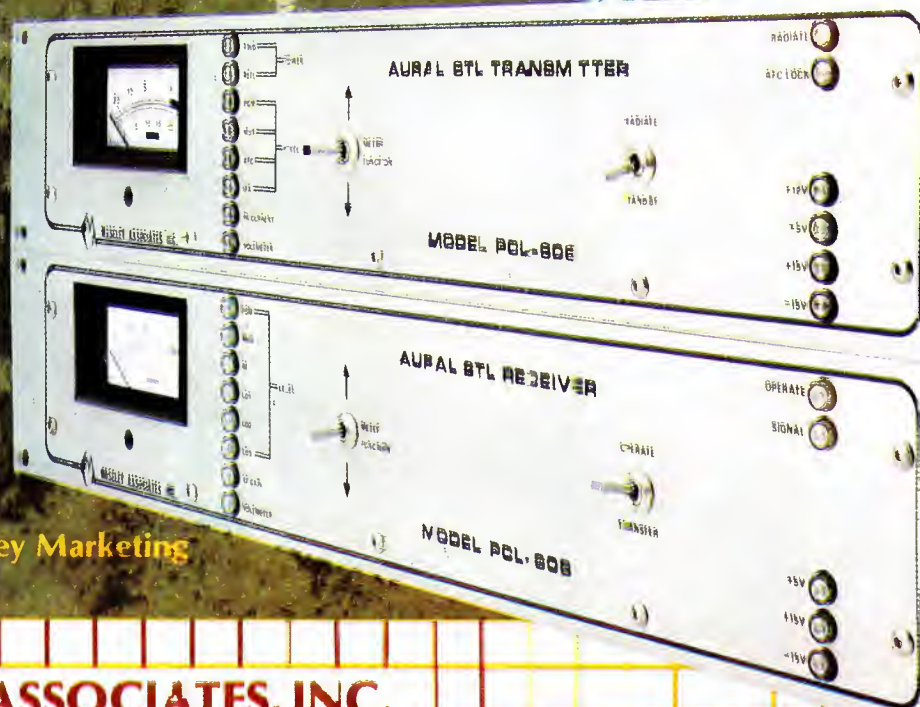
There's a jungle in the Angeles National Forest. Most of the broadcast transmitters for the greater Los Angeles area are at this single site on Mount Wilson. That means intense competition for both bandwidth and audience. The vast majority of Mount Wilson-based broadcasters choose Moseley because the PCL-606 and PCL-606/C Studio-Transmitter Links are tough, proven winners in both respects.

To keep the signal strong and distortion-free, the monaural PCL-606 and composite stereo PCL-606/C use PIN diode attenuators to maintain maximum signal level and dynamic range while preventing overload from out-of-band noise. The receiver is very selective, and the bandwidth is adjustable so that if selectivity is not critical, distortion can be further reduced.

To keep the signal bright and clear, careful IF modulation techniques are employed. Digital demodulation and a series of ultra-phase linear IF filters split the baseband frequency from the two subcarrier frequencies without noticeable noise or distortion. The subcarriers can be used for SCA or remote control data carriage.

The PCL-606 and PCL-606/C are constructed for years of service in rugged environments yet designed for easy maintenance. They feature built-in internal system performance metering for both transmitter and receiver. All service adjustments can be made through the top cover, and modular construction makes repair easy. Continuous broadcast is assured even in case of failure or abnormality shut down because the receiver automatically switches to a redundant standby unit.

OUTSTANDING LINEARITY  
AND FREQUENCY STABILITY  
ULTRA LOW NOISE AND  
DISTORTION  
SELECTABLE IF BANDWIDTH  
EXCELLENT SELECTIVITY  
BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTIC  
METERING



Moseley Tough. Contact Moseley Marketing

**MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.**

A Flow General Company . Santa Barbara Research Park

111 Castilian Drive . . . Goleta, California 93117  
(805) 968-9621 . Telex: 658-448 . Cable: MOSELEY

Circle (12) on Reply Card

link could be eliminated, conveying a better public image.

#### Kansas City

Chief engineer John Long, at KCPT-TV19, Kansas City, MO, has considered the station's current facilities and determined that many items need to be replaced entirely.

In master control, a Grass Valley 1600-4S is under consideration at \$53,500. One ITC stereo cart recorder/player and two 3-spot players will total \$11,665. An existing Ampex AVR-2 has a stereo head, but four vintage Ampex quadruplex machines will probably be replaced.

After much consideration, Long believes that eight fully equipped VPR2B machines would handle the production activities that the station is forecasting, at a total cost of \$564,880. Two Sony BVU-200As are stereo capable, but he feels that two, more up-to-date BVU800 machines would be wise. Combined with two frame-stores and monitoring, an additional \$51,960 is required.

Also at the studio location, one DATE decoder for each network feed in simultaneous use will run \$11,000 each. The modulation monitor will approximate \$6000. Additional audio

DAs, patch bays and audio processors are as yet undetermined, but stereo monitors and speakers will be \$2100. Modification to the Image Video routing switcher system in hardware, software and PROMS will be \$14,450.

On the way to the transmitter, the Collins MVR-6 microwave will need additional subcarrier modules, costs undetermined. At the transmitter site, a wideband audio board will be needed at \$850. The stereo generator will add \$8000. For monitoring, \$500 should cover speakers and a 2-channel amplifier, but a modulation monitor will figure in the \$6000 range. As at KFMB, no determination has been made for the traplexer or notch and harmonic filters. Retuning of klystrons will be required, but should be labor-only costs, while some additional audio DAs will add a relatively insignificant amount to the total.

The total for Long's assessment of KCPT is \$750,000. RF plumbing between the transmitter and antenna will be extra. Because the current transmitter is well dated by its circuitry, if KCPT decides to go to stereo broadcasting, the overall investment could be more than \$1 million, if a new transmitter becomes part of the conversion.

#### Is now the time to convert?

The question remains on the viability of financial outlays required for stereo. At the Summer '84 Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, all receiver manufacturers showed new receivers with integral stereo decoding or converter attachments that provide stereo through an existing hi-fi system. Both RCA and Motorola have since provided press kits on their new models that are reported to be in stores now.

The decision to make the move is perhaps a no-win situation. If a consumer is offered a stereo receiver, but there are no transmissions in the area, why should the consumer put out the extra cash? On the other hand, if the station is contemplating the expense of conversion, is it logical if there are no receivers in use?

Finally, are we, as an industry, prepared to do the extra work to provide some worthwhile stereo programming? It will take more than talk shows, the news, movies and MTV to make it work. At the same time, some new approaches to handling audio will be needed to be successful at creating the psychoacoustic effect that is desired.

[:-:~))]]

## A component for every camera. A tube for every transmitter.

Our purpose is clear: to provide the ultimate source for all broadcast related tubes and components. We've geared our entire distribution system to ship virtually every order the same day. Our highly personalized service and technical knowledge is legendary in the industry. Best of all, because of our large volume buying, Calvert has the lowest prices — and cannot be undersold.

**PRODUCTS:** Cathode Ray Tubes • Diodes • Klystrons • Monitor Tubes • Plumicons • Receiving Tubes  
RF Ceramic Capacitors • RF Transistors • Saticons • Solid State Replacements • Transmitter/Power  
Tubes • Tube Sockets, Accessories • TV Linear Devices • Vacuum Capacitors • Vidicons • Vistacons

**MANUFACTURERS:** Acrian • Ampex • Cetron • EEV • Eimac • GE • Hitachi • ITT • ITT Jennings  
Machlett • National • Philips • RCA • Raytheon • Thomson-CSF • Varian • Westinghouse

Call our Toll Free number now and start saving. **800-526-6362**

**CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.** 

One Branca Road, East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • 201-460-8800 • Telex 423205 CALV • TWX 710-989-0116  
Circle (13) on Reply Card

# The FM Exciter That Can't Be Copied.



## Broadcast Electronics' FX-30 Exciter.

There are imitations, but if you search the world over, you won't find a better exciter than the FX-30

### Unmatched Performance.

User testimonials confirm that the FX-30 means outstanding on the air sound, that it offers lowest distortion (THD and IMD typically 0.02%) and that it delivers typical signal to noise of 80dB or better.

### Unmatched Acceptance.

Over 500 satisfied users know how the FX-30 has consistently provided the kind of results that top broadcasters demand.

### Unmatched Reliability.

Field proven dependability, rugged construction and precision workmanship from the high quality front panel to the shock mounted encapsulated modulated oscillator.

### Unmatched Conservative Design.

Quality engineered with thorough attention to detail assures you that every component in the FX-30 is operated conservatively.

**Why Settle For a Copy  
When You Can Own The Original!**



**BROADCAST  
ELECTRONICS INC.**

4100 N. 24th ST., P.O. BOX 3606, QUINCY, IL 62305-3606, (217)224-9600, TELEX: 25-0142

Circle (3) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)





# *the race is on*

News is a race — first getting it right, then reporting it first — airing it first — winning your share, then keeping it. You need all the help you can get.

There's another race in news—the newsroom computer race. It seems everybody's telling you they can do everything better than everybody else. But, only QUANTANEWS™ has proven its networking, archiving, editing, and overall performance superiority under the toughest network conditions.



*QNEWS is a winner. Check it out for yourself.*

a decade of commitment



# QUANTA®

Quanta Corporation • 2440 So. Progress Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84119 • (801) 974-0992 TWX 910-925-5684

[www.americanrationalism.com](http://www.americanrationalism.com)

## Maintaining the bottom line

A broadcast engineer's most basic job requirement is equipment maintenance. It is also, however, an art that faces an uncertain future. Except for a few bright spots, the outlook for an influx of new talent into the broadcast maintenance field can only be described as gloomy. Our industry has let this situation develop. And our industry has the power to reverse it, if we so choose.

The broadcast industry lives on technology. It thrives on electronic gadgets. Without competent engineering support, however, the electronic tools of the trade are of little value. It is strange, then, that we do not ensure that young engineers are brought into the industry to maintain hardware.

Where will radio and TV engineers come from? Will they come from colleges and universities? Probably not, especially when you consider what broadcasting pays most of its maintenance personnel. The glamour of the Silicon Valley usually looks much more alluring.

Will they come from electronics trade schools? Some will. Many more find, however, that broadcasters keep lousy hours and that the chances for significant career advancement are not very good either. The aerospace industry often makes a more "logical" choice.

New engineers will, instead, come mostly from here and there. They will work in the business because they like broadcasting, not because they're going to make any money at it.

So, now that we've found the people, how do we train them? Not in apprenticeship programs because few—if any—exist. Not in industry-sponsored applied technology schools because none exist. Not through the FCC because it has said, "no, thank you" to the whole business of technical certification.

Most engineers of the next generation will learn about practical equipment maintenance the same way the last generation learned: M.I.T—the Midnight Institute of Technology. You learn quickly when it's midnight and the only thing you can get the transmitter to do is light "fault" lamps. At least that's the way it is supposed to work.

All maintenance engineers probably have their favorite story about the first night on the job when they really found out what it meant to work in broadcasting. We suspect that much more luck and skill is involved in making it through the novice stage.

There are a number of things that our industry can do and should do to correct this situation, such as sponsoring hands-on maintenance workshops at various locations around the country. But being realistic, we don't hold out much hope for the establishment of such programs.

Without question, the best vehicle for ensuring the technical competence of new station personnel is the Society of Broadcast Engineers Certification Program. It is well-run and well-respected in the industry. It is a fitting replacement for the First Class FCC license, and in many ways better than the old license.

The exam program tests an applicant on the practical areas of station operation that an engineer must deal with on a day-to-day basis. The certification program, coupled with regular chapter meetings held all across the country, are the closest thing the broadcast industry has (and ever did have) to an apprenticeship program for maintenance engineers.

This issue of **Broadcast Engineering** focuses on station maintenance because we feel that good maintenance practices are sadly lacking at too many stations. Major broadcast equipment manufacturers that we have talked with have expressed concern at the lack of technical expertise (or even good common sense) of an alarming percentage of engineers in the field.

Far too many broadcast managers—in an effort to protect their bottom-line—have skimped on equipment maintenance salaries, supplies and test equipment. The laws of physics eventually catch up with everyone, however, and those stations that have not paid their maintenance dues will reap an expensive harvest.

We urge broadcasters, therefore, to look closely at the importance that the maintenance engineers have to their overall station operation. If maintenance engineers are going to other jobs because of money and fringe benefits, perhaps it is time that management re-evaluates the scale of payment for those skills.

And to keep those skills refined, national engineering conventions, factory training courses and SBE-sponsored seminars should be regular items on the maintenance engineer's agenda.

The equipment that broadcasters use is becoming increasingly complex, and this hardware requires competent technical personnel to keep it running. The need has never been greater for trained engineers. Our industry must look seriously at this issue, if for no other reason than to protect the bottom line.

!:-:~)))

# CALL IT A BREAKTHROUGH.

## 200 EDITORS CALL IT THE BEST MOVE THEY EVER MADE.

Last year, over 200 video editors flipped over the E-FLEX<sup>®</sup> Digital Video Effects system from NEC.

They also tumbled, turned, split, compressed, keyed and tracked their way through some unbelievable moves.

Which didn't surprise us. Because we think E-FLEX is the most potent creative tool in video.

Want to master movement? Basic E-FLEX starts you poppin' with an amazing array of spins, speed changes, flips, multi-moves, mosaics, and a host of hot new moves that we just introduced.

Care to conquer space? Our Optiflex option flies your effects through all three dimensions. With picture perfect perspective.

And when you're ready, you can add a digital line chromakeyer with RGB quality.

NEC's advanced digital process technology makes all your moves incredibly transparent. So all you do is make them up. On a clean control board that's only a bit more complicated than the latest arcade craze.

Find out why 200 editors are breaking their creative barriers. Call NEC toll-free at 1-800-323-6656.

It might be the best move you ever make.

# NEC

### IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division  
130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
In Illinois 312-640-3792

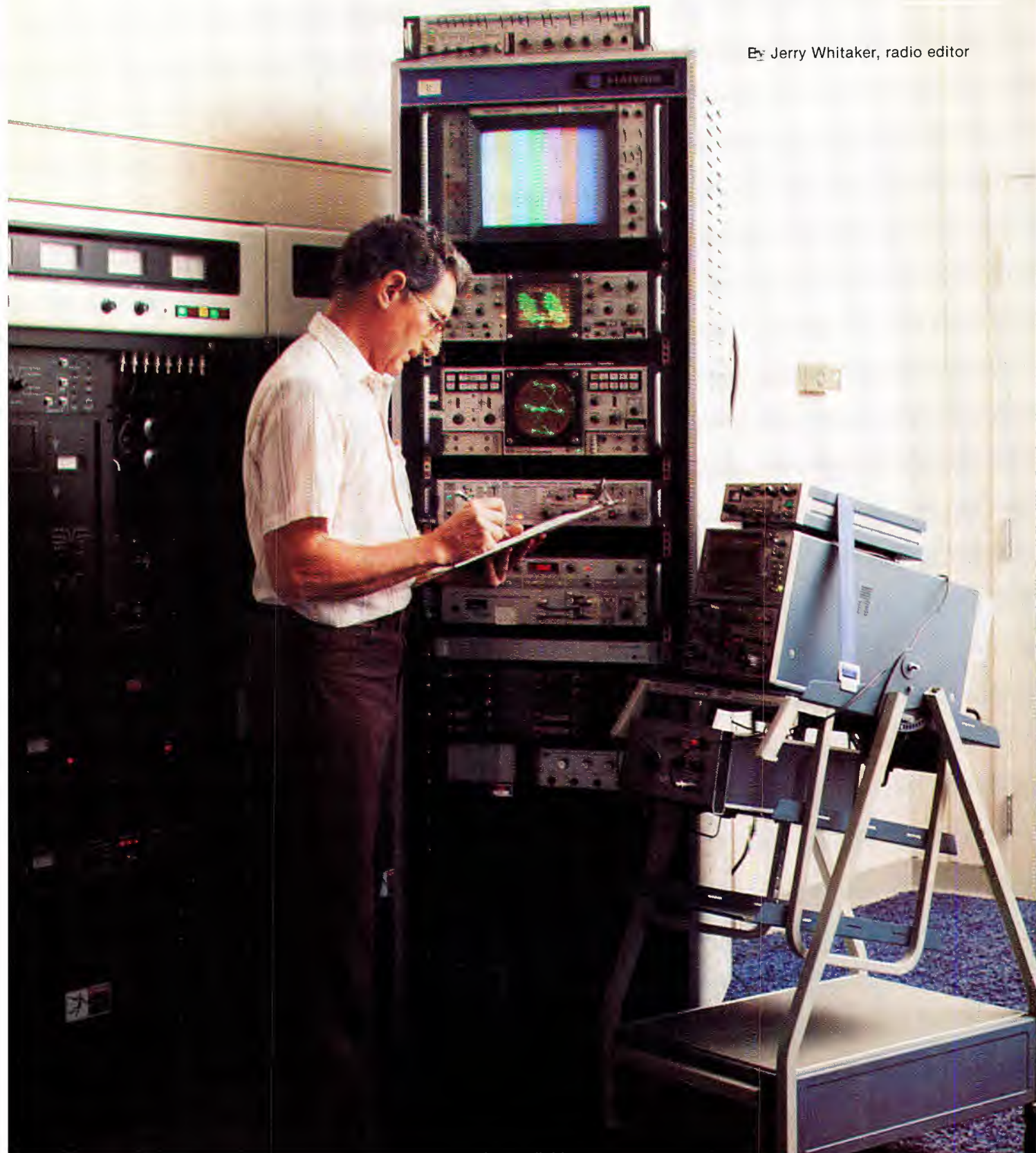
Circle (15) on Reply Card  
650-841



# Maintenance:

Equipment failures can damage productivity, station image and advertising revenues. When that's at stake, good maintenance is good business.

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor



# Staying on the air

"We're off the air!"

No other single statement chills a broadcast engineer more. Pandemonium by the air staff, program director and station manager follows. They ask the engineer, "What's wrong with the transmitter, and how long until we're back on the air?"

The next stop in the mad race is the transmitter site. Probably one of the most nerve-racking experiences engineers face is the moment just before they open the door to the transmitter room, fearing what they might find inside.

"Did the PA tube take a dive, or did the power controller burn up? Maybe it's the remote control system. I hope it's just a blown fuse. What if the antenna has problems? I hope it's not the IPA because we don't have a spare."

An equipment failure at a radio or TV station is generally just cause for an instant crisis. All gear in the transmission system, from the cart machines and microphones to the antenna, must work 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, without fail. Every link in the broadcast chain is important, but the transmitter itself is most important. Studio equipment may occasionally fail—and the operators will complain loudly about it—but you can circumvent the problem.

For this reason, the greatest concern on the part of most engineering personnel is keeping the transmission system, particularly the transmitter, in good working order.

Unfortunately, the heart of the broadcast station's technical plant is often located apart from the studio, on some out-of-the-way tract of land or on a mountain top that takes a half-day to reach. It becomes too easy to ignore the transmission gear until a problem occurs. The weekly transmitter inspection visits allow the engineer to give the system a quick "once-

over" look, but there is no substitute for walking past the box every day. Engineers who have worked on a particular piece of transmission equipment for any length of time acquire a feeling for how well the unit is working. They know what the blowers should sound like, and what meter readings are normal—not by reading the meters individually, but by one glance at the front panel. They know when the PA tube needs replacement, and when there's still some life left in it. They know when the transmitter needs retuning, and when to leave well-enough alone. They know the unit's strong points and weak points.

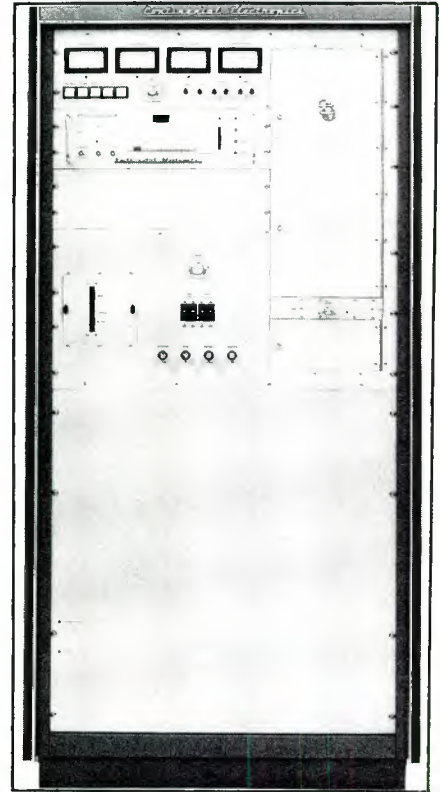
The only way to gain this knowledge is to know the transmitter—and instruction manual—forward and backward, and to work with the equipment on a regular basis. This translates into a thorough maintenance program. Such an effort can be expensive and time-consuming, but the rewards always outweigh the cost. It is always cheaper to maintain a machine than fix it after it fails.

## Establish a maintenance program

Inspecting and maintaining the equipment will prevent many—perhaps most—problems in a transmission system. The unit's performance history is also important in order to identify and analyze operational trends.

The front panel of the transmitter will tell a great deal about what is going on inside the unit. Record all of the front panel meter readings at regular intervals in the maintenance log, in addition to the positions of critical tuning controls. This information provides the engineer with a history of the transmitter's operation.

A complete visual inspection of the transmitter on a regular basis is an important part of any maintenance program. Component problems can often be spotted at an early stage by regular inspection of the equipment. Carefully inspect all resistors for signs of overheating, electrolytic or oil-filled capacitors for signs of leakage and feed-through capacitors and other



The front panel of the transmitter can tell a great deal about what is going on inside. Make a complete check of all operating parameters before you try any troubleshooting. (Photo courtesy of Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.)

high voltage components for signs of arcing. Also check all high voltage RF capacitors right after signoff for excessive heating.

Transmitting capacitors—mica, vacuum and door-knob types—should never run hot. They may run warm, but generally only because of thermal radiation from other components, such as power tubes, in the circuit. An overheated transmitting capacitor is often a sign of incorrect tuning, and should be investigated as soon as possible.

Check all power supply components—transformers, reactors, high voltage rectifiers and transient suppression devices—for overheating. Remember to discharge all capacitors in the circuit with a grounding stick before touching any component in the high voltage section of the transmit-

A Harris engineer conducts performance measurements on a TV-30H transmitter. No responsibility is more important, or basic, than equipment maintenance. The **BE** Station Maintenance issue examines maintenance topics and some of the equipment needed to perform maintenance work. (Photo courtesy of Harris.)

ter. You must also confirm that all primary power has been removed from the transmitter before any maintenance work begins.

Special precautions must be taken with transmitters that receive ac power from two independent feeds. Typically, one ac line provides 208V 3-phase service for the high voltage section of the system, and a separate ac line provides 120Vac power for low-voltage circuits. Older transmitters or high-power transmitters often have this arrangement. Therefore, check to see that all ac power is removed before you begin maintenance work.

Check modulation transformers and reactors—if used—for excessive heating, and inspect any oil-filled transformers for signs of leaks.

Examine coils and RF transformers for any signs of overheating. Such components—operating in a well-tuned transmitter—will rarely heat appreciably. If you notice discoloration on several loops of a coil, consult the factory service department to see if this is normal. Pay particular attention to variable tap inductors, often found in AM transmitters and phasors. Closely inspect the roller element and coil loops of such inductors for signs of overheating or arcing.

Regularly check all fans and blower assemblies for proper operation. Most transmitter instruction manuals in-

clude a suggested maintenance schedule for these devices, which you should follow closely. Include in your inspection all other portions of the air handling system, such as air intake assemblies, filters and grills. This work is important because dirt particles—or *microdust*—can collect on the surfaces of the blower cage, blades and ducting, resulting in a significant reduction in air flow.

Cleaning is a large part of the proper maintenance routine. A shop vacuum and clean brush are generally all you need. Use isopropyl alcohol and a soft, clean cloth for cleaning high voltage insulators. Cleaning serves a greater purpose than just keeping the transmitter looking nice. You can inspect each component as you clean and see if there are any changes.

Further, cleaning is important to proper cooling of the various components in the system. Dust and dirt of sufficient thickness can create a thermal insulator effect that prevents proper heat exchange from a device into the cabinet.

Clean relay contacts—including high-voltage or high-power RF relays—as often as needed to keep the current-carrying points free of pitting or discoloration. Experience will tell what devices need to be cleaned, and how often. Inspecting certain relays will show you if operators are using the proper procedures to change

transmitter or antenna patterns.

For example, a high voltage relay that should never be changed in the “hot” condition should not show signs of arcing between contact points. Evidence of such arcing would indicate that the operators were violating established procedures by making “hot changes” from one mode to another.

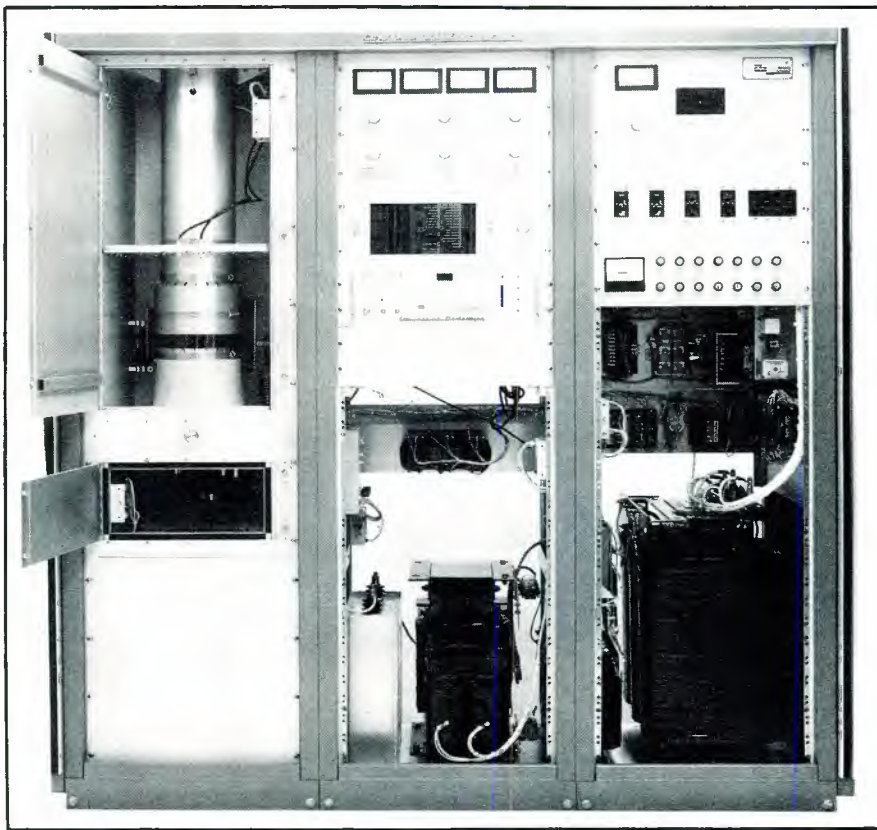
Check the tightness of wires and connections from time to time, particularly those that may be subjected to vibration. Tightness of connections is critical to the proper operation of high voltage and RF circuits. Also inspect barrier strip and printed circuit board contacts for proper termination. Although it is important that all connections be tight, be careful not to over-tighten. The connection points on some components, such as door-knob capacitors, can be damaged by excessive force.

Plug-in power tubes must be seated firmly in their sockets and the connections to the anodes of the tubes must be tight. Once in place, don't remove a tube assembly for routine inspection unless it is malfunctioning. You can create problems by removing a tube or other component unless you are extremely careful. As a general rule of thumb, if a tuned cavity assembly is set up and working properly, leave it alone.

Whenever a tube is removed from



Check resistors, particularly high-power units, regularly for signs of premature wear because of excessive heating.



Regularly clean and inspect the transmitter. A comprehensive maintenance program will result in a reliable system and keep the transmitter looking brand new for years. (Photo courtesy Continental Electronics.)

Creative choice is what TASCAM's broad line of professional mixing consoles is all about.

Starting with our M-30, we've packed more artistic choice into a modestly-priced package than any console in the industry. This versatile 8x4 is ideal for everything from basic recording to video production and comprehensive small studio applications.

Increased flexibility highlights the M-30's big brother, our M-35. This durable 8x4 combines wide-ranging function capabilities with operating ease. The M-35 features 4 separate sub groups, solo, independent monitoring, built-in effects loop, and much more.

For more elaborate production demands, our rugged new M-520 console gives exceptional precision and complete control of your 8 and 16 track recording, overdubbing and mix down. The M-520's creative options include multiple inputs per channel, 8 independent subgroups, stereo solo-in-place, PFL, balanced and unbalanced inputs and outputs, multiple auxiliary mixes, and long-throw faders.

And if you're recording needs are met by 8 tracks, our M-512 console gives you the sophisticated functions, easy operation, and technical quality of the M-520, with fewer input channels.

See your TASCAM dealer today. He'll tell you about these and a wide range of other professional TASCAM mixers, and get you hands-on with the console that was built for you. Or write for more information to TASCAM, TEAC Professional Division, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303.

Copyright 1984 TEAC Corporation of America

# Tascam Recording Consoles. Mix With The Professionals.

Circle (16) on Reply Card

*No matter how complex your audio production requirements, TASCAM has the right console to do the job.*

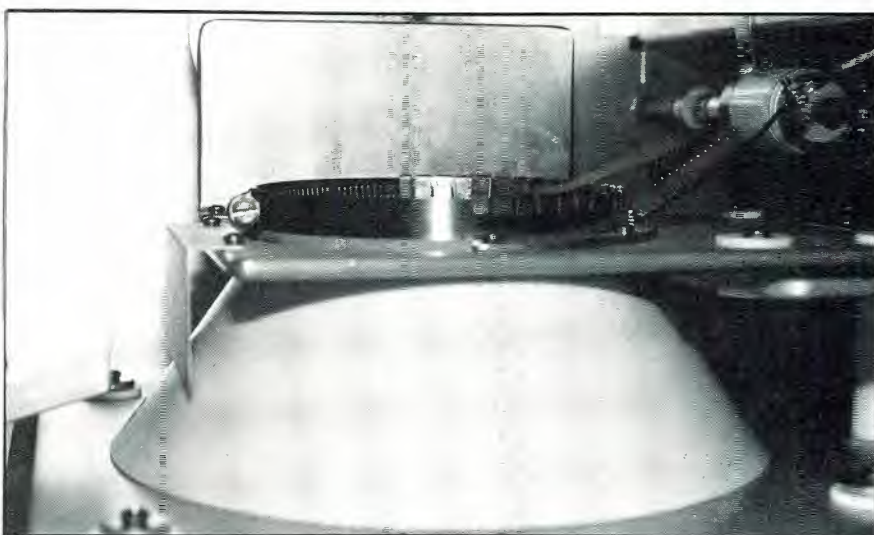


its socket, carefully inspect the fingerstock for signs of overheating or arcing. Keep the socket assembly clean and all connections tight. If any part of a PA tube socket is found to be damaged, replace the defective portion immediately.

In many cases, the specific fingerstock ring can be ordered and replaced. In other cases, however, the entire socket must be replaced. This type of work is a major project, and an inexperienced engineer should consider calling a consultant to help on the project. Replacing a damaged socket should be done immediately, because a bad socket can often damage or even ruin a PA tube. A defective socket can set up high circulating currents within the tube, cause a loss of stage neutralization or contact hot spots between the fingerstock and the tube contact rings. Such hot spots can actually weld a part of the fingerstock to one of the tube contact rings.

### Troubleshooting procedures

Problems will occur from time to time with any piece of equipment, and so you must be ready to handle whatever may come up. The best way to prepare for a transmitter problem is



Check transmitting capacitors—mica, vacuum and door-knob types—right after sign-off for abnormal heating. Discharge all high-voltage lines with the grounding stick before touching any transmitter components.

to know the equipment well. Study the transmitter design and layout. Know the schematic diagram and what each component does. Examine the history of the transmitter by reviewing old maintenance logs to see what has failed in the past.

When a problem occurs, the first task is to keep the transmitter on the air. If a standby transmitter is available, the solution is obvious. If

the station does not have a standby, you will need to think quickly to minimize downtime and keep the unit running until midnight, when repairs can be made.

Most transmitters have sufficient protective devices so that it is impossible to operate them with serious problems. If the transmitter will not stay on the air on normal power, try lowering the power output and see if the

## THE VC-2000P

### A COMPLETE VIDEO PROCESSOR FOR \$695

The VC-2000P is perfect for videotape editing, duplicating and for use as a camera control unit. It automatically regenerates all sync, blanking, and color burst signals which will correct most instabilities (such as jitter, bending, and rolling.)

As a camera control unit the video, color, and hue adjustments allow camera matching and correct levels. In tape editing these controls provide scene to scene matching and fade to black.

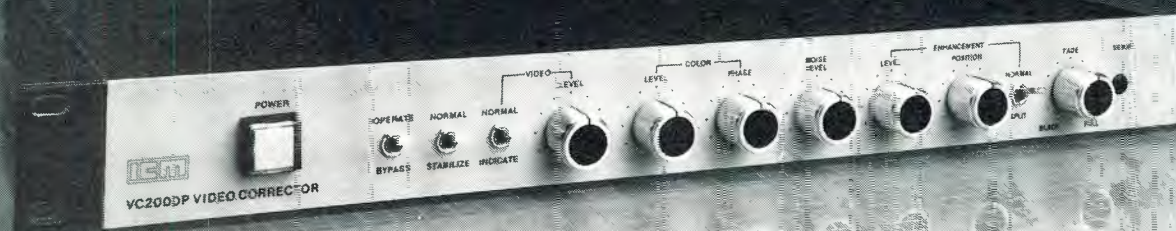
Enhancement and noise reduction controls provide dramatic picture improvement and reduce tape duplicate generation loss. Additional features include four video and four audio outputs and optional plug in RF modulator.

The rack mountable VC-2000P is only \$695.00. Call or write for literature. Dealer inquiries invited.

CN VIDEO  
10 North Lee • P.O. Box 26337  
Oklahoma City OK 73126  
(405) 232-5808

**ENGINEERS LOVE ITS  
ABILITY! OWNERS LOVE  
ITS PRICE!**

**ICM VIDEO**



Circle (17) on Reply Card

# GET BEHIND THE CAMERA THAT'S OUT IN FRONT



## THE IKEGAMI HL-79E

The HL-79E, Ikegami's crowning technological achievement continues to run ahead of all other cameras in its class.

That's why more and more top-of-the-line EFP camera buyers are getting behind the winner. Only by seeing this remarkable camera in action can it be fully appreciated.

Just how great is this camera? To begin with, it is the culmination of all that has gone into creating the legendary 79 Series cameras, the reference standard of the broadcast industry for both ENG and EFP applications.

HL-79E features—Dynamic Detail Correction, Chroma Aperture Correction, Highlight Aperture Correction and Auto Contrast Compression. Plus the HL-79E offers superior contrast range, S/N ratio, registration accuracy, resolution, viewfinder performance and more.

Available accessories include the ADC-79E Auto Set-Up Unit and the RDC-79E Remote Control—both digitally interfaced. The HL-79E is compatible for use with existing HL-79A and HL-79D Triax and Multi-core cable base stations, lenses, power supplies, VTRs, and other accessories.

The HL-79E is part of the great and proud family of Ikegami products serving many satisfied users worldwide. For a complete demonstration of Ikegami Cameras and Monitors, contact us or visit your local dealer.

# Ikegami HL-79E

Circle (18) on Reply Card

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607  
East Coast: (201) 368-9171 ■ West Coast: (213) 534-0050 ■ Southeast: (813) 884-2046  
Southwest: (713) 445-0100 ■ Midwest: (314) 878-6290

trip-offs are eliminated. Failing this, most TV transmitters have driver outputs that can be connected to the antenna on a temporary basis, thereby bypassing the final amplifiers—provided, of course, the failure is in one of the PA stages.

FM stations can use the output of their exciter to drive the antenna, bypassing the entire transmitter, if needed. Operating the station on an FM exciter or TV visual and aural drivers can give better coverage than you might think. Most FM exciters will deliver a minimum of 20W output and TV visual and aural driver power outputs are usually rated in the hundreds of watts. Either of these signals fed into a high-gain antenna at a good location will provide a usable signal over a fairly wide area.

When presented with a problem, proceed in a calm, orderly manner to trace it down. Many failures are simple to repair if you stop and think about what's happening. Often the best troubleshooting work can be done by pulling the schematic diagram and pouring a cup of coffee. (It also helps to take the phone off the hook!)

Examine the last set of transmitter readings, and make a complete list of meter readings in the failure mode. Note which overload lamps are lit, and what other indicators are in an alarm state. With this information assembled, you can often identify the cause of the failure. Looking over the available data and the schematic diagram for 10 to 15 minutes can often save hours of trial-and-error troubleshooting.

When checking inside the unit, look for any changes in the physical ap-

pearance of components in the problem area. An overheated resistor or leaky capacitor may be the cause of the problem, or point to the cause.

Devices never fail without a reason. You should try and piece together the sequence of events that led to the problem. Then the cause of the failure, not just the more obvious symptoms, will be corrected. When working with direct-coupled transistors, a failure in one device will often cause a failure in another, so check all semiconductors in the vicinity of one found to be defective.

In higher power transmitters, look for signs of arcing in the RF compartments. Loose connections and clamps can cause failures that are hard to locate. Never rush through a troubleshooting procedure. A thorough knowledge of the theory of operation and history of the transmitter is a great aid in locating problems in the RF sections.

Do not overlook the possibility of tube failure when troubleshooting a transmitter. Tubes can fail in peculiar ways, and substitution is the only real practical test on most power tubes used in modern transmitters.

Study the transmitter's control ladder so you can identify interlock or fail-safe problems. Most newer transmitters have excellent troubleshooting aids built in to help you locate problems in the control ladder. Older transmitters, however, often require a moderate amount of investigation before you can identify problems.

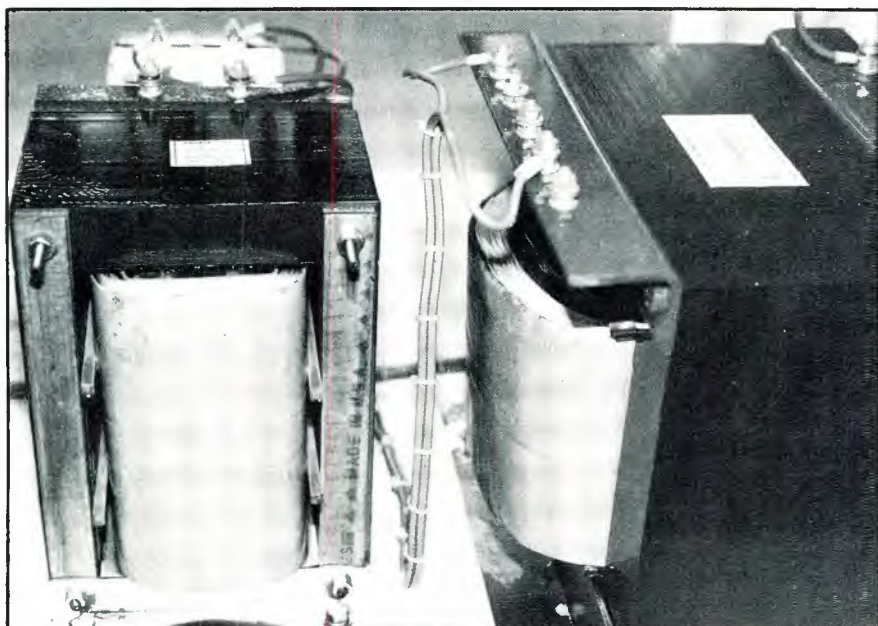
A common problem with transmitting equipment is the random trip-off, with no apparent cause or damage. Although these are generally attributed to overvoltage spikes from

the power company, they can also be caused by problems within the transmission system itself. Possible explanations include: sensitivity of the overload relays set too high; arcing in the RF compartments; antenna or transmission line troubles; inter-electrode tube shorting; automatic frequency control (AFC) instability; tuning of various stages on the threshold of de-tuning, especially in the case of doublers and triplers; a defective or intermittent remote control system; dirty relay contacts; loose connections in the control ladder; or capacitors that intermittently short under high levels.

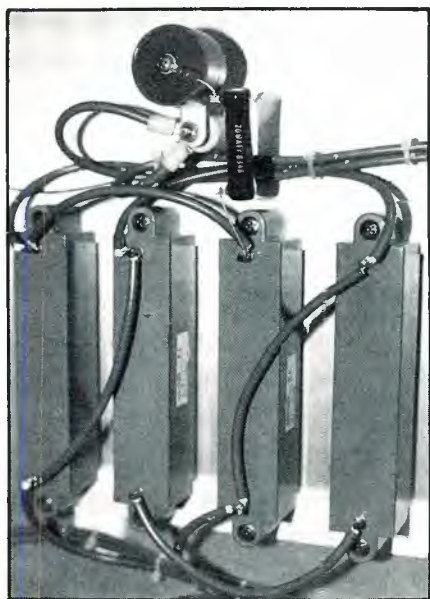
If the random trip-off is found to be caused by a problem within the transmitter, often the only way to locate the trouble is through the process of elimination. Determine all the possible causes and check each one until you find it.

Factory service engineers are available to aid in troubleshooting transmitting equipment, but such services do have their limits. No factory engineer can fix a transmitter problem over the phone. The factory can suggest areas of the system to investigate and relate the solutions to similar failure modes, but the station engineer is the person who does the repair work. If you know the equipment, and have done a good job of analyzing the problem, the factory can help.

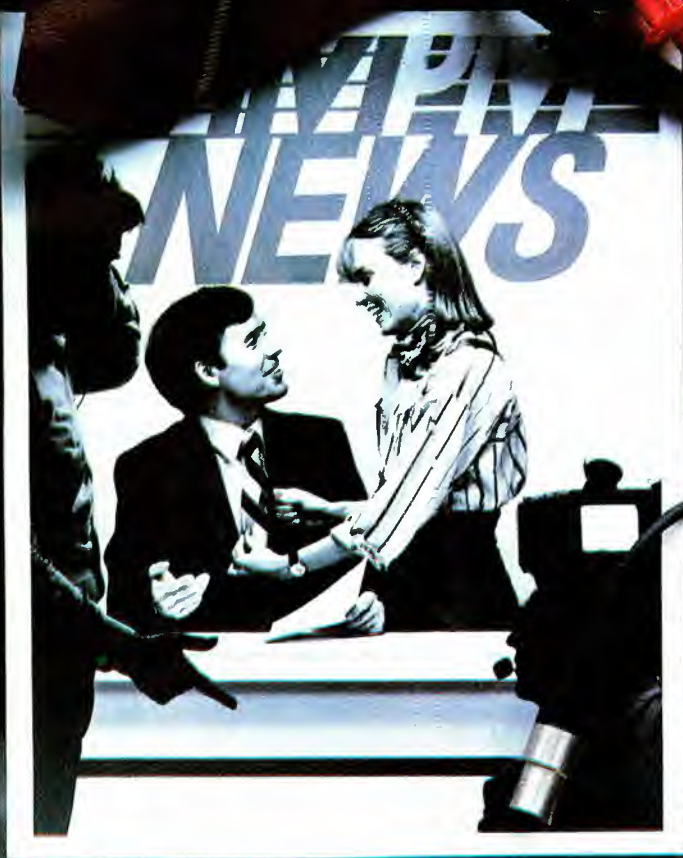
When calling the factory service department, have the following basic items: First, the type of transmitter and the exact failure mode. The service department will need to know the meter readings before and after the problem, and whether any unusual



Inspect oil-filled transformers just after sign-off for signs of overheating or leaking. Because of the high voltages and currents found in transmitter high-voltage sections (as shown above) check all connections for tightness.



Keep all high-voltage components, such as this rectifier bank, clean of dust and contamination that might cause short-circuit paths to ground.



# Our new lavalier mic makes everyone look good. Introducing the SM83.

People in news broadcasting have been using the same lavalier mic for a long time. But our new Shure SM83 is out to change all that. It's just what everyone has been asking for in an omnidirectional condenser microphone.

**On-camera talent** like the SM83 because its electronics provide for a dip in the mid-range, giving both male and female voices a smoother, more natural sound. And unlike its Japanese counterpart, the SM83 unplugs from the battery pack for easy storage.

**Sound engineers** appreciate the SM83 because its tailored frequency response requires less equalization. They like its low-frequency rolloff too, which quiets on-air rumbling and mechanical and clothing noise.

**Set directors** are impressed with the SM83's neat appearance on camera. The cord exits from the side and disappears from view, running down behind a tie, shirt or blouse.

**Production assistants** enjoy the SM83's mounting versatility. It comes with a single clip that works either vertically or horizontally, a double clip that holds two mics, and a universal mount that can be sewed, pinned or taped to clothing.

**Repair technicians** love the SM83's easy maintenance. The cartridge is easily accessible by unscrewing the end cap. And cable replacement requires only a screwdriver and tweezers; no soldering is necessary.

**Field crews** are also big fans of the SM83 because its electronic pack is powered by a standard 9-volt battery or by a mixer's phantom supply.

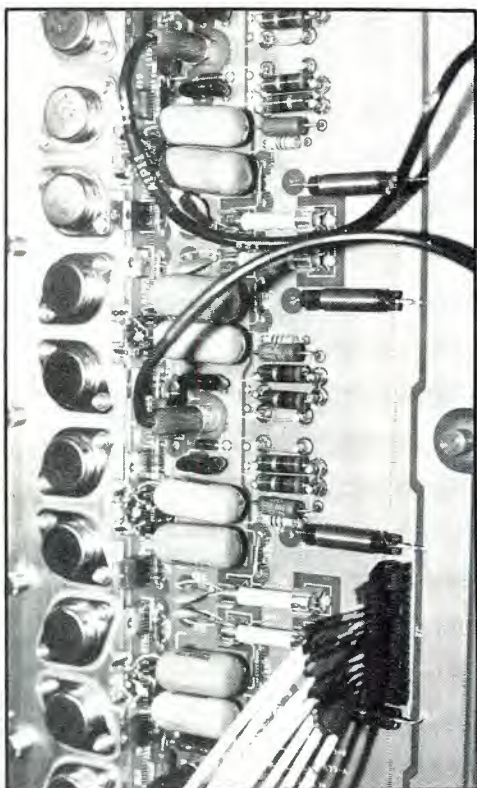
For more information on the Shure SM83, the little mic with big advantages, call or write Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204. (312) 866-2553.

## SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®...WORLDWIDE

Circle (19) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



Power semiconductors are being used increasingly in transmission equipment today. For this reason, closer attention must be given to incoming ac line voltage transients, grounding and air filtration at the transmitting site.

circumstances preceded the failure.

For example, it would be important for the factory to know that the failure occurred after a brief power outage, or during an ice storm.

Second, list what you have already tried to correct the problem. All too often the factory is called *before* any repair efforts are made. The service engineer will need to know what happens when the high voltage is applied, and what overloads may occur.

Third, have the transmitter diagram and layout sheets. A thorough knowledge of the transmitter design and construction allows you to intelligently converse with the factory service representative.

#### Preventing problems

After solving a problem, examine what can be done to prevent the failure from occurring again. You can often avoid a repeat by installing various protection devices or consulting the factory for updates to the equipment. If the transmitter is several years old, the factory service department can detail any changes that may have been made in the unit to provide more reliable operation. Many of these modifications are minor and can be incorporated into older models with little cost or effort.

These modifications could include items such as changing a variable capacitor in a critical tuning stage to a vacuum variable for more stability; installing additional filtering in the high voltage power supply; replacing older technology transistorized circuit boards with newer IC and power semiconductor PCBs; improving the overload protection circuitry; or adding protection against transient overvoltages in various stages of the transmitter.

(Transient overvoltage protection is an important aspect of the design of any transmitter plant. The causes and effects of high voltage spikes on broadcast equipment is being covered in a series of reports in **BE**. See "The Effects of ac Line Disturbances, Part 3," page 78.)

The environment in which the transmitter is operated in an important factor in improving the system's reliability. Proper temperature control must be provided for the transmitter to prevent *thermal fatigue* in semiconductor components and shortened life in vacuum tubes. Thermal fatigue occurs in semiconductor power devices because of differential expansion and contraction of the individual parts of the device itself (the silicon pellet, solder and case.) Some semiconductor manufacturers have been able to predict the actual number of

# TIME AND MOTION ...

## Two Good Reasons for Time Code and DATUM's 5300 ITP



Timing and tape motion, two of the most important factors in video tape management, are what DATUM's 5300 Intelligent Time Processor (ITP) is all about.

- SMPTE/EBU time code reader/generator - LTC and VITC code formats
- Video character generator
- Jam sync code generation for dubbing
- Parallel BCD time and user bit outputs
- Microprocessor controlled
- Modular construction permits future expansion

The 5300 ITP can be a basic time code generator/reader, or the most sophisticated time processor. It's ideally suited to the classical applications (editing, dubbing, master station timing, etc.).

Versatile, expandable and cost effective, DATUM's 5300 ITP makes good sense any way you look at it.

When it comes to time code technology, the people at DATUM are among the pioneers. Experience is reflected in everything we do.

For complete information, call or write.

**Datum Inc** Timing Division  
1363 S. State College Boulevard  
Anaheim, California 92806  
714/533-6333

TD112

Circle (20) on Reply Card

# INNOVATION



**Westar**™

*A triumph of engineering  
forethought and attention to detail.*

The **WESTAR** is a 24 mixing bus, in-line, dual path, multi-function recording/post-production console featuring:

- A modular frame — assembled to 20, 28, 36, 44, 52 or more inputs, and easily expandable.
- Plug-in interchangeable preamplifiers — differential or transformer, with single or dual inputs.
- A choice of plug-in interchangeable equalizers — 4-band, switched frequencies; 4-band, fully parametric; or 10-band graphic EQ.
- A plug-in VCA card, with choice of VCA.
- An interchangeable fader system — audio fader, VCA fader, or an automated fader using the Q.E.W. Intelligent Digital Fader module.

**WESTAR** — world class, yet affordable; the technology of tomorrow can be yours today.

**quad eight / Westrex**

## INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

225 Parkside Drive, San Fernando, CA 91340, U.S.A.  
Telephone: 818-896-2341 Telex: 662346

## QUAD EIGHT/WESTREX, LTD.

1 Fairway Drive, Greenford, MIDDLESEX U66 8PW, U.K.  
Telephone: (01) 578-0957 Telex: 923003

Circle (21) on Reply Card



thermal cycles that their devices will be able to withstand without failure.

For example, RCA's RC-5258 NPN power transistor has a life expectancy of nearly 2 million thermal cycles from ambient temperature to 50°C above ambient. At 100°C above ambient, however, the number of thermal cycles possible before device failure drops to about 40,000. At 150°C above ambient, the number of thermal cycles is only 800. Removing heat from semiconductors is vital to the long-term survival of these devices.

### Extending tube life

Power transmitting tubes are probably the most expensive replacement part that a system will need on a regular basis. With the cost of new and rebuilt tubes continually rising, engineers must do everything possible to extend tube life.

Inspect each new tube as soon as you receive it for any cracks or loose connections (in the case of devices that do not socket-mount). Also check for any inter-electrode short circuits with an ohmmeter. Once these pre-

liminary checks have completed, store the tube in a safe place.

Tubes must be seated firmly in their sockets to allow a good, low resistance contact between the fingerstock and the contact rings. After a new tube—or one that has been on the shelf for some time—is installed in the transmitter, it should be run with filaments for at least 30 minutes, after which plate voltage may be applied. Drive (modulation) should next be slowly brought up (in the case of AM or TV visual transmitters). Residual gas inside the tube may cause an inter-electrode arc (usually indicated by the transmitter as an overload) unless it is burned off in such a warm-up procedure.

An accurate record of performance should be kept on each tube. Shorter than normal tube life could point to a problem in the transmitter itself. Many engineers wonder what type of average tube life can be expected in a particular transmitter. But with the many variables in operation possible (including filament voltage, ambient temperature, RF power output, frequency of operation, etc.), it is difficult to say with any amount of accuracy what to expect in the way of

tube life. The best estimate of life expectancy in a particular transmitter at a particular location comes from on-site experience. As a general rule of thumb, however, if a station is not getting at least 12 months service out of a power tube, something is wrong.

Possible problems include improper transmitter tuning; inaccurate panel meters or external wattmeter, resulting in more demand from the tube than is required by the station license; poor filament voltage regulation; insufficient cooling system air flow; and improper stage neutralization.

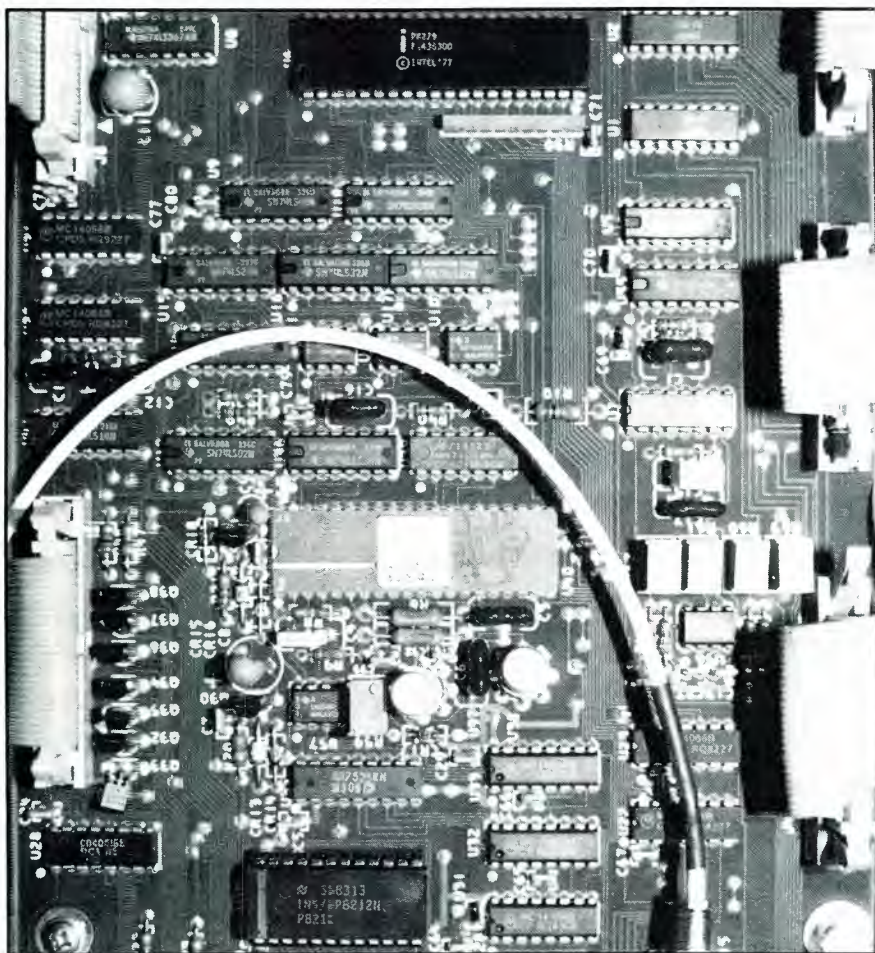
Once the transmitter is operating properly, the major determining factors of vacuum tube life are cooling system performance and filament voltage management.

To accurately adjust the filament voltage, you need a *true-reading rms voltmeter*. Make the measurement directly from the tube socket connections. Use a true-reading rms meter instead of the most common *average-responding rms meter* because the former can accurately measure a voltage, despite an input waveform that is not a pure sine wave (as would be the case in an SCR-regulated filament supply). The front panel filament voltage meter is seldom a true-reading rms device. (Most are average-responding meters.)

Long tube life requires filament voltage regulation. Many transmitters have regulators built into the filament supply. Older units without such circuits can often be modified to provide a well-regulated supply by adding a ferroresonant transformer or motor-driven auto transformer. A tube whose filament voltage is allowed to vary along with the primary line voltage will not achieve the life expectancy possible with a tightly regulated supply. This problem is particularly acute at mountain top installations, where utility regulation is generally poor.

To extend tube life, some engineers leave the filaments on at all times, not shutting them down at sign-off. If the sign-off period is three hours or less, this practice can often be beneficial. Filament voltage regulation is a must in such situations, because the primary line voltages may vary substantially from the carrier-on to carrier-off value.

By accurately managing the PA filament voltage, you can extend tube life considerably, sometimes to twice the normal life expectancy. For maximum tube life, operate the filament at its full-rated voltage for the first 200 hours. After this burn-in period, reduce the filament voltage—by about a tenth of a volt per step—until power output begins to fall or until distortion begins to increase.



The rows of relays and shunt resistors common in the control/overload circuits of older transmitters are being replaced by integrated circuit logic gates and microprocessor chips. These high-tech designs have allowed additional features to be built-in to transmission equipment.



# When the FCC changed the rules, EIMAC was prepared for continuing HAM operations.

The FCC changed the allowable output power for linear amplifiers in amateur radio service. Hams can now run at 1500 watts PEP into an antenna. EIMAC was right there to meet requirements with its 3CX1200A7 tube.

## Low-cost replacement for small spaces.

RF cabinets of many linear amplifiers currently use the EIMAC 3-500-Z tubes. The new 3CX1200A7 for design takes size into consideration and, by design, is recommended as a single, low-cost replacement for a pair of EIMAC 3-500-Z tubes for new amplifier designs.

## General Specifications

The EIMAC 3CX1200A7 is a high-mu, compact, forced air cooled triode for zero-bias class AB2 amplifiers.

- 2.5" dia x 6.0" long
- Plate dissipation: 1200 watts
- Glass chimney SK-436 available
- Standard EIMAC SK-410 socket available

More information is available on the new EIMAC 3CX1200A7 tube from Varian EIMAC, or any Electron Device Group worldwide sales organization.

Circle (22) on Reply Card



Varian EIMAC  
1678 S. Pioneer Road  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104  
Telephone: 801 • 972-5000

Varian AG  
Steinhäuserstrasse  
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland  
Telephone: 042 • 23 25 75



# YOUR WORLD

A building collapses. You send your best crew to cover it. Under the worst conditions possible—flying dust, falling debris, crowds and chaos—they've got to get the story. And that means you've got to back them with the best equipment you can get—right down to the tape.



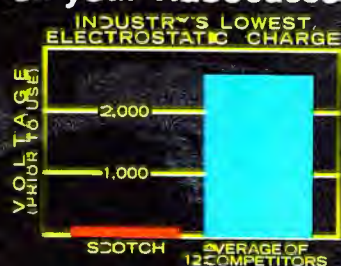
© 1984 3M Co. "Scotch" is a registered trademark of 3M.

# OUR TAPE



dust can be as big a problem as deadlines. Dust that is drawn by the static charge on your videocassette—causing the transient dropouts that destroy a picture. So we've created the Scotch® Color Plus Super High Grade 1/2 Inch Videocassette. With our exclusive new Anti-Stat Treatment for the industry's lowest electrostatic charge levels—detering dust better than any other videocassette. And with the durability to withstand the stress of editing and high speed recording. Available in our unique Hanger Case for Professional VHS and Beta (PV and PB) in ten and twenty

minute lengths. All backed by our engineers a call away. Scotch Color Plus Super High Grade 1/2 Inch Videocassettes. One more reason we're...number one in the world of the pro.



**Scotch®**  
AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES

**NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO**

**3M®**

Circle (23) on Reply Card

At this point, raise the filament voltage about two tenths of a volt. Long-term operation at this voltage level can result in a substantial extension in the usable life of the tube. In any event, do not operate the tube with a filament voltage that is at or below 90% of normal. (Some tube manufacturers put the minimum level at 95%. At regular intervals, about every three months, check the filament voltage and increase it if power output begins to fall or distortion begins to rise. The filament voltage should never be increased to more than 105% of normal.

When it becomes necessary to boost the filament voltage to more than 103%, it's time to order another tube. If you replace the tube while it still has some life remaining, the station will have a standby that will perform well as a spare.

### Why tubes wear out

A tube wears out when the filament emission is inadequate for full power output or acceptable distortion levels. Three primary factors determine the number of hours a tube will operate before reaching this condition: the amount of carbon originally processed into the filament; the quality of

the tube vacuum; and the filament temperature.

The maximum amount of carbon that can be burned into the filament assembly is limited by the increased fragility that results from high carbon processing levels. The carbon concentration is also limited by the reduction in filament temperature below that required for adequate emission at the rated filament voltage that occurs with high carbon percentages.

The residual vacuum level affects tube life because the *decarburation rate* (the rate at which carbon is burned out of the filament assembly) is a function of the partial pressures of the active gases, primarily oxygen compounds, reacting with the carbon. Good vacuum processing and proper *gettering* in the tube results in the lowest residual gas levels.

The decarburation rate is closely related to the filament operating temperature. This temperature is determined by the power to the filament and, therefore, is controllable by proper filament voltage management.

These various factors taken together determine the wear-out rate of a tube. Catastrophic failures because of inter-electrode shorts or failure of the vacuum envelope are considered abnormal and are usually the result of some external influence.

### Spare parts

A key aspect of any successful broadcast equipment maintenance program is spare parts. Having adequate replacement components on hand for the transmitter is important not only for the repair of equipment failures, but in identifying those failures as well. Many parts—particularly in the high-voltage power supply and RF chain—are difficult to test under static conditions. The only real way to check the component is to substitute one of known quality. If the system returns to normal operation, then the substituted component is defective. Substitution is also a valuable tool in troubleshooting intermittent failures caused by component breakdown under peak power (or modulation) conditions.

Substituting a new component for a suspected part can save time when troubleshooting. With some components, it is cost-effective to simply replace a group of parts that may include one defective component because of the time involved in gaining access to the damaged device.

For example, Figure 1 shows an FM transmitter PA stage that includes a group of three doorknob capacitors in



# It proves its worth.

While others have introduced more expensive reverbs that don't sound like they're worth it, or lower-cost units that don't deliver quality, Orban's 111B Dual Spring Reverb continues to prove its worth.

Why? Because the Orban 111B offers good, clean sound that most broadcasters demand in the production studio or on the air at a fair price. Our proprietary "floating threshold peak limiter" protects the springs from being overdriven on transients. So the 111B doesn't sound "twangy"—just bright and clean, with a sound that complements your audio instead of muddying it. And flexible EQ lets you contour the echo return for any application.

So check out the 111B Dual Spring Reverb: A proven performer with the right sound at a fair price.

**orban** Orban Associates, Inc.  
645 Bryant St. San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-1067 TLX: 17-1480

Circle (24) on Reply Card

## NTSC DIGITAL TEST GENERATOR DTG-1010N

# the multitasking machine...

Dual feeds of 40 test signals to FIVE different locations with complete remote control.

Two new test signals for chroma noise measurements and transmitter power calibration.

Three VITS packages.

Full range of trigger signals.

Variable H and V blanking.

Genlock.

RS170A ... of course.

STUDIO 1

STUDIO 2

VTR

MCR

MAINTENANCE



Plus  
outputs of

SYNC

BLANKING

SUBCARRIER

TRIGGERS

# LEITCH

*Progressive Concepts in Television Technology*

Leitch Video of America, Inc.  
825K Greenbrier Circle  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Tel.: (804) 424-7920  
Telex II: 710 882 4342

Leitch Video Limited  
10 Dyas Road  
Don Mills, Ontario M3B 1V5  
Tel.: (416) 445-9640  
Telex: 06 986 241

Circle (25) on Reply Card

the grid circuit (C36-A-B-C). A failure was experienced with this transmitter in which the system would overload (final plate and screen) whenever high voltage was applied. An examination of the PA circuit showed that

C36-A had failed. (In fact, I found pieces of the capacitor spread around the PA input compartment!)

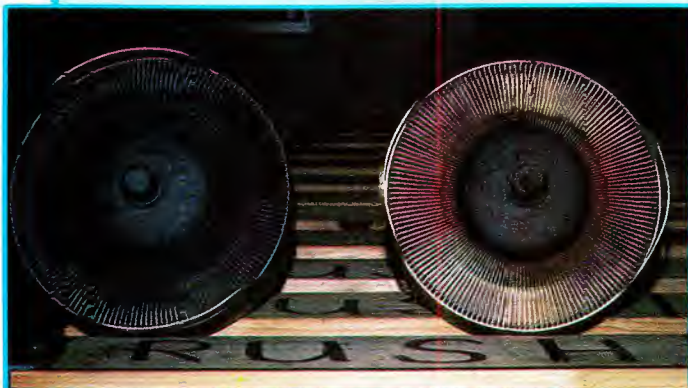
Because of the construction of the capacitor group in the grid circuit, all three parts had to be removed to

replace the defective component. Because the dcorknob capacitors used for C36-A-B-C are relatively inexpensive, I replaced all three, eliminating any concern that one of the other parts—which did not show outward

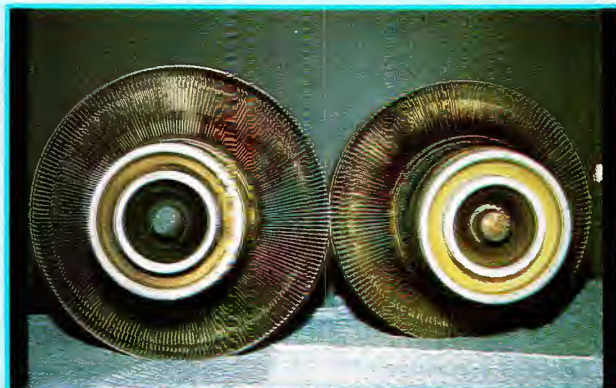
# Death of a tube

Examining a power tube after removing it from a transmitter can tell a great deal about how well the transmitter-tube combination is working. Whenever a power tube fails

prematurely, study it to determine if an abnormal operating condition exists within the transmitter. (Photos and information courtesy Econco Broadcast Service.)



Two 4CX15, 000A power tubes with anode heat dissipation patterns. The tube on the left shows excessive heating due to a lack of PA compartment cooling air or excessive dissipation due to poor tuning. The tube on the right shows a normal thermal pattern for a silver-plated 4CX15, 000A. Nickel-plated tubes do not show signs of heating because of the high heat resistance of nickel.



Base heating patterns on two 4CX15, 000A tubes. The tube on the left shows evidence of excessive heating due to high filament voltage or lack of cooling air. The other tube shows a typical heating pattern with normal filament voltage.



A 4CX15, 000A PA tube showing burning on the handle bands of the device where the plate strap makes contact. If possible, make the plate contact below the handle bands, as they are made of cold-rolled steel and are not the best conductor of RF energy.



The stem of a 4CX15, 000A which had gone down to air while the filament was on. Note the blue and yellow deposits of tungsten oxide formed when the filament burned up. The grids are burned and melted because of the ionization arcs that subsequently occurred. A failure of this type will trip overload breakers in a transmitter and is indistinguishable from a shorted tube in operation.



A 4CX5, 000A with burning on the screen-to-anode ceramic. Exterior arcing of this type generally indicates a socketing problem, or a condition external to the tube.



A 4CX10, 000D that was subjected to cruel and unusual punishment. Because all of the contact surfaces are burned and overheated, the tube probably continued to operate after it lost the cooling air. If only the anode were overheated, a loss of antenna coupling would have been suspected. It is also conceivable that this tube was in a fire.

# Ampex Listened When You Described Your Ideal VTR.

## VTR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### TRANSPORT

The VTR shall have  
The VTR shall provide  
unthreading.  
The VTR shall have  
ends or head  
The VTR shall have  
ends or head

### CONTROL

*Mass  
functionality  
Control  
Panel*



*Audio  
Confidence*

### DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

- The VTR shall have a performance indicator of a light or a sound or a warning LED if a non-standard fault condition exists. The warning indicator shall be a non-standard fault condition to occur the time to a standard assembly.
- A logic probe shall be used in conjunction with the integrated circuitry of the integrated circuitry which are in communication with the various devices.

### VIDEO SYSTEM

*AST\**

- The VTR shall include automatic head tracking as a standard feature.
- The VTR shall be capable of disturbance-free variable play speeds from -1 to 2X.
- The VTR shall include video confidence monitor circuitry to allow monitoring of the video during record.

*Video  
Confidence*

### PACKAGING

- The VTR shall be modular in design to facilitate ease of servicing and to insure highest reliability.
- The VTR shall be offered in a variety of configurations to meet many space and budget criteria.

### TIME BASE CORRECTOR

*New  
TBC*

- State-of-the-art time base corrector design shall be utilized to attain a TBC performance matched to the VTR.
- The TBC shall include integral dropout compensation, velocity compensation and color processing.
- The TBC shall be capable of supplying pictures at shuttle ranges of up to 500% forward or reverse.
- The TBC shall be capable of smooth, disturbance free *near* the variable play ranges of -1 to 2X.
- The TBC shall be capable of being time shared between a 1/2" VTR and a Type C 1" VTR.

*Tabletop  
& Console*

**CONSOLE WITH OVERHEAD  
PICTURE MONITOR—ONE OF  
6 CONFIGURATIONS  
AVAILABLE**

**HI FI SPEAKERS LET YOU  
APPRECIATE SUPERIOR AUDIO  
QUALITY OF VPR-6 WITH  
EXCELLENT STEREO PHASE  
RESPONSE.**

**HANDLES SPOT TO 2 HOUR  
REELS WITH EQUAL PRECISION  
AND GENTLENESS**

**BRUSHLESS DC SCANNER  
MOTOR AND INDIVIDUALLY  
REPLACEABLE HEADS**

**LOGICAL, EFFICIENT CONTROL  
PANEL—ALL OPERATOR  
CONTROLS UP FRONT**

**TBC-6 WITH 32 LINE MEMORY  
AND 28 LINE CORRECTION  
WINDOW; PERFORMANCE  
MATCHED TO VPR-6.**

**DUAL NUMERIC READOUTS—  
ONE FOR TAPE TIME/TIME  
CODE; ONE FOR CUE POINTS,  
DIAGNOSTIC CODES, TAPE  
SPEED, SETUP CODES**



# Now, Here It Is. The New VPR-6.

**W**hen hundreds of users worldwide told us what they wanted in a one-inch VTR, we listened closely and then designed and built it. It's our new VPR-6, the easiest VTR to operate, service and maintain of any in its class. And it's in the price/performance ratio that most users want.

## Smart, yes. Complicated, no.

Intelligent but not intimidating, the new VPR-6 offers features that allow you to get the job done more productively. For example, virtually all machine setup procedures can be done at the highly efficient control panel. Most board-edge controls typically found in VTR's have been eliminated.

You insisted on fast but gentle tape handling... the VPR-6 shuttles tape at speeds approaching 500 ips and handles all reel sizes from spot to 2 hours with equal precision and gentleness. The servo microprocessor senses when the end of the tape is near and slows down the reels and scanner and unthreads the tape gently.

You asked for power-down memory... so we built in a long-life battery to protect setups, edit and cue points and all editor configuration parameters.

"Make it easier to troubleshoot," you said, and we built in an extensive diagnostics system that constantly monitors many system conditions and warns you if a fault occurs. You can even run from the control panel a diagnostic routine using a logic probe to test every IC in direct communication with the two microprocessors.

## A tried and true transport

You demanded reliability. Not wanting to tamper with success, we borrowed the tape transport and mechanical

printed wiring boards and backplane connectors throughout. The modular package allows convenient access to any part of the VTR for easy maintenance.



## A TBC to Match

Because you wanted play speeds from -1 to 3X normal and picture in shuttle, we also developed the new TBC-6 digital time base corrector, performance-matched to the VPR-6. Its 32-line memory and 28-line correction window are the largest in any TBC appropriate for a VTR of this type.

## State of the art editing

So much for recording and playback, how about editing? The VPR-6 has all the capabilities you asked for, including

split audio-video auto edit and auto tag. RS-422 serial communications capability lets VPR-6 function efficiently in a state-of-the-art editing system with the Ampex ACE and other edit controllers.

## First-rate audio

"Make audio better," you said, and we did. The VPR-6 has audio (as well as video) confidence playback. The audio system also offers high quality stereo phase and an optional fourth audio channel for EBU systems.

## Selection of styles

Most users may agree on capabilities, but you prefer a variety of configurations to choose from. So, we offer the VPR-6/TBC-6 in four console styles as well as tabletop and rackmount versions. Many Ampex video accessories work with it, including some you may now own.

## In production now

The VPR-6 is too good to wait for, so it's already in factory production.

Ask your Ampex video sales engineer

to quote price and delivery for any model in any world standard, and watch his face light up!



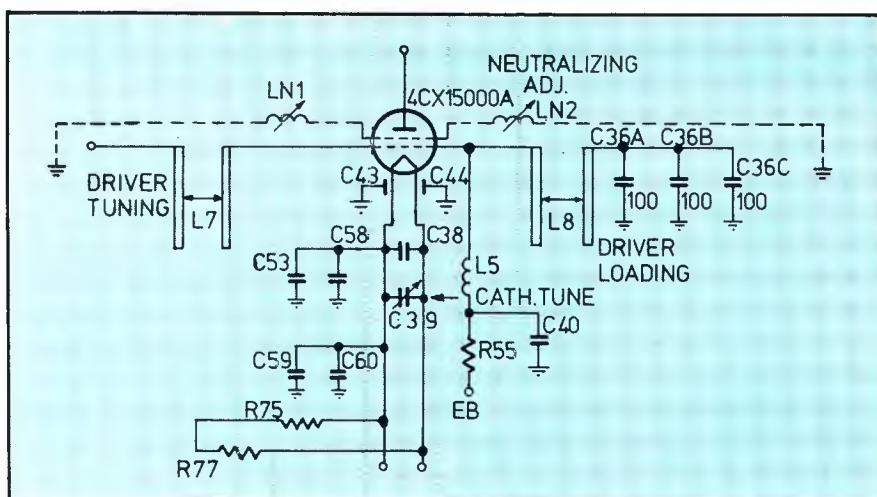
design of our reliable and proven VPR-80. We also eliminated most wire harnesses in favor of more reliable

# AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Atlanta 404/491-7112 • Chicago 312/593-6000 • Dallas 214/960-1162 • Dayton 513/254-6101 • Los Angeles 818/240-5000 • New York/New Jersey 201/825-9600 • Salt Lake City 801/487-8181 • San Francisco 415/367-2296 • Seattle 206/575-0156 • Washington, DC 301/530-8800  
Canada, Toronto 416/821-8840

November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 41



**Figure 1.** The PA input stage of an FM transmitter. Because of the construction of the driver loading capacitor assembly (C36-A-B-C), it may be cost-effective to replace all three capacitors in the event of a problem with the unit.

signs of failure—may have overheated or otherwise been damaged during the fault condition.

The manufacturer's factory service department can often advise a station on the recommended spare parts to stock. Obvious candidates for the spare parts inventory include components that are not available locally, such as special transistors or integrated circuits. A complete set of spare tubes should also be on hand. The past history of the transmitter is often useful in determining the spare parts requirements of a particular

piece of equipment. Compile a list of every part that failed in the past from the station's maintenance log when considering spare parts requirements.

### The quick fix

There is no such thing as a quick fix with transmitting equipment. Think out any problem and allow ample time to repair it. It makes little sense to rush through a transmitter repair job in order to get the system back on the air if another failure occurs right after

the engineer walks out the door. Careful analysis of the cause and effects of the failure will ensure that the original problem is solved, not just its obvious symptoms.

If temporary repairs must be made in order to return the transmitter to a serviceable condition, do it and finish the job as soon as the needed replacement parts are available. There is nothing more irritating than to start working on a transmitter and find that someone had done a quick-fix job on it in the past and had never bothered come back and do the maintenance the right way. A quick fix isn't that fast, and it seldom fixes the problem for any length of time.

### Editor's note:

Because equipment maintenance and troubleshooting is important to all broadcast engineers, **Broadcast Engineering** has launched a new monthly column this month dedicated to practical troubleshooting techniques. The first column, which examines the mechanics of VSWR and some of the causes of VSWR overload indications on broadcast transmitter, begins on page 122.

Information in the section dealing with power tube failure was provided by Econco Broadcast Service, Woodland, CA.

1-7-88

# APHEX SYSTEMS LTD PRESENTS THE COMPELLOR™



## THE MOST ACCLAIMED COMPRESSOR/LEVELER/PEAK LIMITER

### "Phenomenal Performance"

"Clean and free from ringing and overshoot... have not seen this kind of action in an audio signal level control device of any type... so transparent as to induce doubt that it was, indeed, working."

Peter Butt  
Recording Engineer/Producer

### "Invisible Compression"

Alan Davis  
Total Access Recording

"The best thing I can say is that you can't hear it work."

Barry Victor  
Broadcast Consultant

### "Unbelievable!"

"I don't have to do anything anymore. The output stays where I set it."  
Dave Wink, Ch. Audio Eng.  
Playboy Club, Atlantic City

"If you are looking for level correction without any other sonic effect, the Compellor is the only device I know that does the job."

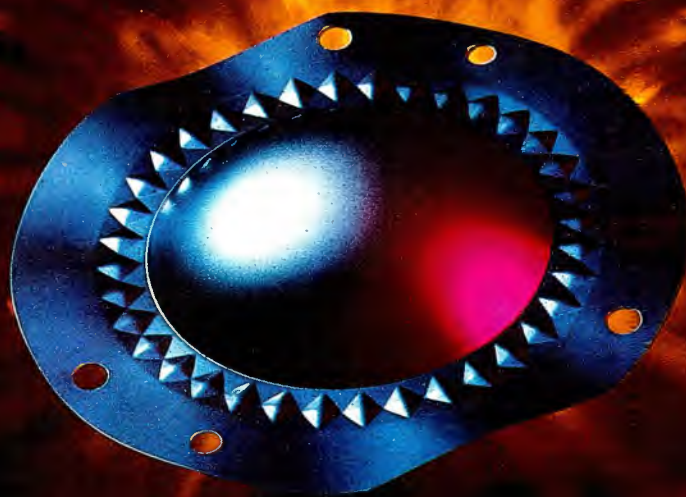
David J. Holman  
Producer/Engineer

### "My station is Jock-Proof"

Herb Squire  
WHN-AM, New York

Aphex Systems Limited ■ 13340 Saticoy St. - North Hollywood, California 91605 - (818) 765-2212 - TWX: 910-321-5762

Circle (26) on Reply Card



*JBL's unique titanium diaphragm and "Diamond Surround" bring new purity and consistency to high frequency response.*

## IT TOOK JBL SCIENCE, A NITROGEN EXPLOSION, AND PURE TITANIUM TO GIVE YOU PERFECTED HIGH FREQUENCY SOUND.

High frequency sound has always fought with the technology that brings it to the ear. The driver diaphragm has been most vulnerable, pushed to the breaking point, unable to hold uniform frequency response.

JBL scientists decided to fight back. They exploded nitrogen into a remarkable metal, pure titanium, encircling their unique diaphragm with a vibration-absorbing "Diamond Surround," so revolutionary it warranted its own patent.

The result? A diaphragm that delivers and sustains a power and purity to high frequency response never before approached in the industry.

Perfecting titanium technology is just one of innumerable ways in which JBL science is re-shaping the quality of sound. From driving your studio monitors in a demanding final production mix, to critically evaluating in detail actual on-air signal quality, JBL audio systems are focused on the most exacting demands of the broadcast professional. To find out which system is designed to meet your specific requirements, contact your authorized JBL professional products dealer today.



JBL Incorporated,  
8500 Balboa Boulevard  
P.O. Box 2200,  
Northridge, CA 91329  
U.S.A.



Circle (27) on Reply Card

JBL harman international ©JBL INCORPORATED 1984  
November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 43

## BE proof, Part 4

# Tuning in to the future

Although broadcasting's high-tech future has arrived, it is not always put to work day to day. The BE proof program is designed to foster a spirit of technical excellence that will prepare broadcasters for present and future marketplace pressures.

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

When we started the **BE** proof program, our goal was to propose a set of performance objectives for FM radio stations to match the capabilities of today's source and transmission equipment. We have been actively seeking comments from industry leaders and engineers in the field on the effort.

Our proof is not designed to replace the FCC-required equipment performance measurements (EPMs), which fulfill an important function by setting minimum levels of acceptable performance for FM stations. Our program, instead, is designed to help broadcasters meet the challenges that threaten their domain.

Unprecedented competition from alternative programming sources and new technologies challenge the broad-

(Photos courtesy Ben Weiss, KLSI, Kansas City, MO (left and center), and Tektronix, Beaverton, OR.)



cast industry. Stations can only compete with these services by delivering to their audiences top-quality programming through top-quality transmission systems.

The **BE** proof objectives (outlined in the August, September and October issues) are geared to maximum station performance, not minimum performance requirements, as the FCC's EPMs are.

The **BE** proof program began with FM radio, and will expand to other services (AM and TV) in future issues.

### Survey results

Along with the first article in August, we included a post card questionnaire for reader comments on the proposal. The results of the questionnaire have been encouraging and show the need for such a program.

In a significant statement about how broadcasters view the FCC's EPMs, 85% of the people returning our form said that they felt the current equipment performance measurements were inadequate to evaluate the technical performance of FM radio stations today. A total of 92% said an industry group—such as the NAB, NRBA or SBE—should study the EPM question.

We asked readers in the August questionnaire if they agreed or disagreed with the concept of the **BE** proof program. By a wide margin (92%) respondents agreed with the basic goals of the program. Further,

89% said the performance objectives were about right. It is interesting to note that more respondents felt the performance objectives were not stringent enough (9%) than too stringent (2%).

We are considering implementing a program of voluntary certification of outstanding facilities as part of the **BE** proof, and our survey showed support for the concept. Eighty-one percent of the respondents said they would be interested in participating in a certification program.

Technical excellence in broadcasting is a full-time effort that demands careful attention to all links in the broadcast chain. The **BE** proof program provides guidelines to help engineers measure their systems against the capabilities of current broadcast equipment.

The performance objectives for the **BE** proof program may look tough, and they do describe superlative FM fidelity. They are, however, achievable.

The basic measurement procedures and performance goals are shown on page 48. Additional information on the test procedures may be found in the September **BE**, page 22.

Next month we will provide readers with a test results reporting form to use with the **BE** proof.

The program would be based on the honor system. After completing the **BE** proof testing procedures, a station would send in the measurement results. The data would be checked against our established guidelines. If a station complied, it would be mailed a certificate. The certification would be good for one year.

Complete results of the **BE** proof questionnaire are shown in Table 1, with these percentages showing market size distribution of the returns:

- Top 25 markets—19%
- 25 to 50 markets—16%
- 50 to 100 markets—16%
- Below top 100 markets—49%

A good distribution exists between large market and small market stations in the questionnaire response rate.

Because of the nature of post card questionnaires, the results are not a scientific analysis of industry opinion. The survey does provide useful information and insight into how a portion of the industry feels about proof of performance standards.



# COMREX

## Cue System



The most useful 1¾" in your van  
A wireless IFB system  
for ENG communications.

Call for a **free** 10 day trial  
617-443-8811

P.O. Box 269, 60 Union Ave., Sudbury, MA 01776

Circle (28) on Reply Card

# THE SOURCE

## For all your equipment needs



- AKG • AmpereX • Ampex
- Atlas • Audiopak
- Audio Technica • Belden
- Broadcast Electronics
- CRL • CSI • Crown
- Cablewave Systems • DBX
- Deltalab • Electro-Voice • EXR
- Fidelipac • Inovonics
- Jampro-Cetec • JBL • Leader
- Instruments • Lexicon • 3-M
- Marti • Micro-Trak • Nortronics

Orban Associates • Otari • Phelps Dodge • Revox • Russco  
• Shure • Sola • Staco • Stanton • Surcom • Tapco  
• Technics • Telex • Urei • VIF and many more.

Call us for fast shipments  
from stock

**305-651-5752**



Telex 51-4733 ELECTREX MIA

**ELECTREX COMPANY** © 1983

18680 N. E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida 33179

Circle (29) on Reply Card

## Reader comments

Space on the questionnaire form allowed respondents to comment on the program concept and performance goals. Of the written comments received, 90% were positive about the proposal. Some of the comments:

"The **BE** proof program is the best idea in ages. We are in the process of building an FM station, and we would be interested in participating in a certification program when construction is completed."

"I disagree with your program because smaller-market and independent stations with small budgets may not be able to afford to meet the new 'high-tech' standards dictated by the larger markets. The cost of equipment has already gone out of sight."

"The **BE** proof is an idea whose time came 10 years ago!"

"Someone must pick up the ball, now that the FCC has dropped it."

"The program is a great idea. My problem is getting the equipment to do it. How about an article to station owners on the importance of buying and maintaining good test equipment. They think that if the station sounds OK, then we don't need any test equipment."

"Your figures are more realistic than the FCC's proof because you do not disable the processing chain. The concept of the **BE** proof is similar to a program being implemented by stations in our corporation."

"I'm lukewarm about your program. If the FCC's rules aren't enough, those concerned stations will set their own levels to suit their perceived needs. Stations that care already do that."

"With the various types of audio available to consumers, FM (and AM) radio stations must be as clean as possible in order to compete. For that reason, I agree with the **BE** proof program."

"I like your program, but I think it hasn't gone far enough. The noise figures should be about 10dB better than you are proposing. It is an improvement, though, over the 1930 FCC standards."

# Fluke takes the trouble out of broadcast troubleshooting.

**The Fluke 9010A.** Now, a fast troubleshooter that cuts critical microprocessor-based equipment downtime to an absolute minimum.

The Fluke 9010A offers a refreshing solution to the broadcast engineer's problem of repairing microprocessor equipment by converting costly downtime to productive uptime.

The 9010A plugs into the microprocessor socket of your camera, VTR, video router, video switcher or graphics generator. It has a complete array of built-in preprogrammed tests to make fault isolation fast and foolproof. And operation characteristics so clear and straight-forward that no lengthy training is needed for effective troubleshooting.

The result is fast, easy, low-cost repairs without complicated hardware hookups, or excessive board inventories. All at a price that can pay for itself with time savings alone.

So, if your position involves the testing and repair of broadcast equipment, contact your local Fluke representative or call our toll-free hot-

line **1-800-426-0361** for more information on the Fluke 9010A. And take the trouble out of broadcast troubleshooting.

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:

**John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.**  
P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C  
Everett, WA 98206  
(206) 356-5400, Tlx: 152662

IN EUROPE:

**Fluke (Holland) B.V.**  
P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB  
Tilburg, The Netherlands  
(013) 673973, Tlx: 52237

**FLUKE**®

"The program is a good idea. I've always thought that the FCC's measurements were very outdated. Modern equipment can do so much better, and therefore, higher standards should be set. Let's get going!"

"I am in favor of the **BE** proof. We need procedures including measurements through the processing equipment, to rate studio and transmission equipment. A program such as this is long overdue."

"The idea is a good one, if it can be pulled off. Quality control is the name of the game in all forms of media. We need to strive for perfection."

*Continued on page 53*

# Performance objectives

- System in stereo mode.
- Input signals applied to console line input(s) used for most program sources.
- System output sampled and demodulated at transmitter antenna output.
- All processing and EQ left in line and adjusted as usual.
- Operating level defined as 0VU or equivalent at console.

## Frequency response Conditions

- AGC voltages switched off, not simply bypassed. Unfortunately, not all processors provide this feature. In such cases, use the bypass mode.
- Any convenient modulation level between 50% and 100%.
- Input level as required to maintain reference modulation level.
- Response error expressed as input level deviation required to maintain reference modulation level, compared to the 75 $\mu$ s characteristic for non-Dolby stations or 25 $\mu$ s characteristic with Dolby encoding.

### Superior performance\*

- $\pm 1$ dB 30-15,000Hz
- $\pm 0.5$ dB 50-15,000Hz
- $\pm 0.2$ dB 100-10,000Hz

### Excellent performance\*\*

- $\pm 2$ dB 30-15,000Hz
- $\pm 1$ dB 50-15,000Hz
- $\pm 0.5$ dB 100-10,000Hz

\*Superior performance is the first proposed **BE** spec representing the maximum performance capability of a state-of-the-art FM stereo facility.  
\*\*Excellent performance is the second proposed **BE** spec. Although it is tighter than the FCC numbers, it is attainable by almost any properly engineered station with typical equipment.

## Distortion Conditions

- AGC switched on, input levels as required to produce specified console levels. De-emphasis in.

### Superior performance at standard operating level

- THD = 0.3%, 30-7500Hz
- IMD = 0.3%, 60Hz & 7kHz, 4:1 at operating level + 10dB
- THD = 0.5%, 30-7500Hz
- IMD = 0.5%, 60Hz & 7kHz 4:1

### Excellent performance at standard operating level

- THD = 1% 50-7500Hz
- IMD = 1% 60Hz & 7kHz, 4:1 at operating level + 10dB
- THD = 1.5% 50-7500Hz
- IMD = 2% 60Hz & 7kHz, 4:1

## Audio clipping Conditions

- Same as for distortion tests except that the input level is increased until left/right channel clipping is observed on an oscilloscope at the indicated test frequencies.
- Clipping level is defined as that level above operating level (0VU) required to produce visible clipping as the input level is increased.

### Superior performance

- 30-5000Hz + 15dB

### Excellent performance

- 50-5000Hz + 10dB

## Composite clipping "A" conditions

- Composite output of the monitor demodulator viewed on an oscilloscope with the transmission system in the stereo mode (and 19kHz pilot on).
- Clipping level is defined as that level above operating level required to produce visible clipping of the total waveform.

### Superior performance

- 15dB at 1kHz

### Excellent performance

- 10dB at 1kHz

### "B" conditions

- Switch pilot off, view waveform clipping as defined above.

### Superior performance

- 10dB at 7.5kHz
- 5dB at 15kHz

### Excellent performance

- 10dB at 7.5kHz

## Noise Conditions

- Measured at each stereo audio channel output with all processing equipment in the line and adjusted for normal operation.
- Noise level is referred to the output level produced by an input signal at 0VU at the console.

### Superior performance

- -60dB, 30-15,000Hz unweighted, de-emphasis in.

### Excellent performance

- -56dB, 30-15,000Hz unweighted, de-emphasis in.

## Separation Conditions

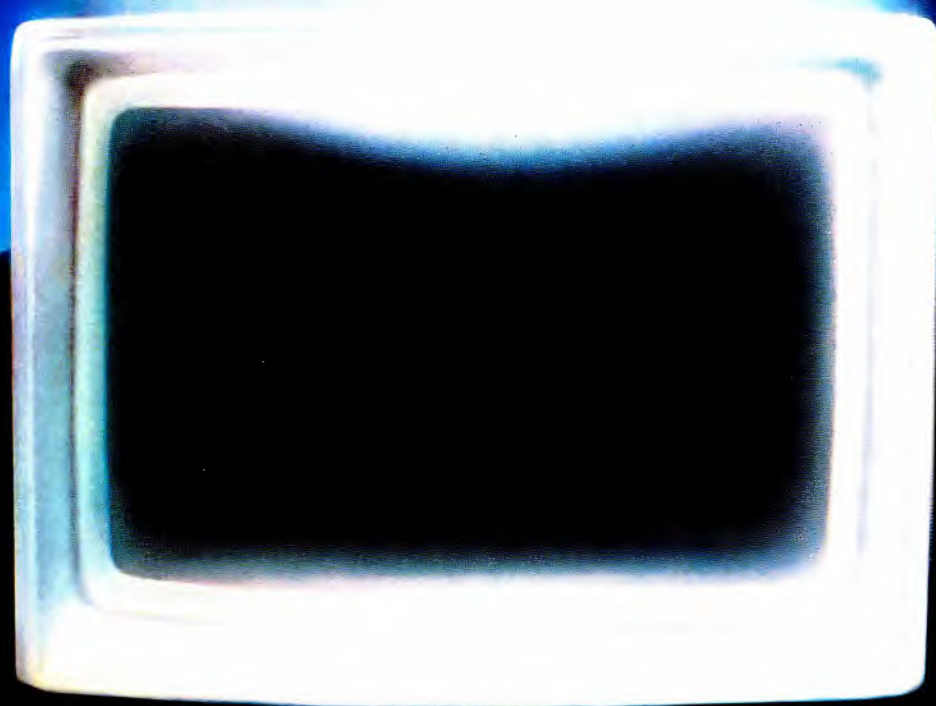
- Measured at each stereo audio channel output with all processing equipment in the line and adjusted for normal operation.

### Superior performance

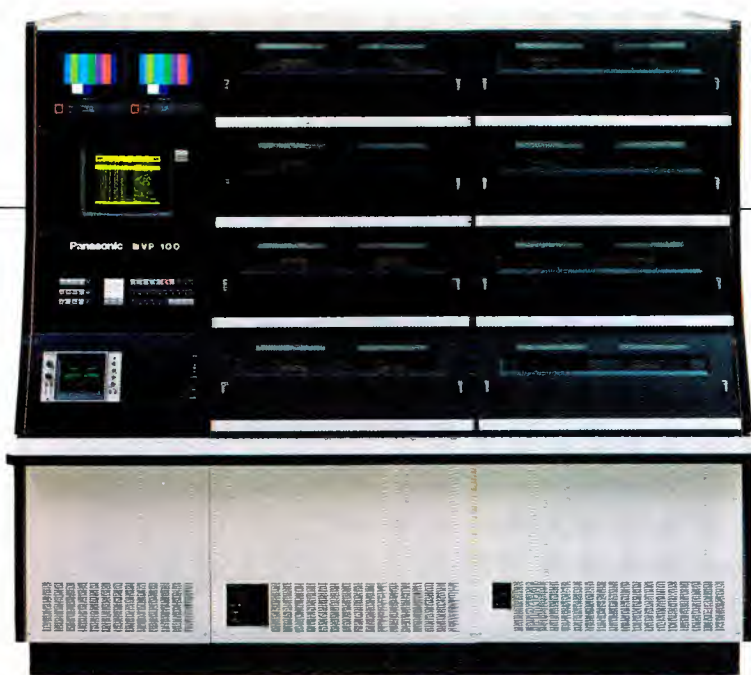
- 40dB, 400-15,000Hz
- 30dB, 30-400Hz

### Excellent performance

- 36dB, 400-15,000Hz
- 30dB, 50-400Hz



How new broadcast technology  
will improve your broadcast quality.



**Only from Panasonic. Automatic, continuous, reliable broadcasting.**

It's the MVP-100 and it will revolutionize your station. Because it lets you program in advance, and automatically air, everything from news spots to commercials to station IDs. Even complete program-length material. All with YIQ quality, time-code accuracy and computer-controlled reliability. At a lower operating cost than conventional cart machines. Its recorders, spot players, and up to 24 modular transports operate independently. So the MVP-100 can even be programmed to override a breakdown the moment broadcast continuity has been interrupted to virtually eliminate dead air.



## Panasonic Broadcast Systems.

Panasonic broadcast components can enhance any broadcast system. Not only will we make your images look better with advanced M-Format technology, we'll make it easier for you to originate, produce and broadcast them.

Panasonic Broadcast Systems. Watch us improve your broadcast quality.

Call your nearest Panasonic regional office:

Northeast: (201) 348-7336

Southeast: (404) 925-6835

Central: (214) 256-2222

West: (714) 895-7200

Canada: (416) 624-5010

**Panasonic**  
**Industrial Company**

# Proof Program

## BROADCAST engineering Questionnaire

1. Type of **facility**: ☐ AM ☐ FM ☐ TV ☐ Other
2. Your **job category**:  
☐ Technical ☐ Operations ☐ Management
3. Are **current** FCC equipment performance measurements **adequate** to evaluate the technical performance of FM radio stations today?  
☐ Yes ☐ No
4. Do you feel an **industry group**, such as the NAB, NRBA or SBE, should **study** the question of station equipment performance measurements?  
☐ Yes ☐ No
5. Do you agree or disagree with the **concept** of the **BE** Proof program?  
☐ Agree ☐ Disagree  
Please explain: \_\_\_\_\_
6. Are the **BE** Proof equipment performance **objectives**:  
☐ Too stringent ☐ About right ☐ Not stringent enough
7. Would you be interested in **participating** in a **BE** Proof **certification** program, if implemented? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If yes, would you **participate** in the program within:  
☐ Four months ☐ Eight Months ☐ One year  
Please comment on the **BE** Proof idea: \_\_\_\_\_

### SURVEY RESULTS:

1. Type of facility:  
**AM 12%** **FM 35%** **TV 14%** **Other 5%** **AM-FM 34%**
2. Job category:  
**Technical 84%** **Operations 7%** **Management 9%**
3. Are current FCC equipment performance measurements adequate to evaluate the technical performance of FM radio stations today?  
**Yes 15%** **No 85%**
4. Do you feel an industry group, such as the NAB, NRBA or SBE, should study the question of station equipment performance measurements?  
**Yes 92%** **No 8%**
5. Do you agree or disagree with the concept of the **BE** proof program:  
**Agree 92%** **Disagree 8%**
6. Are the **BE** proof equipment performance objectives:  
**Too stringent 2%** **About right 89%** **Not stringent enough 9%**
7. Would you be interested in participating in a **BE** proof certification program, if implemented?  
**Yes 81%** **No 19%**
8. If yes, would you participate within:  
**4 months 26%** **8 months 22%** **1 year 52%**

Table 1. Results of the BE proof questionnaire that ran in the August issue.

"Using telephone lines, there is no way to meet your performance objectives. No matter how much I would like to participate in the program, I cannot."

"Everyone in radio engineering—who knows the field—agrees that the FCC should have raised its EPM standards years ago. Now it's up to us."

To comment on the **BE** proof program, write to the Radio Editor, **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.

||-?>))))|

# Canon in Action at the 1984 Olympics

## The world saw the Games through Canon Lenses.

For 16 days during the summer of 1984, the world saw the Games of the XXIIIrd Olympiad through Canon TV lenses.

From a crane high above the Los Angeles Coliseum, a Canon PV 40 x 13.5 was able to show the spectacle of the Games unfolding, and with its awesome 40X reach, isolate a single athlete on the field.

At venues throughout Southern California, a total of 135 Canon lenses captured every aspect of those rare moments that are now sports history. ABC cameras were equipped with Canon PV 40 x 13.5, PV 25 x 20 and PV 18 x 12 lenses. A Canon J20 x 8.5 was used on ABC's Super Slo-Mo

camera, while a Canon J25 x 11.5 was shooting aerial pictures from the Goodyear® blimp. ENG camera operators used the Canon J13 x 9BIE and the incredible new J18 x 9BIE for the extra reach that brought us face-to-face with the competitors.

Canon broadcast lenses were also the choice of many independents on the scene in Los Angeles, because Canon's proven performance and reliability assured them of getting the shots they needed at this once-in-a-lifetime event.

If you watched the 1984 Olympics, you've already seen the most spectacular demonstration of Canon TV lenses we could possibly arrange. But we'll be happy to do another just for you.





PV40 x 13.5BIE



PV40 x 13.5BIE and PV25 x 20BIE



J13 x 9BIE



PV40 x 13.5BIE and PV25 x 20BIE

# Canon

Optics Division

Canon USA, Inc., Head Office: One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 (516) 468-6700

Dallas Office: 11311 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 1, Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 620-2641 Chicago Office: 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Ill. 60120 (312) 513-1000

West Coast Office: 123 Paulmarino Avenue, Suite 100, Costa Mesa, Ca. 92626 (714) 979-6000

Canon Canada, Inc., 6390 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1K7, Canada (416) 678-2730

Circle (32) on Reply Card

# Developing a TV measuring program

Do you take steps to guard against equipment failure at your station or do you wait for a breakdown to occur?

Maintaining technical logs can point out problems before major catastrophes and technical fiascos occur.

by Carl Bentz, television editor

When the FCC reduced regulation for TV broadcasters, the first-class license was reduced to a general operator license.

More recently, the commission relaxed rules for technical engineering records as well. No more tedious logging of transmitter parameters once every three hours and notes on anomalies during the broadcast day.

However, many chief engineers continued to maintain the log pro-

cedures. Why? Technical logs, if properly kept and used, can provide valuable clues to possible problems or breakdowns. The trick is to obtain the correct information and to interpret the data accurately.

Such an operation log generally includes (per 73.1820):

- sign-on and sign-off times
- daily tower light inspection times and status
- EBS tests, received and transmitted

- operating parameters taken at 3-hour intervals, noting readings before any adjustments and any corrective action taken.

Some of the operating parameters:

- constants for determining dc input power to the aural final amplifier (voltage and current) if an indirect determination is used
- RF transmission line meter readings for visual and aural (if direct

*Continued on page 58*

## Automated monitoring systems for TV

The first automated monitoring system available in the United States was the Tektronix 1980 ANSWER system. System software revisions have kept its capabilities current. The system uses vertical interval signals to watch the input of demodulated

off-air video. A CRT terminal allows you to communicate with the equipment and to request readings, such as that in Figure 1.

A CRT display of the contents of each VI line tells you how things stand. Preset parameter

limits form references for the system. If a parameter is found out of tolerance, an alarm is sounded, and a report is printed for the engineering file (Figure 2).

The report includes hard copy waveform plots of complete lines or an expanded segment to assist in problem diagnosis, as in Figure 3. Both NTSC and PAL standards systems are available.

As VI text, data and caption transmissions become more prevalent, it may be necessary to use one line for all of the test signals. In such a case, the terminal controlling the ANSWER unit could converse with a TEK

*Continued on page 52*

|                     |            |                         |  |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 19-OCT-81 13:20:11  |            | PAL APPLICATION PROGRAM |  |
| SYNC AMP ERROR      | 11.99 %    | CAUTION                 |  |
| BURST AMP ERROR     | 10.94 %    | CAUTION                 |  |
| BAR AMP ERROR       | - 1.01 %   |                         |  |
| BAR TILT            | 0.11 %     |                         |  |
| P/B RATIO           | - 0.20 %   |                         |  |
| 2T PULSE RING       | 0.40 %KF   |                         |  |
| C/L DELAY           | - 16.00 NS |                         |  |
| DIFF GAIN           | - 0.80 %   |                         |  |
| DIFF PHASE          | - 1.10 DEG |                         |  |
| DIFF LUM            | 2.40 %     |                         |  |
| C/L GAIN            | - 0.83 %   |                         |  |
| C/L CROSSTALK       | - 0.07 %   |                         |  |
| LOW FREQ. ERROR     | 1.32 %     |                         |  |
| S/N RATIO(WEIGHTED) | 66.19 DB   |                         |  |
| APL                 | 50.00 %    |                         |  |

Figure 1. Report generated at user's request or at prescheduled times.

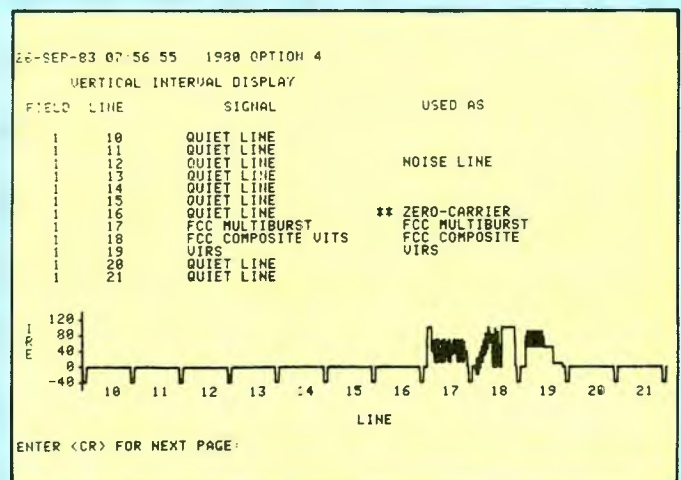


Figure 2. Vertical interval line assignments and display.

HGX Pro's most demanding role ever.

# CONQUEST IN REMOTE



STARRING **MOLECULAR FUSION BINDING** AS THE OXIDE BOND THAT CONQUERED TIME.  
PRODUCED WITH **EPITAXIAL™ OXIDES** FOR **BRIGHTER CHROMA & ENHANCED  
SIGNAL TO NOISE.** PLAYED AND REPLAYED WITH **NO SIGNAL LOSS.**  
AND CO-STARRING THE **TOUGHEST SHELL IN THE BUSINESS.**

ANOTHER MAJOR STUDIO RELEASE FROM

**maxell®**  
PROFESSIONAL/INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA FORMATS.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074 201-440-8020

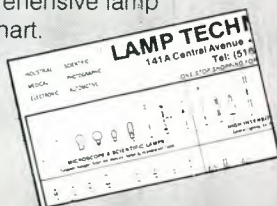
Circle (33) on Reply Card

# Use our bright, based LEDs and don't change bulbs again for the next 12 years.



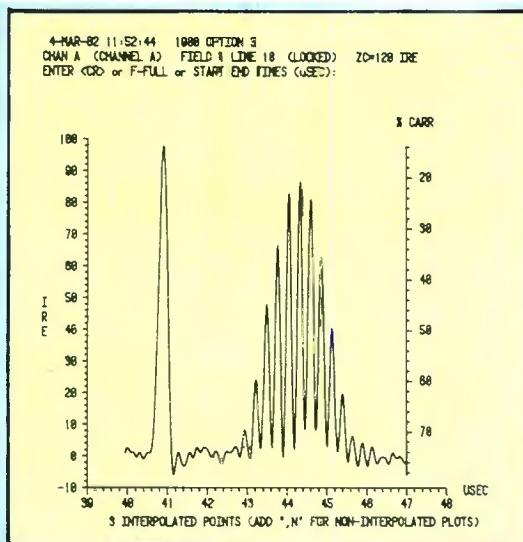
Relamp your incandescent sockets. Our based multi LED miniature lamps are exact replacements for T 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  and T 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  incandescent miniature lamps. Shock and vibration proof, they keep your lighted panel and switches going "on" for 100,000 hours.

- T 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  Bases: Midget Flange, Midget Groove, Wedge, Bi Pin, Telephone T5.5 & T5.5K.
  - T 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  Bases: Miniature Screw, Miniature Bayonet, Candelabra Screw.
  - 4, 5/6, 12/14, 24/28, 48 volts.
  - Red, yellow & green colors.
  - Bright and Super Bright 4 and 6 chip based LEDs.
  - Low power & heat consumption.
  - Shock & vibration proof.
- Inquire for data sheet, pricing, samples, plus our new comprehensive lamp wall chart.



**LAMP TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
141A Central Avenue  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
**(516) 454-6464**

Circle (34) on Reply Card



**Figure 3.** A graphed line may be expanded for closer analysis.

Continued from page 56

1910 digital signal generator, and coordinate the test sent with the test expected by the monitoring system.

In addition to digitally produced test signals, external signals may be inserted into the VI through the 1910.

#### Circle (300) on Reply Card

Marconi Instruments offers a product line with similar features. The TF2914A insertion signal analyzer uses VITS information to aid check signal quality. Under manual or automatic control, 24 measurements are displayed on a digital readout. You can select five signal sources. Three dc inputs allows other signals to be checked. Two models serve 525- or 625-line applications.

A TF2915 data monitor enables the unit to do limit comparisons, auto parameter scanning and executive control functions. The TF2917 data selector provides an interface between the measurement equipment and a data terminal for remote logging and conversation with the system. Serial ASCII and parallel bcd outputs interconnect to printers and modems.

The TF2923 digital generator completes the Marconi package, with VITS and full field signals. Insertion of teletext, source ID or caption information for the VI is done through two external inputs.

#### Circle (301) on Reply Card

Philips Test and Measuring Instruments' PM 5578M NTSC unit makes 21 TV signal measurements. Out-of-tolerance checks, A/D conversion and display with ASCII coded data outputs result from each of the VITS-based measurements. Auto or manual selection of five sources is included. Three external inputs serve measurement of parameters not handled by the instrument.

Hard-copy reports may be ob-

tained from two different printer products. For automated logging, a PM 5579 print-out interface is required to drive a teletypewriter. A small format printer for simple and quick hard copies operates without an additional interface.

The test signal source is the PM 5576A generator, which produces NTC7-specification signals. The generator may be reprogrammed on an internal matrix board.

#### Circle (302) on Reply Card

Rohde & Schwarz also uses an automatic TV test system in the model UPKF. As many as 16 system checkpoints may serve as inputs to the system for manual or auto VI monitoring.

A data terminal, for remote or local control of the UPKF through the UPCF TV data processor, also interrogates storage registers in the equipment, which hold the results of previous test. VITS generator and inserter SKF are used with the UPKF system with models for nearly all TV standards, including NTSC and PAL.

#### Circle (303) on Reply Card

Thom CAT, from Thomson-CSF, stands for Thomson Computer-Aided Test system, and it includes a sampling analyzer to work with a programmable digital signal generator. Conversation with these two rack-mount units is accomplished through a standard Apple II computer system. A keyboard and video display are standard features.

For hard copy, an optional printer may be interfaced to the computer unit. Up to 13 different test signals are generated. The capability is not limited to CCIR or SMPTE test signals, making up the typical list of bar charts, multiburst, ramps, staircase, sine<sup>2</sup> pulse, etc. Any type of user-designed signal may be programmed through the Apple system.

#### Circle (304) on Reply Card

# Over 200 broadcasters bought the Harris Medalist audio console in its very first year! Here's why.

Wide input switching flexibility. Transparent audio performance. Choice of attenuators. Adaptability to any application. Excellent cost/benefit ratio. Broadcasters across the country cite these as major reasons for choosing the new Medalist dual stereo audio console over all others.

## Switching Flexibility

Input selectors switch *after* the mic preamp, allowing intermix of mic and other types of sources on any channel. The Medalist also gives you six selector positions each for headphone and speaker monitoring.

## Superb Audio Quality

Harris engineering makes the Medalist remarkably transparent. The Signal-to-Noise ratio of 95 dB beats the competition by 10 to 20 dB, and is typical of the Medalist's outstanding performance.

## Linear Or Rotary: Take Your Pick

Harris gives you a choice—two styles of linear and two styles of rotary attenuators. Intermix rotary with linear if you like, to suit *your* station's particular needs.

## Easy To Install...Easy To Maintain

The barrel terminals on the input and output circuits connect quickly and surely. Additional preamps and program amp interconnect with plug-in ribbon cables. Also, you can change attenuator modules—even while you're on the air—in about the time it takes to cue up a record.

## Now In 8, 10 and 12 Channels

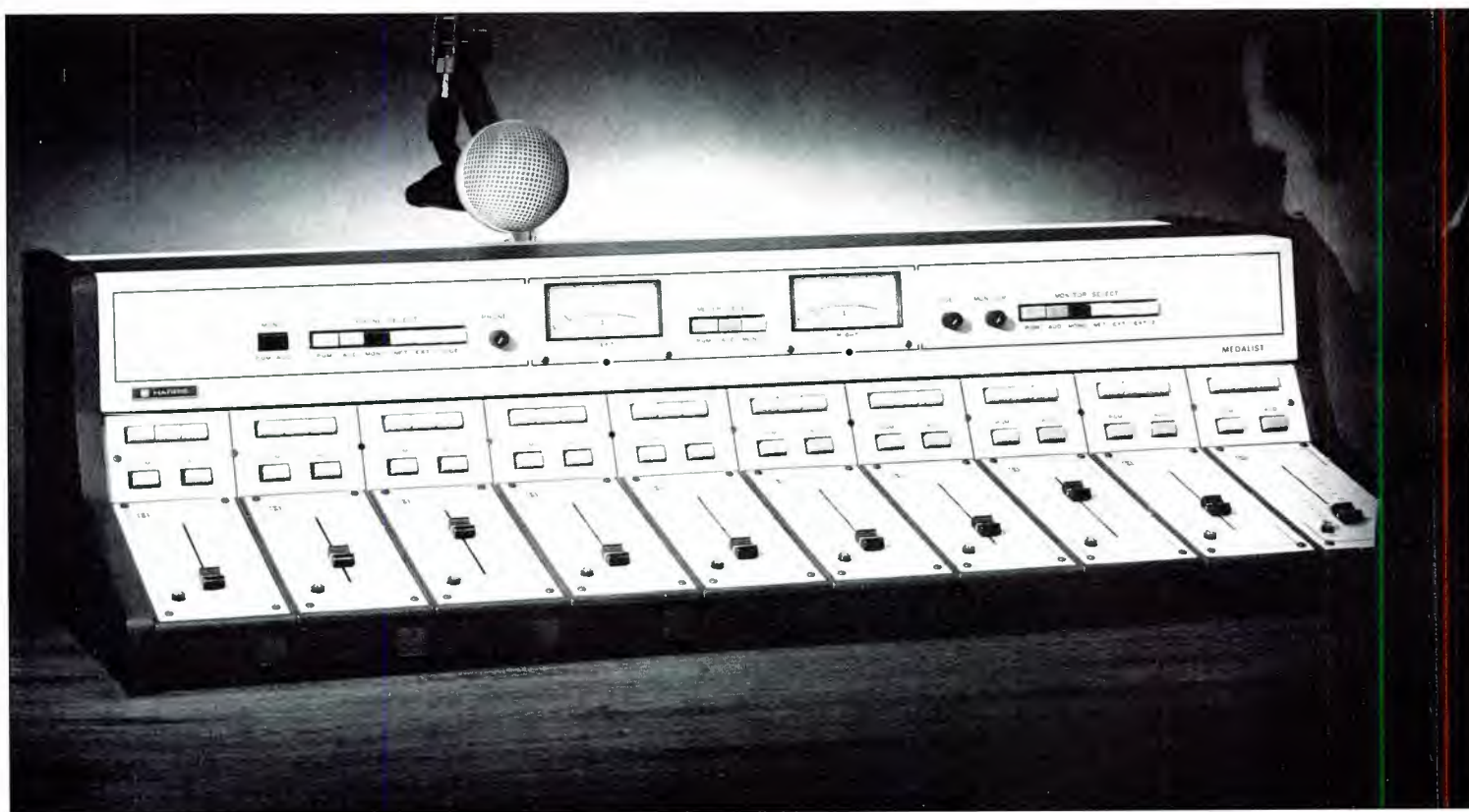
The Medalist is equally well suited for AM/FM/TV on-air and production applications. Take your choice of three models—8, 10 or 12 channels.

Learn more about the Harris Medalist family of audio consoles. Write Harris Corporation, Studio Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.



# HARRIS

Circle (35) on Reply Card



Life without a BMX can be  
a real pain in the  
Arbitrons\*



*The New  
BMX Series Three*

Frank. This is really serious. Can you do the programming and sales team a favor and find out what kind of on-air equipment that new station recently put in? Their sound is exciting and tight. They're doing things operationally that we can't figure out either — their morning program handles all those in-studio and telephone guests so smoothly. Are you sure you made the right decision to get us that budget console in "A"?

"Thanks, Frank. You're a good man. I know you'd help us out."

Ain't life a Birch? Just when you thought you'd be a hero to management, you've given all that money on that bargain BMX look-alike on-air board for studio A — the G.M. comes through the door and tells you the ratings are sinking fast.

Here's yet another sound reason why more #1 stations make the Pacific Recorders & Engineering BMX on-air console their #1 choice.

And the really good news for your station is that we've added new, useful features to our proven, ratings-building BMX, and kept the same performance and reliability that's made it, hands-down, the best on-air board you can buy, across-the-board.

Logically enough, we call it our BMX Series THREE.

Because we know you're anxious to hear what's new, here's the quick rundown on our latest console:

The BMX THREE has THREE main stereo mix buses, each with distribution line amplifiers. For increased flexibility for today's programming, we've built-in two telephone mix-minus feeds plus a telephone monitor mix. There's monitor facilities for two studios, not just one. Our system provides independent outputs for the console, host, co-host and guest telephone feeds. The stereo cue system has automatic headphones monitor switching.

So that everyone can know what's happening, we've included a multi-way intercommunication system for producer and external feeds.

For precise control, we've engineered each input on the microphone and line modules to have full and independent remote control logic. All BMX THREE's have multi-function metering with automatic cue and solo level display, a voice slating

system with a I.D. tone, and for easier performance check-outs, there's a built-in multi-frequency, low-distortion test oscillator.

The mainframes for the BMX Series THREE are available from 10 to 34 input positions, and we'll make 'em larger if you need. Naturally, they're fully prewired for all your present and future inputs, outputs, patch points and logic. Every BMX THREE comes with fully-regulated, independent power supplies for the audio, logic and microphone phantom power. Each module has its own on-board audio supply regulation too. Because many of you will be working with our new AMX and ABX production consoles, the audio and logic control systems are fully compatible — and the rear panel interconnections are clearly marked with silkscreened, functional designations.

There's not a lot of options to the BMX THREE, because we've built so much in. However, if you want, you can add two effects/foldback send mix buses, each with remote control logic. The only other option is stereo effects/reverb return, also with remote control logic.

Keeping to our tradition of keeping it simple, the BMX THREE is a clean, uncluttered design — making it easy to understand and operate.

There's a lot more to tell you about, including the impressive specs, but alas, we've run out of space.

Contact us now at 800-874-2172. In California, call 619-438-3911. We'll rush you a color brochure with all the details. While you're at it, feel free to ask about our other products, like the new Micromax, the Tomcat, and our other broadcast consoles that are geared to elegantly solve your toughest production problems.

And, by the way Frank, don't worry. You can probably unload that BMX look-alike, but you'd better hurry — it's not going to be easy after this ad is read.



Like Los Angeles ABC Radio Network affiliate KABC, more #1 stations have made the BMX Series consoles their #1 on-air choice.



Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp.  
2070 Las Palmas Drive  
Carlsbad, California 92008  
Telex: 181777

The Choice for More #1 Stations.

©1984 Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp.  
\*Arbitron is a registered trademark of Audience Research Bureau, Inc.

# Checking signal quality

Stations need demodulators. A number of specialized instruments have been developed for measuring TV signals as well. The following list of products includes selected items of particular interest for checking on video signal quality.

**BE's** September Buyer's Guide Issue also lists other TV test products. Reader service numbers are included for your convenience.

## ASACA (305)

- 201 envelope delay measuring set
- 925 color video noise set
- 948A differential phase/gain set

## Barco (306)

- AVD, TVDM, VSD series demodulators

## Broadcast Video Systems (307)

- PW-20 pulse width measurement set

## Comark Communications (308)

- TE-2400 demodulator

## Crow of Reading (309)

- Crow 69 interval timer

## Digi-Tel (310)

- D4060 video noise unit

## Elektroimpex (311)

- TR-0771 demodulator series

## Grass Valley Group (312)

- 3258 SC/H phase meter (NTSC)
- 3259 SC/H phase meter (PAL)

## HVS Image Analyzing (313)

- VP114 extensiometer

## JVC Company (314)

- TU22 demodulator

## Lenco (315)

- PVS-430 SC/H videoscope
- VNM-428 video noise meter

## Link Electronics (316)

- 360 video noise meter

## Marconi (317)

- 2920 TV interval timer

## Philips (318)

- PM5548 video level meter
- PM5560 demodulator

## Plisch Electronics (319)

- FME465 TV measuring receiver (PAL)

## QSI (320)

- 400 demodulator

## Rediffusion (321)

- RE109 UHF demodulator

## Rohde & Schwarz (322)

- LFM2 group delay set
- UPSF2 video noise meter
- AFM2, EKF2 demodulators

## Sony Corporation (323)

- TU1100UB UHF demodulator

## System Video (324)

- 1204A insertion test analyzer
- 1407 vector analyzer (phase/gain)

## Tektronix (325)

- 1430 random NTSC noise set
- 1450 demodulator

## Telemet (326)

- 3710 demodulator

## Thomson-CSF (327)

- TTV-8300 vecamscope (SECAM only)

## Velec (328)

- VS563 demodulator

## Videotek (329)

- Delphi I digital waveform meter
- DM-4RA demodulator

Continued from page 56

determination is used), transmitter operating powers

- the results of observations of VITS signals when remote control is being used.

Results of maintenance procedures and observations of the equipment are entered in the maintenance log as outlined in 73.1830 of the rules. Entries include times and dates of operational checks of auxiliary transmitter systems, equipment calibration checks, frequency measurements, quarterly tower lighting conditions, experimental operations and certain equipment in the broadcast chain.

Failures and/or replacements of modulation monitors, transmission system meters and EBS components are also recorded in the log.

### A daily checklist

Both the maintenance and operation logs offer a fundamental checklist of system conditions. Adding more items to your log may give you better insight into equipment operation. Although the final power amplifiers are important, keeping track of other sections of the transmitters is also advantageous. Logging exciter, intermediate power amp stages, coolant flow and temperature, filament voltages and currents and feedline

pressurization could point to pending disasters.

You could easily troubleshoot daily if you work at a station with co-located studio/transmitter facilities. If your station uses STLs to interconnect the two facilities, the daily process is even more important. An attended transmitter seems to run almost perfectly. The unattended system needs added attention to remain in top condition.

Mark your meter faces with maximum and minimum lines, showing a particular out-of-tolerance parameters. The maintenance report would note unusual meter readings or lighted status (fault) indicators, alerting the chief engineer or staff in charge of maintenance, who would check the data of the noted condition.

Keep an abundant supply of the forms at the transmitter site. Turn in the completed form daily.

### Looking for problems

Once the dates are collected, you must interpret them. Just as some automatic systems scan for out-of-tolerance conditions, you should look for any large changes or even slow-moving trends that might point toward failure. Stable voltages and currents on all tubes' elements indicate all is well.

You must know your equipment and how it operates to make such an analysis of meter information and other related notes. A newcomer to the station is not a likely candidate for the job of analyzing the information.

Keeping these logs requires only a few minutes each day, or each week. Preventative maintenance for any questionable item may save you the headache of failure that spells indefinite downtime and perhaps the expense of large replacement parts.

Admittedly, it is not possible to prevent the Murphy's Law event—the one that can't possibly occur but somehow does. However, if a trend shows a device to be aging prematurely, and if it is replaced before an actual failure, you might avoid the domino effect of component destruction. Too often, crash-program maintenance costs more than a preventative approach.

Maintenance at your station can be simplified with careful measuring and logging of information, when done on a regular basis. Observing the results of the measurements can often give warning of pending failure. Work with your staff to better understand the reason for making the measurements. The overall result should be a more pleasant maintenance schedule and a more efficient operation. [:-:~)]



# Freedom to Choose your Digital Video Processor or Transmit by Satellite Without Affecting your Audio

*That's what is designed into  
Lexicon's Model 1300 audio-to-video  
delay compensator.*

20-kHz bandwidth

< 0.025% harmonic  
distortion

Transformer balanced inputs  
and outputs

Delay from 0 to 340, 680, 1365,  
or 2048 ms - 1300s (stereo)  
0 to 680, 1365, 2731,  
or 4096 ms - 1300 (mono)

+24-dBm input/output level

Your video devices should communicate with an audio  
delay unit that precisely\* compensates for video delay,  
holding lip sync.

The Model 1300 does just that - with any video device you  
own or expect to own. The Model 1300's advanced engineer-  
ing provides transparent audio processing and conforms to  
the 16-bit standard, offering the highest quality broadcast  
audio even when your signal is passing through a series of  
delay processors.

The Lexicon Model 1300 has been evaluated and approved by  
ABC, CBS, and NBC network laboratories and is in use at all  
three facilities. For more information call or write Lexicon.

\*Hysteresis prevents video sampling alone from doing the job - for more  
technical information call or write for our Delay Synchronizer Applications Note.

Lexicon-designed and  
manufactured converter  
subassembly with 16-bit  
linear PCM encoding and  
48-kHz sample rate

Software-based input  
control module that measures  
video timing differences or  
recognizes pulse widths,  
RS422, or a variety of other  
sync protocols

Lexicon, Inc.  
60 Turner Street  
Waltham, MA 02154 USA  
(617) 891-6790  
Telex 923468  
Export: Gotham Export Corporation  
New York, NY 10014

**lexicon**

Circle (36) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Field report: Sound Technology 1510A tape recorder/ audio test system



An internal view of the Sound Technology 1510A tape recorder/audio test system, which features microprocessor-controlled measurement. (Courtesy of Sound Technology.)

By Gary Breed, broadcast technology consultant, Peoria, IL

For many broadcast technicians, the Sound Technology 1510A will be their first look at a microprocessor-controlled automatic test system. And it is a very good unit for that introduction, with many internally programmed functions, as well as an optional IEEE-488 interface bus.

Although originally conceived as a tape recorder test system, the 1510A has so many measurement functions that are universal that the name (1510A tape recorder/audio test system) has been accurately chosen to reflect its true capabilities. It is first an extremely useful tape recorder test set, with enough value in other audio

measurement areas to warrant its second label as a general-purpose audio test instrument.

## 1510A features

As with any of the current generation of complex, automated test instruments, station engineers will not be able to use the 1510A with just a brief look at the front panel controls. For technicians who are used to less complicated test equipment, there may even be some reluctance to use the unit, and that would be a big mistake! After reading the operating manual and practicing a few simple test procedures, tape recorder repair

The ties and the tool  
to wrap cable fast.



We offer nine different ways to improve your cable bundling operation. Eight are high tensile strength nylon cable ties. They range in capability from  $\frac{1}{16}$ " cable bundles up to  $4\frac{1}{4}$ " capability. Conveniently available in packages of 100, 500, and 1000, they keep inventory from becoming a headache.

The ninth improvement is our tool for nylon ties. It can measurably increase your productivity by quickly and accurately bundling almost any cable.

For more information, write AMP Special Industries, P.O. Box 1776, Southeastern, PA 19399. Or call (215) 647-1000.

**AMP SPECIAL INDUSTRIES**  
A Division of AMP Products Corporation

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

Circle (121) on Reply Card

When **YOU** want  
**NICKEL CADMIUM**

**PE 52**  
Lighting or  
Camera

28.8 volt 4 AH  
or  
14.4 volt 8 AH  
in one unit

dual output belt



with  
four  
hour  
built-in  
charger

**Versatile • Rugged • Economical**

**YOU** want  
**PERROTT**  
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

Circle (122) on Reply Card

# Rodney Kobayakawa uses SONEX a little differently...



## and so do thousands of others.

**Just Listen** — 1. "You might even say that Rodney Kobayakawa's use is off-the-wall. He lines the ceiling of KGMB-TV's remote video truck with SONEX. 'Controls the high ambient noise...Close speaker mounting caused problems with sound orientation...and they look so nice! White acoustics match the chrome look of our equipment.' He's the Audio Engineer at KGMB, Honolulu.

2. "Musicians are always impressed by your SONEX products." Dennis Scott of Chelsea Entertainment Organization, who won a Grammy in 1981 for *Sesame Country*, an album featuring Crystal Gayle, Loretta Lynn, Glen Campbell and the Muppets.

3. "Takes the 'ping' out of hard walls." Don Bachmeier, KFYT-TV, Bismarck, N.D. uses SONEX on wheeled, portable panels to kill voices on adjoining news sets.

4. "Delighted with SONEX's effectiveness...pleasing aesthetics...audio professionals notice reduced standing waves...increased sound-proofing." Sherrie Thomas, Producer, recording studio for the General Conference of Seventh-Day Adventists, Washington, D.C.

5. "Good!...in radio station's master control and production room." Craig Falkenstine, WJCF, Morgantown, WV.

Pictures do speak louder than words.

When we asked our customers to show us how they used SONEX, we weren't surprised to hear that SONEX did the job. We knew that SONEX's special acoustical foam — with its sculptured anechoic design — absorbs sound successfully. What really amazed us was the number of different SONEX applications they showed us.\* See (and hear) for yourself: **Wherever** sound is the problem, SONEX is the solution.

SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck/usa and distributed exclusively to the pro sound and A/V industries by Alpha Audio.

Get all the facts by calling or writing:

**Alpha Audio®**  
2049 West Broad Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23220 (804) 358-3852  
Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

\*SUBMITTED BY FIRST GROUP OF SONEX PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS

Circle (38) on Reply Card



The 1510A's display of audio parameters include harmonic distortion, frequency response, channel separation, operating level headroom, noise and wow and flutter. (Courtesy of Sound Technology.)

technicians can cut their setup time for any machine by at least 50%.

One manufacturer's recorder repair facility that uses this unit claims to do a complete alignment of a high-quality tape recorder in 5 to 7 minutes—a job that used to take at least a half-hour using a number of separate boxes. This manufacturing facility has also taken advantage of the computer interface capabilities of the instrument to program only the specific tests required for its unit and standards.

The production line or a busy repair facility is an ideal place for the 1510A. However, it is a shame to leave it there when it can do so much useful work at a broadcast facility.

In addition to the IEEE-488 bus, another option that is useful is the  $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave audio spectrum analyzer. With the modern audio equipment found at broadcast stations, the spectral information provided by this feature can be very useful in troubleshooting work. Figure 1 shows some of the many optional test configurations of the 1510A. Figure 2 shows option specifications.

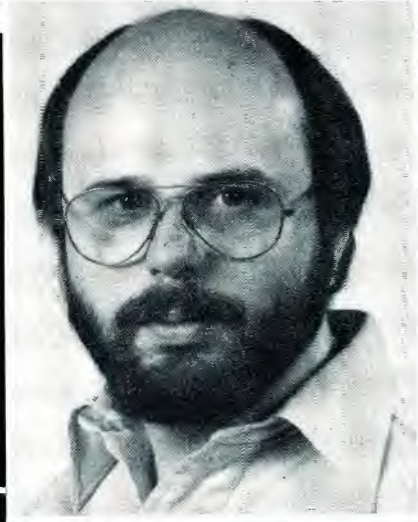
The CRT display is the key to the efficiency of the 1510A. The engineers at Sound Technology have developed a display format that provides information in a logical, relatively simple and highly readable manner. Both graphic and alphanumeric displays of the test functions and results are presented on the oscilloscope-sized CRT. For most tests, the horizontal axis serves as a logarithmic scale of frequency, and the vertical axis serves as a level scale in dB.

For some tests, the display gives a large bar-graph readout—somewhat like an analog meter—while other test displays plot parameters-vs.-time on the horizontal axis. The display also has a 1-dimensional cursor, which can be moved along the horizontal

Chicago's Post Effects chose a Ross 508 production switcher to be at the heart of their new state-of-the-art editing and special effects house.

The Post Effects switcher lived up to the Ross record for reliability too. "We knew it would work, right out of the box--and it did."

How do they like it: "With the Encore memory system and serial interface to our ISC editor, no other switcher comes close to matching the 508's capabilities. Our editors like it and our clients keep coming back. The Ross switcher has played a major role in our success."



"Superior performance at a reasonable cost"

-Mike Fayette -  
owner/editor  
Post Effects

Let us help you write your own success story with a switcher from Ross Video.

CANADA: Ross Video Limited  
Box 220, 9 Plaza Drive  
Iroquois, Ontario, Canada K0E 1K0  
Tel: (613) 652-4839  
Telex: 05-811579

USA: Ross Video Inc.  
P.O. Box 880  
Ogdensburg, New York 13669



Circle (37) on Reply Card



And now  
a  
message  
on  
Yamaha's new  
RM1608  
recording  
mixer.



# RM1608

## SPECIFICATIONS

### TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION (T.H.D.)

Less than 0.1% at +4dB \*output, 20Hz to 20kHz (all Faders and controls at nominal)

### HUM & NOISE (20Hz to 20kHz) $R_s = 150$ ohms (INPUT GAIN "-60")

- 128dB Equivalent Input Noise (E.I.N.)
- 95dB residual output noise: all Faders down.
- 80dB (84dB S/N) PGM Master volume control at maximum and all CH PGM assign switches off.
- 64dB (68dB S/N) PGM Master volume control at maximum and one CH Fader at nominal level.
- 73dB (77dB S/N) STEREO Master Fader at maximum and all CH STEREO level controls at minimum level.
- 64dB (68dB S/N) STEREO Master Fader at maximum and one CH STEREO level control at nominal level.
- 80dB (70dB S/N) ECHO SEND volume at maximum and all CH ECHO volumes at minimum level.
- 75dB (65dB S/N) ECHO SEND volume at maximum and one CH ECHO volume at nominal level.

### CROSSTALK

- 70dB at 1kHz: adjacent Input.
- 70dB at 1kHz: Input to Output.

### MAXIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN (INPUT GAIN "-60")

- |        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| PGM    | 74dB: MIC IN to PGM OUT.         |
|        | 24dB: TAPE IN to PGM OUT.        |
|        | 34dB: ECHO RETURN to PGM OUT.    |
|        | 14dB: PGM SUB IN to PGM OUT.     |
| STEREO | 74dB: MIC IN to STEREO OUT.      |
|        | 24dB: TAPE IN to STEREO OUT.     |
|        | 34dB: ECHO RETURN to STEREO OUT. |

- |        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| ECHO   | 70dB: MIC IN to ECHO SEND.    |
| C/R    | 74dB: MIC IN to C/R OUT.      |
|        | 24dB: 2 TRK IN to C/R OUT.    |
| STUDIO | 74dB: MIC IN to STUDIO OUT.   |
|        | 24dB: 2 TRK IN to STUDIO OUT. |

### CHANNEL EQUALIZATION

± 15 dB maximum

HIGH: from 2k to 20kHz PEAKING. MID: from 0.35k to 5kHz PEAKING. LOW: from 50 to 700 Hz PEAKING.

HIGH PASS FILTER - 12dB/octave cut off below 80Hz.

OSCILLATOR Switchable sine wave 100Hz, 1kHz, 10Hz

PHANTOM POWER 48V DC is applied to XLR type connector's 2 pin and 3 pin for powering condenser microphone.

DIMENSION (W x H x D) 37-1/2" x 11" x 30-1/4" (953 mm x 279.6 mm x 769 mm)

Hum and Noise are measured with a -6dB/octave filter at 12.47kHz; equivalent to a 20 kHz filter with infinite dB/octave attenuation.  
\*0dB is referenced to 0.775V RMS.

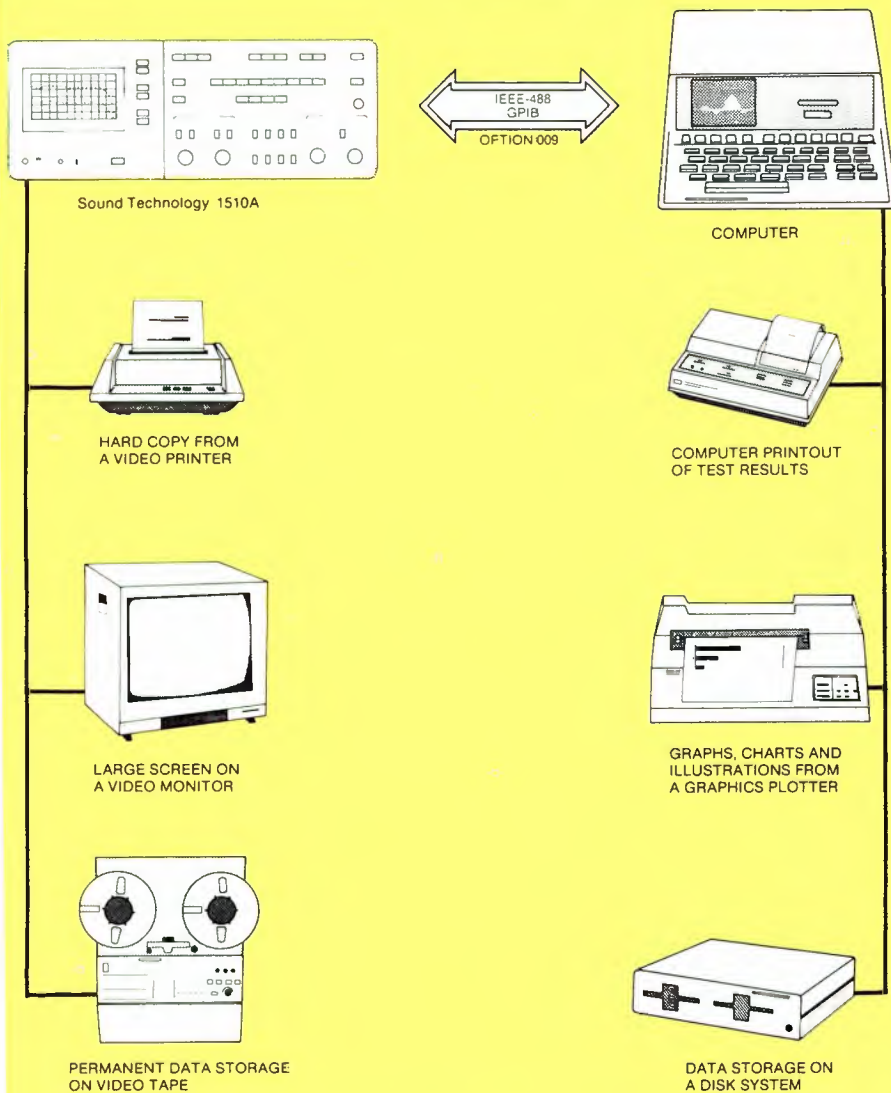
- Sensitivity is the lowest level that will produce an output of -10dB (245mV), or the nominal output level when the unit is set to maximum gain.
- All specifications subject to change without notice.

The specs speak for themselves. But they can't tell you how natural, logical and easy the RM1608 is to work. All the controls and switches are logically arranged to help you get the job done quickly and accurately.

And in the tradition of Yamaha's sound reinforcement mixers, the RM1608 sets new standards of reliability as well as ease of operation. For complete information, write: Yamaha International Corporation, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3R1.



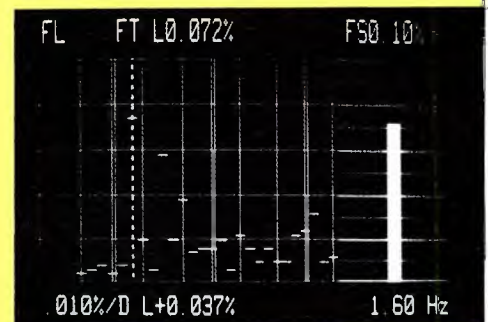
Circle (39) on Reply Card



**Figure 1.** Some of the control and information storage options available with the 1510A. The computer interface option allows equipment measurement under software control from an external data processing system.



**Figure 2.** A CRT display of spot frequency measurements using the instrument. The system can generate a fast, segmented frequency response sweep from 40kHz to 20Hz. Placing the cursor bar at a point on the CRT trace will generate the alphanumeric data of frequency and level.



**Figure 3.** A typical display of tape recorder flutter performance. The upper digital readout gives a 2-sigma smoothed average, and the bar graph shows the instantaneous system flutter.

## OPTION SPECIFICATIONS

### 1/3 OCTAVE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Accuracy: 1.0dB.  
Rejection Ratio: >60dB.  
Maximum Peak to Peak Pass Band Ripple: <1dB.  
Center Frequency Accuracy: <3%.  
Typical Filter Slope: >50dB per octave.  
Dynamic Range: >90dB.  
Filter: ANSI S1.11-1966 (F 1975) Third octave, class II, type O.  
Noise Frequency Range: 20Hz to 20kHz.  
Flutter Frequency Range 0.5Hz to 200Hz.

### IEEE-488 GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS

Compatible with the IEEE-488, ANSI MC1.1 and IEC 625-1 bus configurations. All front panel buttons and functions are

accessible from GPIB.

### CCIR 468-2 FILTER

Replaces CCIR/ARM filter.

### MOL/MAXIMUM OPERATING LEVEL

Measurement & Display: Output level vs. Input level at test frequency.  
Measurement Frequencies: 31 user selectable frequencies between 40Hz to 40kHz.  
Accuracy: 5%.  
Output Level: -10 to +20dB.  
Sweep Time: 33s.

### DROPOUT

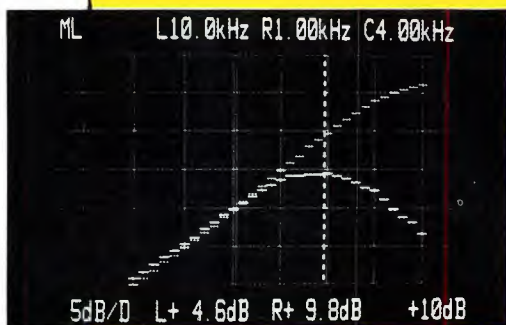
Output Frequencies: 3.0, 3.15 and 8.0kHz.  
Measurement Time/Range: 1000s in 20s steps/0 to 253 dropouts per step.  
Standard: IEC #94, Sept. 1981.

axis. This is perhaps the display's single most useful feature. At the point selected by the cursor, the value on the vertical axis is presented alphanumerically.

For example, the cursor can be used to obtain a precise reading of frequency response at any point in a sweep test without the ambiguity of an "eyeball" interpretation of the graphical display. Figures 2, 3 and 4 show typical displays from the 1510A.

### Test functions

The manufacturer's data sheet lists all the test functions of the 1510A (Figure 5). It has everything, including amplitude, distortion, frequency response, noise and speed errors as well as combinations of functions. Particularly convenient for my applications were distortion-vs.-level test measurements to check headroom and limiting action, and the azimuth



**Figure 4.** The CRT display for the maximum operation level (MOL) test feature of the 1510A. Sweeping input level-vs.-output level can be done at 31 different frequencies. The measurements can be used to check tape saturation, noise reduction system performance or compressor/limiter trigger points.

test, which steps the unit under test through a number of frequencies (2.8, 5.7, 11.8 and 15.8kHz) at a 10 frequency-per-second rate.

In my review of the 1510A, I looked for problems and deficiencies, too. One problem, not unique to this unit, is a fixed output impedance of 50Ω, and a high impedance input. This arrangement makes it necessary to add external matching circuitry when testing any impedance-sensitive equipment. A selectable 150/600Ω input and

## DELTA's IMPEDANCE BRIDGES

INDUSTRY-STANDARD

### OIB-1

The **Operating Impedance Bridge** measures the impedance of networks, radiators, and the like while they operate under full power. VSWR as well as complex impedance of up to 400 ohms  $\pm$  j300 ohms can be measured.

- Frequency Range: 500 kHz to 5 MHz
- Through Power Rating: 5 kW Modulated  
10 kW Carrier only
- Accuracy: R and X, 2%,  $\pm$  1 ohm
- Direct Reading in R: -400 to +400 ohms, standard  
-1000 to +1000 ohms, optional
- Direct Reading in X: -300 to +300 ohms, standard  
-900 to +900 ohms, optional
- Measures VSWR:  $Z_0 = 0$  to 400 ohms



### OIB-3

The **OIB-3 Operating Impedance Bridge** provides extended resistance and reactance ranges, measuring up to 1000  $\pm$  j900 ohms. The bridge has a built-in carrying case and RF amplifier for improved nulling.

- Frequency Range: 500 kHz to 5 MHz
- Through Power Rating: 5 kW Modulated  
10 kW Carrier only
- Direct Reading in R: -1000 to +1000 ohms
- Direct Reading in X: -900 to +900 ohms
- Accuracy: R and X, 2%,  $\pm$  1 ohm



### CPB-1 (5 kW), CPB-1A (50 kW)

The **Common Point Impedance Bridge** is designed for permanent installation; and allows continuous monitoring of the common point, thus facilitating network adjustment. This model can be provided with one of Delta's TCA ammeters mounted in the front panel.

- Frequency Range: 500 to 1650 kHz
- Power Rating: CPB-1, 5 kW  
CPB-1A, 50 kW
- Resistance Measurements: 30 to 100 ohms Range  
 $\pm$  2%,  $\pm$  1 ohm accuracy
- Reactance Measurements:  $\pm$  50 ohms (1000 kHz) range  
 $\pm$  2%,  $\pm$  1 ohm accuracy



## DELTA ELECTRONICS

5730 GENERAL WASHINGTON DRIVE  
P.O. BOX 11268 • ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22312  
TELEPHONE 703-354-3350 TWX: 710-832-0273

Celebrating over 20 years as the leader in RF Instrumentation.



Circle (40) on Reply Card

## TEST MODES

### AC VOLTS

Measure Left Channel Only, Right Channel Only, or Both Channels

Accuracy: True rms,  $\pm$  2% of reading with a crest factor no greater than 6.

Autorange: 300μV to 40Vrms full scale. 10dB steps.

Residual Noise: < 100μV.

Display: Vertical bar graph.

Digital readout of acV: 3 digits; dBm: 0.1dB.

### AZIMUTH/PHASE METER

Measurement Frequencies: 2.8  $\pm$  1, 5.7  $\pm$  1, 11.8  $\pm$  1/-4, 15.8  $\pm$  1 kHz.

Cycle Time: 0.1s through noted frequencies.

Measurement Range:  $\pm$  180° of electrical phase.

Accuracy:  $\pm$  2° electrical phase (Eqv. to 1/26min of arc in cassette format).

Display: Dynamic; shows instantaneous phase error between L and R channels, plus digital readout of error at measured frequencies.

### DISTORTION

Measure & Display: 2nd or 3rd Harmonic vs. Level.

Fundamental Frequencies: User selectable 315, 333, 400 or 1000Hz.

Accuracy:  $\pm$  5% of reading.

Residual Distortion; Output < 0.01%; Input < 0.025%.

Input Level from Recorder: Display shows distortion vs. level in 1dB steps.

Output Level to Recorder: +20 to -10dB in 1/2dB steps referred to preset output.

Sweep time: < 40s, +20 to -10dB. Can be terminated earlier with STOP button or at Low Sweep Limit or controlled manually.

Display: Trace shows plot of distortion vs. input level.

Digital readout of distortion in % and dB.

### FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Frequency Range: Continuous sweep from 40kHz to 20Hz. Can be

# WE'RE FLATTERED

## The Most Imitated AM Stereo Processor On The Market

We're flattered that America's stereo broadcasters have made the SMP 900 AM Stereo Processor a best seller. There is no need to compromise the quality of their mono sound for the sake of stereo. With CRL you get BOTH . . . outstanding stereo AND improved mono. There is no loss of coverage.

The SMP 900 typically provides 50 db of separation with 30 db or better at 10kHz. CRL developed the stereo enhance control to increase the apparent separation another 6 db. It has been copied by our competitors . . . We're flattered.

CRL has a patent pending on our single channel negative limiter that prevents single channel information (one channel dead) from creating distortion in the receiver. One

of our competitors has copied this idea, but their method produces an instantaneous switch to mono under single channel conditions. This produces a strange "swimming" effect that may upset your stereo listeners.

Another important CRL feature is the continuously variable pre-emphasis control that lets you "fine tune" your sound from the front panel. No plug in modules to fool with. With CRL you decide how you want to sound and adjust accordingly. The decision is yours; not ours.

Call now for more information. Find out why CRL is the processor that the others TRY to copy. Don't just optimize . . . MAXIMIZE with CRL.

Call 1-800-833-2645

Circle (41) on Reply Card



**CRL AUDIO**

Circuit Research Labs, Inc.  
2522 W. ... Dr. ■ Tempe, Arizona 85282 U.S.A.  
(602) 438-0886 ■ TELEX 250464

## The Beyer M 69 is designed for those who want studio quality in the field (and in the studio).



In this day and age, you shouldn't have to carry special microphones when you're leaving the studio to go out in the field. The Beyer M 69's wide hypercardioid pattern and high output give you the noise rejection you need with greater flexibility of mic placement in hand-held news-gathering situations. Highly versatile and rugged, the M 69 provides superior audio performance for any on-camera or mobile broadcast application as well as any video/film post-production job. The M 69 is also available with an optional Speech/Music switch.

The Dynamic Decision

**beyerdynamic**

Beyer Dynamic, Inc., 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, New York 11801 (516) 935-8000

Circle (42) on Reply Card

## SPECIFY EXCELLENCE!

from the company who pioneered equalization

### • ACTIVE AND PASSIVE EQUALIZERS

18 different Models to choose from

### • REAL TIME ANALYZERS

Octave Band, one-third and one-sixth octave

### • BI-AMP AND TRI-AMP CROSSOVERS

Low level at any frequency and slope

### • NARROW BANDWIDTH NOTCH FILTERS

Control of room feedback and ring modes

### • CUSTOM FILTERS FOR AUDIO APPLICATIONS

High-pass low-pass band-pass notch

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE PRODUCT CATALOG



INSTRUMENTS, INCORPORATED  
P.O. BOX 698  
AUSTIN, TX 78767  
(512) 892-0752  
TELEX 776409 WHITE INST AUS

Circle (43) on Reply Card

terminated earlier with STOP button or Low Sweep Limit or controlled manually.

Accuracy/Resolution:  $\pm 5\%$  of reading/  $\pm 3\%$ .

Amplitude Accuracy/Flatness:  $\pm 0.1\text{dB}/0.1\text{dB}$

Minimum Input S/N Ratio: 20dB.

Max Input Signal Slope: 60dB per octave in normal mode.

Sweep Time: 34s from 40kHz to 20Hz.

Output Level Offsets: User selectable +10, 0, -10 or  $-20 \pm 0.1\text{dB}$ .

Display: Trace shows level at 123 discrete frequencies. Digital frequency readout. Level readout referenced to input or display.

### SPOT FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Frequency Spots: 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, from 10K to 20K and 40kHz.

Sweep Time: 12s, in fast mode; 17s in normal mode.

Other Specifications: Same as Frequency Response.

### CHANNEL SEPARATION

Frequency Range: Continuous sweep from 20kHz to 20Hz with  $\frac{1}{2}$  octave resolution.

Residual Noise:  $< 100\mu\text{V}$ .

Amplitude Accuracy:  $\pm 1\text{dB}$ .

Output Level Offsets: User selectable +10, 0, -10 or  $-20\text{dB}$   $\pm 0.1\text{dB}$ .

### △ SPEED/DRIFT

Measurement Time/Range: 0 to 610s/  $\pm 4\%$ .

Output Frequency: 3.0kHz (NAB, JIS) or 3.15kHz (DIN, ANSI)  $\pm .005\%$ .

Display: Trace shows 10 second average speed error vs. time. Digital readouts of both instantaneous and 10 second average error.

### FLUTTER

Output Frequency: Same as speed and drift.

Autoranging: 0.03 to 10% full scale.

Accuracy/Residual Flutter:  $\pm 5\%$  of reading/  $< \pm 0.005\%$ .

Detection, Weighting and Display Dynamics: Per NAB, JIS, or DIN/ANSI standards.

Display: Vertical bar graph. Digital readout shows 2-Sigma signal (smoothed, 95% of peak).

### NOISE

Residual Noise: (1V reference) Flat  $-92\text{dB}$ , Weighted  $-97\text{dB}$ .

Flat Response:  $-3\text{dB}$  points at 20Hz and 20kHz.

Detection, Weighting and Display Dynamics: Per NAB, ANSI, CCIR/ARM or CCIR standards.

Output: Floating 50 $\Omega$  termination.

Accuracy:  $\pm 5\%$ .

Display: Autoranged vertical bar graph with digital readout referred to input reference level.

# 320.

The ProCam™ Video Camera  
with Plumbicon\* tubes at Saticon\*\* price.

JVC's experience—and success—in designing the highest quality and reliability into compact video production cameras is unmatched. Now, continuing this tradition of high performance at an affordable price, JVC has brought a "high-end" teleproduction camera within the financial reach of production people often victimized by modest budgets. This time, it's ProCam 320.

What a package!

**SENSITIVITY.** ProCam 320 features three, 2/3" Plumbicon pick-up tubes for incomparable picture quality. A refined f/1.4 prism optics system provides horizontal resolution of better than 600 lines at center. A 2H vertical contour correction circuit further assures image clarity. And minimum illumination measures only 38 lux (3.6 fc) at f/1.7, permitting shooting even in limited or artificial light.

A video S/N ratio of 57 dB. Color framing output signal (RS-170A). A split field color bar generator for consistent color reference. A genlock circuit for maintaining a stable picture while switching or mixing with other signals locked on the same source.

**EASY OPERATION.** Several 8-bit data memory chips offer operator conveniences for quick set-up and consistent performance. These include: Auto centering, auto-black balance and auto-white balance, auto black level stabilization and auto beam control circuits. Matrix masking for true color reproduction and automatic protection for the pick-up tubes are a few of the many features standard on this new camera.

**VERSATILITY.** Easy portability. Outstanding performance in low-level



lighting. High degree of automation. An extensive selection of options and accessories combine to make the ProCam 320 suitable for both studio production, EFP or ENG; or, indeed, to any application, anywhere, that calls for top-quality video production while staying within a tight budget.

**PROCAM TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** Your ProCam sales representative will be happy to explain the availability and calibre of the ProCam technical support program.

For a demonstration of the ProCam 320 Video Camera, a 320 Spec Sheet, or JVC's complete catalog, call, toll-free:

**1-800-JVC-5825**

JVC Company of America  
Professional Video Division  
41 Slater Drive,  
Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407  
JVC CANADA,  
Scarborough, Ont.

© 1984 JVC Company of America  
ProCam is a trademark of US JVC CORP.

\* Plumbicon is a registered trademark of North American Philips Corp.

\*\* Saticon is a registered trademark of Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

  
**JVC**  
JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA  
Professional Video Division

Circle (44) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

### OUTPUT

#### Balanced and Floating Dual Channel

Impedance:  $50\Omega \pm 1\%$ .  
 Response: 20Hz to 40kHz  $< \pm 0.1\text{dB}$ .  
 Maximum Levels: +30dBm for distortion and MOL test. +20dBm for frequency response and channel separation test. +10dBm for ac volts,  $\Delta$ Speed, Flutter and Dropout tests.  
 Level Control: 0.1dB vernier with a 20dB range.  
 Level Attenuation: Selectable 20, 40 or 60dB.  
 Differential Residual Noise:  $< 50\mu\text{V}$ .

### INPUT

#### Differential Dual Channel

Impedance:  $100k\Omega \pm 1\%$ .

Maximum Level: +34dBm (42Vrms).  
 Minimum Level: -70dBm (245 $\mu$ Vrms).  
 Common Mode Rejection: >60dB at 60Hz.  
 Response: 20Hz to 40kHz  $> \pm 0.1\text{dB}$ .  
 3dB Bandwidth: >100kHz

### GENERAL

Rear Panel Outputs: Composite video signal, 1V p-p  $\pm 6\text{dB}$ , 75 $\Omega$ , negative sync. Demodulated flutter signal, autoranged, <15V p-p, 1k $\Omega$ .  
 Power: 100, 120, 220, 240V, 48-66Hz, 120W.  
 Dimensions—HWD: 7.0 X 17.0 X 16.4" (18 X 43 X 42cm).  
 Weight—Net/Ship: 34 lbs. (15.5kg)/43 lbs. (19.5kg).  
 Environmental: 90% RH, +50 to +104°F (+10 to +40°C).

moderate price and excellent performance. The built-in test programs make it relatively easy to get started with the system, and the optional computer interface makes it possible to access all of the power within the unit.

The manufacturer will often make the 1510A available for evaluation and review by a potential user, and such concern for the technician should be commended.

#### Editor's note:

The field report is an exclusive **BE** feature for broadcasters. Each article is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm. The intent is to have the equipment tested on-site. The author is at liberty to discuss his research with industry leaders and to visit other broadcasters and/or the manufacturer to track down pertinent facts.

In each field report, the author will discuss the full applicability of the equipment to broadcasting, including personal opinions on good features and serious limitations—if any.

In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of **Broadcast Engineering** to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered a product endorsement or disapproval by **Broadcast Engineering**.

For more information on the Sound Technology 1510A Tape Recorder/Audio Test System, contact Sound Technology, 1400 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

! : { ~ } ) ) ) ) )

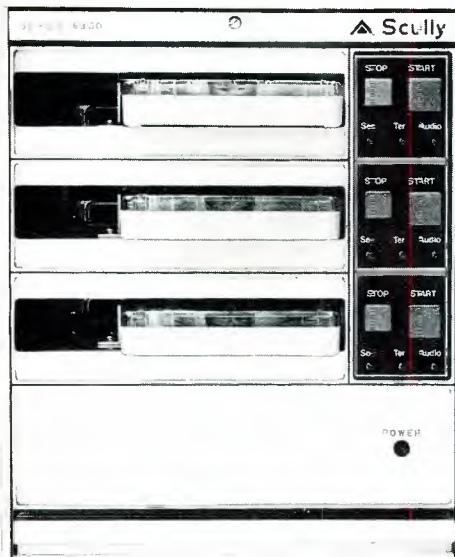
output impedance would be a welcome addition.

Another area that might be a problem to some users is not of a technical nature but rather the purpose for which the unit was designed. The 1510A is an outstanding tape recorder test set, with general audio test

capabilities as a secondary function. Users should, therefore, closely study the features of the unit to be sure that it will satisfy their needs, if tape recorder (reel-to-reel or cartridge) work is not a primary application.

The Sound Technology 1510A has been designed for ease of operation,

# SCULLY - The Originator of the DELTA Revolution.



ITC would like you to believe they first conceived the modular tri-deck cart machine, but really it was part of the Scully 8300 way back in 1981.

Now that AMPRO/Scully is a Television Technology Company you can have the ORIGINAL revolutionary design. What else would you expect of Scully.

#### The Scully 8300 offers:

- Three independently removable decks
- Crystal referenced DC Servo Motor
- Non-magnetic stainless steel capstan shaft
- Even MORE affordable



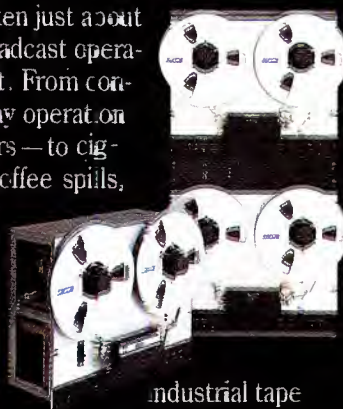
AMPRO/Scully Division

2360 Industrial Lane  
 Broomfield, Colorado 80020  
 (303) 465-4141  
 TWX: 910-938-0396

Circle (45) on Reply Card

# TAKE YOUR BEST SHOT

Otari's ARS-1000 Automated Radio Station Reproducer has taken just about everything that broadcast operation has thrown at it. From continuous day after day operation in hot, dusty corners — to cigarette smoke and coffee spills, an ARS performs automation tasks flawlessly and faithfully.



Born from Otari's line of heavy duty duplicating and loading equipment that moves tape at up to 480 ips, the ARS-1000 is engineered for continuous use, simple operation, and ease of maintenance.

Bulletproof? Of course not. But it is the kind of equipment that frees you to get involved in the real challenges of today's new, dynamic radio. Because you're not constantly fixing something that shouldn't have broken in the first place. From Otari: The Technology You Can Trust.

Contact your nearest Otari dealer for a demonstration, or call Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8311 Telex 910-376-4830



**OTARI**

© Otari 1984

Circle 44 on Reply Card

**SONY PRESENTS THE MOST ADVANCED  
FIELD/STUDIO CAMERA UNAVAILABLE TODAY.**



**INTRODUCING THE  
SONY BVP-360. ON MAY 1, 1985,  
THE REMARKABLE  
BECOMES AVAILABLE.**

When we previewed this camera at NAB, the response was tremendous. Which, considering Sony's considerable reputation for high performance broadcast portables, wouldn't normally seem so surprising. Except for one detail.

The BVP-360 isn't a broadcast portable. (Although at 50 pounds it's certainly the most portable camera in its class.)

What the BVP-360 represents, however, is the culmination of Sony's work in tube technology, in innovative mechanical design and in High Definition Video Systems. A highly sophisticated, automated camera that promises to usher in a new era in price/performance for cameras in the Field/Studio category.



Sony-developed 2/3-inch Mixed Field Saticon™ (Plumbicon™ tubes also available.)

**THE 2/3-INCH IMAGE  
FORMAT COMES OF AGE.**

For those of you unable to get through the crowds for a close look at the BVP-360, there are two explanations for the exceptional image quality you saw on the monitors overhead.

First, the BVP-360 employs the remarkable, Sony-developed 2/3" Mixed Field\* tubes. The first real challenge to big tube performance. Because they deliver twice the registration and geometric accuracy of conventional 2/3" tubes. Plus greater depth of modulation. And thanks to the special Sony-developed FET that is built into the tube and yoke, an extraordinary signal-to-noise ratio. (MF Plumbicon™ or MF Saticon™ tubes are available.)

Secondly, the Sony BVP-360 is equipped with a breakthrough F1.2 prism design that single-handedly results in sensitivity and depth-of-field comparable with

25mm image formats. And vastly superior to any current 2/3" Field/Studio camera at any price.

And, naturally, when you combine these factors with the extensive signal processing technology Sony has engineered into the BVP-360, you get specs which could only be described as spectacular.

**A SUPERHUMAN FEAT  
OF HUMAN ENGINEERING.**

Many of the experts who were able to get their hands on the camera at NAB were even more impressed by how it performs from a human standpoint.

Some were moved to comment by how easy the BVP-360 is to move around. Its smoothly integrated handles. Low weight. The highly maneuverable viewfinder. And the shortest lens-front-to-viewfinder distance in the industry.

Others cited the uniquely pragmatic approach to automation. An approach that concentrates the camera's considerable microprocessor-based intelligence on the most difficult setup operations; functions such as digital registration, B/W balance, flare and gamma.

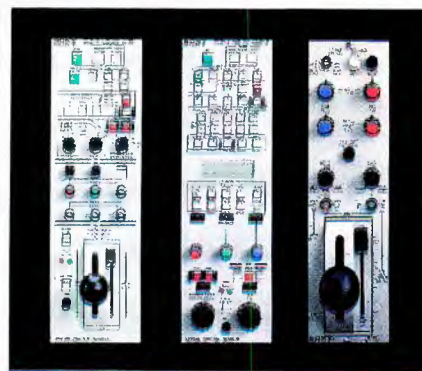
And still others referred to the BVP-360's extensive camera head memory, which can store up to sixty-four scene files, eight setup files, sixteen lens files and three reference files.

Plus the advantages of being able to choose from three remote operational panels.

**NOT JUST A CAMERA.  
A CAMERA SYSTEM.**

But perhaps the most striking aspect of the BVP-360 is its "building block" design concept. An arrangement that makes it particularly easy to customize the camera for various production situations.

It starts with a



BVP-360 Remote Control Panels: (left to right) a flexible Field unit, a highly sophisticated Creative Production panel and a simple Studio unit.

camera head able to transmit component signals via Triax or Multicore. Or function as a stand-alone camera.

Then, on the technical front, alignments are handled at the Camera Control Unit. With each camera able to be tweaked individually. Or addressed as part of up to an eight-camera chain linked to one Master Setup Unit.

And finally, on the operational front, all control during production may be directed from one of three types of Remote Control Panels—a simple Studio model, a flexible Field unit, or a highly evolved Creative panel with extensive memory and scene-painting facilities.

**ADOPT A  
WAIT-AND-SEE ATTITUDE.**

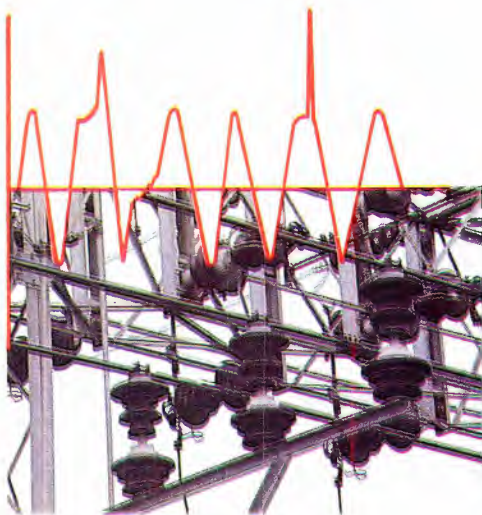
Of course, as we said at the outset, the BVP-360 isn't ready for delivery tomorrow. But that doesn't mean you have to wait until May to see it. There are units here right now for demonstrations and evaluations.

And of course, by the time you're finished testing it, raving about it and getting a budget for it (although that last part may go faster than you're used to thanks to the BVP-360's incredible price/performance), it won't be tomorrow. It'll be closer to May 1.

**SONY®**  
Broadcast



\*Sony Mixed Field tubes use electrostatic deflection and magnetic focus. ©1984 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. Sony Broadcast Products Company. 1600 Queen Anne Rd., Teaneck, NJ 07666.



# The effects of ac line disturbances

Part 3

Part 3 of our examination of the effects of ac line disturbances on broadcast equipment examines the mechanics of component failure because of transient overvoltages.

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Transient protection is important in a modern broadcast facility because of the widespread use of high-speed logic systems, sensitive analog integrated circuits and low-voltage discrete semiconductors. These devices require a clean supply of power in order to perform correctly. The first line of defense in the protection of broadcast equipment from

damaging transient overvoltages is the ac-to-dc power supply.

The power supply components most vulnerable to damage from an ac line spike are generally the rectifier diodes and filter capacitors. Diodes will occasionally fail from one large transient, but many more fail because of smaller, more frequent spikes that punch through the device junction. Such occurrences explain why otherwise reliable systems fail "without apparent reason."

Capacitors are vulnerable to damage from transients because the working voltage of the device may be exceeded during the occurrence, punching a hole in the dielectric and leaving the capacitor useless at its normal operating value. The most damaging conditions result from an operational change with the "right" amount

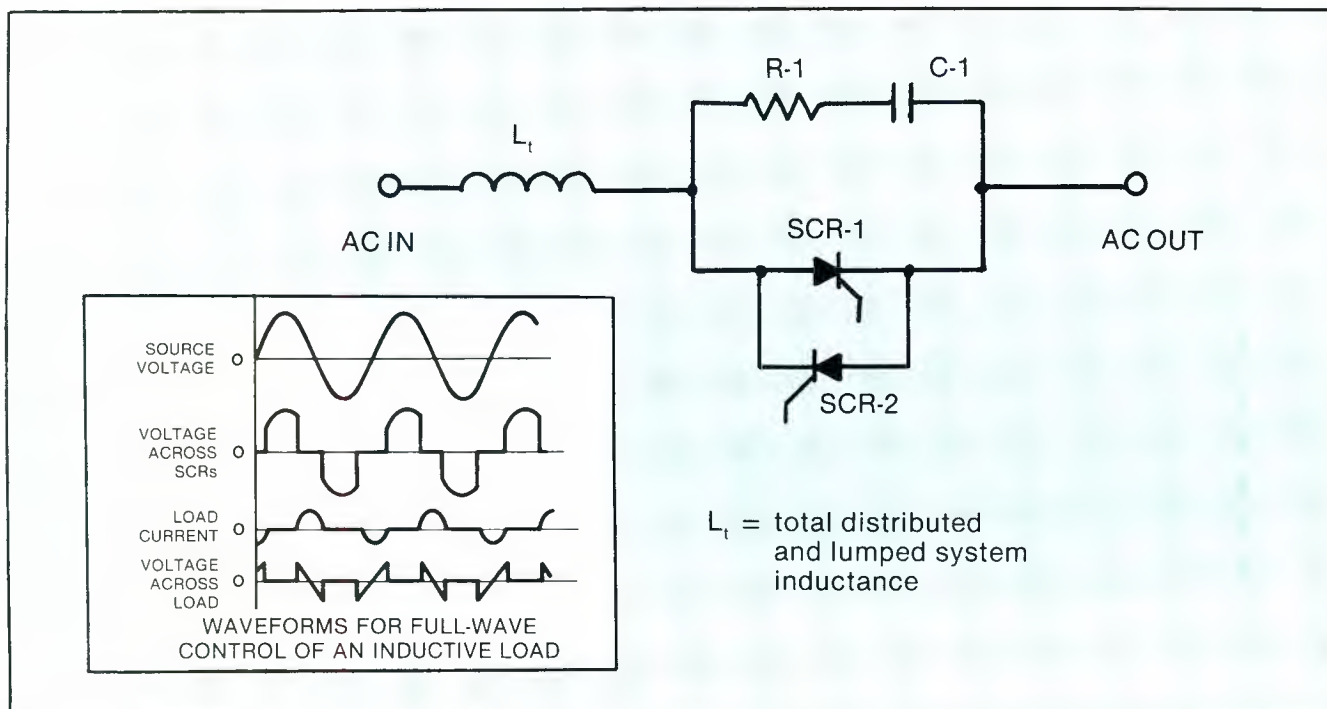
of residual magnetism in the power supply transformer or dc reactor, or an operational change with the "right" amount of energy in the filter capacitor(s).

Although these situations may be rare in normal operation, the possibility of such worst case conditions cannot be disregarded.

## Semiconductor failure

Transistors and other semiconductor devices can be destroyed or damaged by transient disturbances in one of several ways. A high reverse voltage applied to a non-conducting PN junction can cause avalanche currents to flow, heating the junction irre-

**Figure 1.** The basic R-C snubber network commonly used to protect thyristors from fast rise-time transients.





## Get it out of your system.

Television is an electronic medium. Yet TV graphics still involve messy paints, glue, air brushes, razors, and other paraphernalia.

MCI/Quantel's Paint Box can put your TV graphics into the electronic medium.

So you can get all the messy paraphernalia out of your system. Digitally.

The Paint Box lets you do a lot more than you can do with traditional art materials. A lot faster. And with typical Quantel picture quality.

It gives you over 16 million colors. If that's not enough, you can mix your own, just like you'd do with paints.

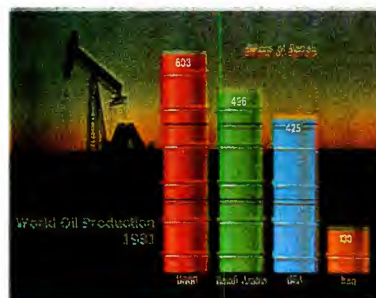
It's incredibly versatile. You can produce the look of oils, watercolors, chalk, pencil. You can make stencils. Air brush. Cut and paste. Even animate.

You can grab TV frames off the air, resize them, retouch them, mix them with graphics.

You can set type from a large variety of the highest quality fonts.

And you can interface the Paint Box to Quantel's DLS 6000 Library System for a totally digital still-picture system. It's awesome.

Call your local MCI/Quantel office. They'll be glad to show you a demonstration tape. Or get in touch with us directly at 415/856-6226. Micro Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 50810, Palo Alto, California 94303.



Graphics like this are easy on the Paint Box.



**MCI/QUANTEL**  
The digital video people.

Circle (47) on Reply Card

regularly and consequently releasing more carriers, which conduct added current in the heated junction area.

If enough heat is generated in this process, the junction can be damaged or destroyed. A damaged junction will result in higher than normal leakage currents, increasing the steady-state heat generation of the device, which may ultimately destroy the semiconductor junction.

If such a process occurs between the base and emitter junctions of a

transistor, the effect may be either minor or catastrophic. With a minor failure, the transistor's gain can be reduced by the creation of "trapping centers," which restrict the free flow of carriers. These "trapping centers" are created by avalanche-damaged emitter-base junctions. With a catastrophic failure, the transistor will cease to function altogether.

Another transient-caused failure that is possible in a semiconductor device is thermal runaway triggered

by a sudden increase in gain resulting from the heating effect of a transient on a transistor. This increased gain caused by the transient disturbance can bring a transistor (operating in the active region) out of its Safe Operating Area (SOA).

The oscillating and decaying tail of many transient disturbances can also subject semiconductor devices to severe voltage polarity reversals, forcing the components into or out of a conducting state. This action can damage the semiconductor junction or result in catastrophic failure of the component. The position of the transient on the ac wave can have a significant effect on the damaging potential of a disturbance. This explains, in part, why identical spikes do not always cause identical damage.

Thyristors (SCRs), like diodes, are subject to damage from transient over-voltages because device's peak inverse voltage or instantaneous forward voltage (or current) ratings may be exceeded. Thyristors face an added problem because of transient occurrences due to the possibility of device misfiring.

A thyristor can break over into a conduction state regardless of gate drive if either a too-high a positive voltage is applied between the anode and cathode or a positive anode-to-cathode voltage is applied too quickly (dv/dt rating). If the leading edge is sufficiently steep, even a small voltage pulse can turn a thyristor on. This represents a threat not only to the device, but to the load that it controls.

Any application of a thyristor must take into account the device's dv/dt rating and the electrical environment in which the unit will operate. A thyristor controlling an appreciable amount of energy should have protection against fast rise-time transients that may cause the device to break-over into a conduction state.

The most basic method of softening the applied anode-to-cathode waveform is the resistor/capacitor snubber network shown in Figure 1. This standard technique of limiting the applied dv/dt relies on the integrating ability of the capacitor. In Figure 1, C-1 "absorbs" the excess transient energy, while R-1 defines the applied dv/dt with  $L_s$ , the external system inductance.

An applied transient waveform (assuming as infinitely sharp transient wavefront) will be impressed across the entire protection network of C-1, R-1 and  $L_s$ . The total distributed and lumped system inductance,  $L_s$ , plays a significant role in determining the ability of C-1 and R-1 to effectively

# FITS YOUR CAMERA



CHRISTIE  
KS12

SNAP-ON CAMERA BATTERY

Now you can have a Christie battery to fit your ENG or EFP camera.

Now you can have Christie reliability with minimal chance of camera fade during critical shoots.

Now you can have a Christie 20-minute "burp" charged on-board battery.

Christie snap-on camera batteries are compatible with ENG and EFP camera battery mounts. There is even a 13.2 volt model to power your BetaCam. Christie batteries can be "burp" charged or charged in the field with a lightweight Christie slow charger.

20665 Manhattan Pl. Torrance, Calif. 90501  
213 320-0808

**CHRISTIE**  
ELECTRIC CORP.

Circle (48) on Reply Card

# Front row view for everyone

## General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projection

With General Electric's exclusive system for bright, sharp professional-quality pictures, up to 25 feet wide, General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projectors are making presentations more dramatic, more productive, and more convenient.

Whether videotape, live transmission, TV programming or data direct from your computer, the pictures projected can be seen by everyone in the room, all at once, even when room lighting is provided so viewers can take notes and refer to written material.

The color projectors show every viewer the same accurate color reproduction. An exclusive General Electric system registers the colors for you, eliminating time-consuming manual adjustments.

Portable and flexible, General Electric projectors are being used in a great variety of applications, including both rear and front projection. Ask our applications experts whether yours can be added to the growing list, which includes:

**Education:** Medical, dental, engineering, computer science instruction.

**Business:** Sales meetings, industrial training, product presentations, real-time display of computer-generated data, teleconferences.

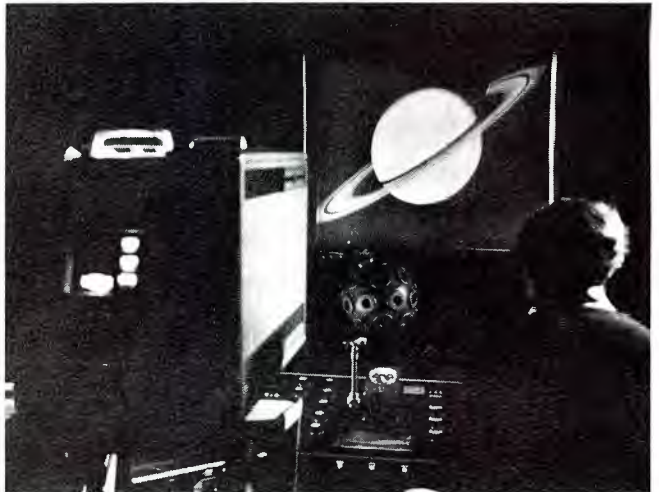
**Entertainment:** Theatre television, closed-circuit TV events, overflow crowds, special effects.

**Television Production:** Backgrounds for news programs, special effects, data display, program previewing.

Call or write: General Electric Company, Projection Display Products Operation, Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, NY 13221. Phone: (315) 456-2152. TWX 710-541-0498.



View from ringside transmitted live to guests in Caesar's Palace lounge.



View from spacecraft transmitted live from NASA to sell-out planetarium crowd.



View from finish-line projected in racetrack lounge is preferred over grand stand by many patrons.



View from armchair at home is duplicated between races to draw extra admission fee at racetrack lounge.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Circle (49) on Reply Card

snub a transient waveform. Power sources that are "stiff" (having little series inductance or resistance) will present special problems to design engineers seeking to protect thyristors from steep transient waveforms.

Problems can be caused in broadcast facilities by transient over-voltages not only through device failure, but also because of logic state upsets. Studies have shown that an upset in the logic of typical digital circuitry can occur with transient energy

levels as low as  $1 \times 10^{-9}$ J. Such logic state upsets can result in microcomputer latch-up, lost or incorrect data, program errors and control system shutdown.

In addition to the single-occurrence logic upset, exposure of semiconductors to a high transient environment can cause a degrading of the device, which can eventually result in total failure. Figure 2 shows the energy-vs.-survival scale for several types of semiconductors. This chart

clearly shows the importance of effective transient suppression.

### Other components

The high voltages that are often generated by breaking current to an inductor with a mechanical switch can, with time, cause pitting, corrosion or material transfer of the switch contacts. In extreme cases, the contacts can even be welded together.

The actual wear (or failure) of a mechanical switch is subject to many factors, including the contact construction and type of metal used, amount of contact bounce that typically occurs with the particular switching mechanism, the atmosphere, temperature, steady-state and in-rush currents and whether ac or dc voltages are being switched by the mechanism. Another significant factor in switch contact wear is the amount of energy that is dissipated in each operation of the device.

Effective transient suppression can significantly reduce the amount of energy dissipated during the operation of switch contacts. This reduction in dissipated energy will result in a corresponding increase in switch life. In applications where relay contacts are acting as power switching elements, the use of effective transient suppression techniques will reduce the amount of maintenance (contact cleaning) required for the device.

Transient suppression can also reduce the problems resulting from insulation breakdown. The breakdown of a solid insulating material usually results in localized carbonization, which may be catastrophic, or may simply result in decreased dielectric strength of the material at the arc-over point. The occurrence of additional transients will often cause a breakthrough at the weakened point in the insulating material, and eventually result in catastrophic failure of the insulation.

Similar problems can occur within the windings of a transformer or coil. Arcing between the windings of an inductor is often caused by self-induced voltages with steep wavefronts that are distributed unevenly across the turns of the coil. Repetitive arcing between windings can cause eventual failure of the device.

Printed circuit board arcing can result in system failure modes in ways previously outlined for insulating materials and coils. A breakdown induced by high voltage along the surface of a PCB can create a slightly conductive path of carbonized insulation and vaporized metal from the printed circuit wiring traces or component leads.

# THE NEW STANDARD FOR TV DEMODULATORS Model EKF2/D\*



- 20mV - 1.5V Input for Precision Transmitter-Site Monitoring
- Unique 2-Way Tuning: AFC Tuning across the complete broadcast range (Channels 2-83)
- PLUS
- One Crystal (any channel) for high-accuracy (All Included! No plug-ins or modifications necessary)
- Demodulation Modes: Switchable Envelope/ Synchronous Demodulation Switchable Sound-Trap Zerc-Reference Pulse
- Built-In Speaker for Direct Audio Monitoring
- Available from stock
- \*New reduced price - \$9800. Call for details.



Send for our new catalog

## ROHDE & SCHWARZ

13 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 • (516) 488-7300 • Telex 96-0072



Circle (50) on Reply Card

# Discover a high-performance mixer with a personality all your own.

## The Ramsa WR-8616.

Inside every recording engineer is the desire for more creative control at the board.

Now there's a post-production recording mixer designed to make your sessions sound more like you. And less like everybody else's. The Ramsa WR-8616. And its modular design is as ambitious as your needs.

You can have 16 channels of either full stereo or mono modules. Or a combination of the two.

The WR-8616 will also save you valuable time. By letting you simultaneously monitor as many as 16 channels on a multi-track machine while recording.

What's more, this high-performance mixer gives you two discrete mixes. This allows for full monitoring capability, which can be independent from the control room's mix.

### SPECIFICATIONS

- 1.4dBm, 600 Ohm Line Input and Output Signal Levels
- Frequency Response: 20-20,000Hz,  $\pm 0.5$  dB
- Noise: -128dB (REF "A" WTD), 150 Ohm
- THD: 0.05% typical at 1kHz,  $\pm 20$ dBm
- CMRR: Greater than 80dB typical

And in the mixdown, you'll have access to all 16 inputs without having to repatch or reset the board.

You'll also find the 3-band continuously variable input EQ will give you more precise control over the highs, midrange and lows. And the six channel remote start/stop capability lets you program materials using turntables, or tape and cart machines.

To make the WR-8616 even more compatible, we've given it a dual set of meters. Eight LED bar graphs will monitor the 16 input signals. While the six VU meters handle the Master, Group, Send, Echo outputs and Solo level.

And the balanced Mic and Line inputs and Main outputs won't let any unwanted noise come between you and your sound.

The Ramsa WR-8616. A post-production/recording mixer designed to treat you like an individual.

# RAMSA



Please send me more information about the Ramsa WR-8616.

Name PLEASE PRINT

Address

City State Zip

Phone ( )

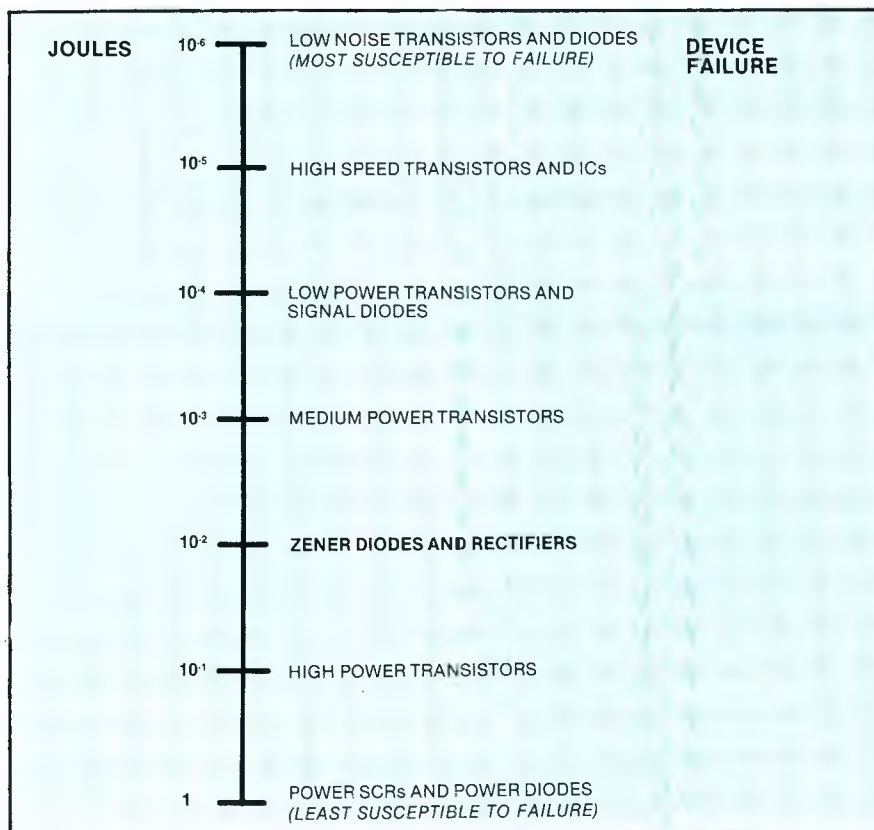
Return Coupon To: Panasonic Industrial Company, Professional Audio Systems, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

BE

**Panasonic**  
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SYSTEMS



Supplier of Sound Systems  
for the 1984 Olympic Games



The greatest damage to equipment from insulation breakdown because of transient disturbances generally occurs after the spike has passed. The follow-on steady-state current that can flow through fault paths created by a transient often cause the actual component damage and system failure.

### Transient-generated noise

As outlined previously, the computer-based electronic systems widely used in broadcast equipment today are particularly susceptible to logic state upsets caused by transient activity. Switch contact arcing and other repetitive transient-generating operations can also induce significant amounts of broadband noise into an electrical system, possibly disturbing the operation of nearby CMOS or TTL devices.

Noise generated in this fashion is best controlled at its source, almost always an inductive load. Switch contact arcing generates an effect known as "showering," a low-current, high-

**Figure 2.** An estimate of the susceptibility of semiconductor devices to failure because of transient energy. The estimate assumes a transient duration of several microseconds.

## Affordable Random Access Video Cart Systems

Cost effective, modular, and expandable



### Component Switching and Processing

Modified 3/4" J-Matic Players with

Y-C/DOC outputs or 1/2" Type M with YIQ outputs are switched through our vertical interval Matrix Switcher into a component TBC.

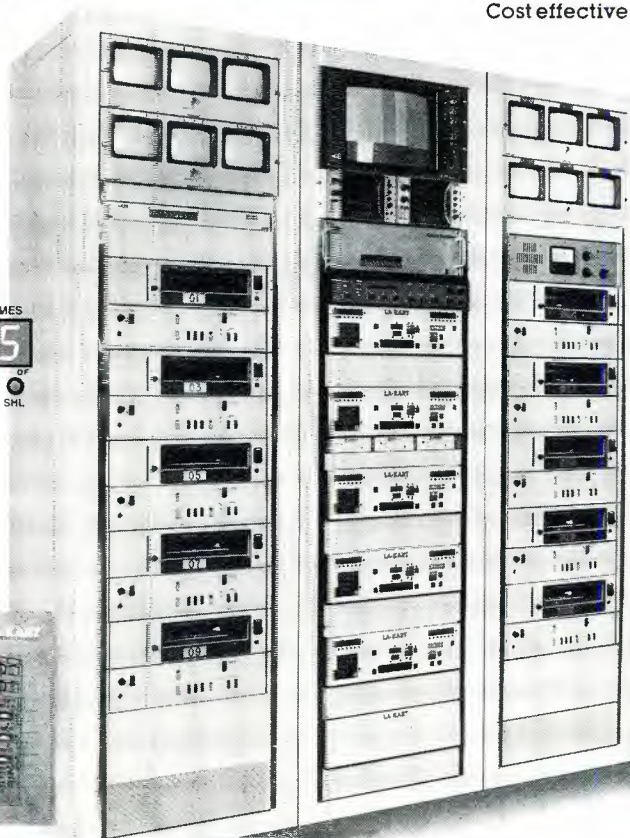
### Automatic Directory Reading

Cassettes are loaded randomly into any empty deck. They rewind automatically to the head and the directory, containing a 4-digit reel ID number with precise start and finish times of each segment according to their location with reference to SMPTE time code is read into memory. The status indicating ID found and VTR location is displayed on the terminal.

### Send for Brochure

Lake Systems Corporation,  
55 Chapel Street, Newton,  
MA 02160 617/244-6881

© Lake Systems Corp. 1983



### Any Tape Format

Choose from 1" Type C, 3/4" U-Matic, 1/2" Type M, or any combination.

# 1000 EVENTS

Or more with 68K Multi-Event Programmer and Disc Drive.

The computer identifies, searches out, and activates tape segments to be cued and aired in the order scheduled.

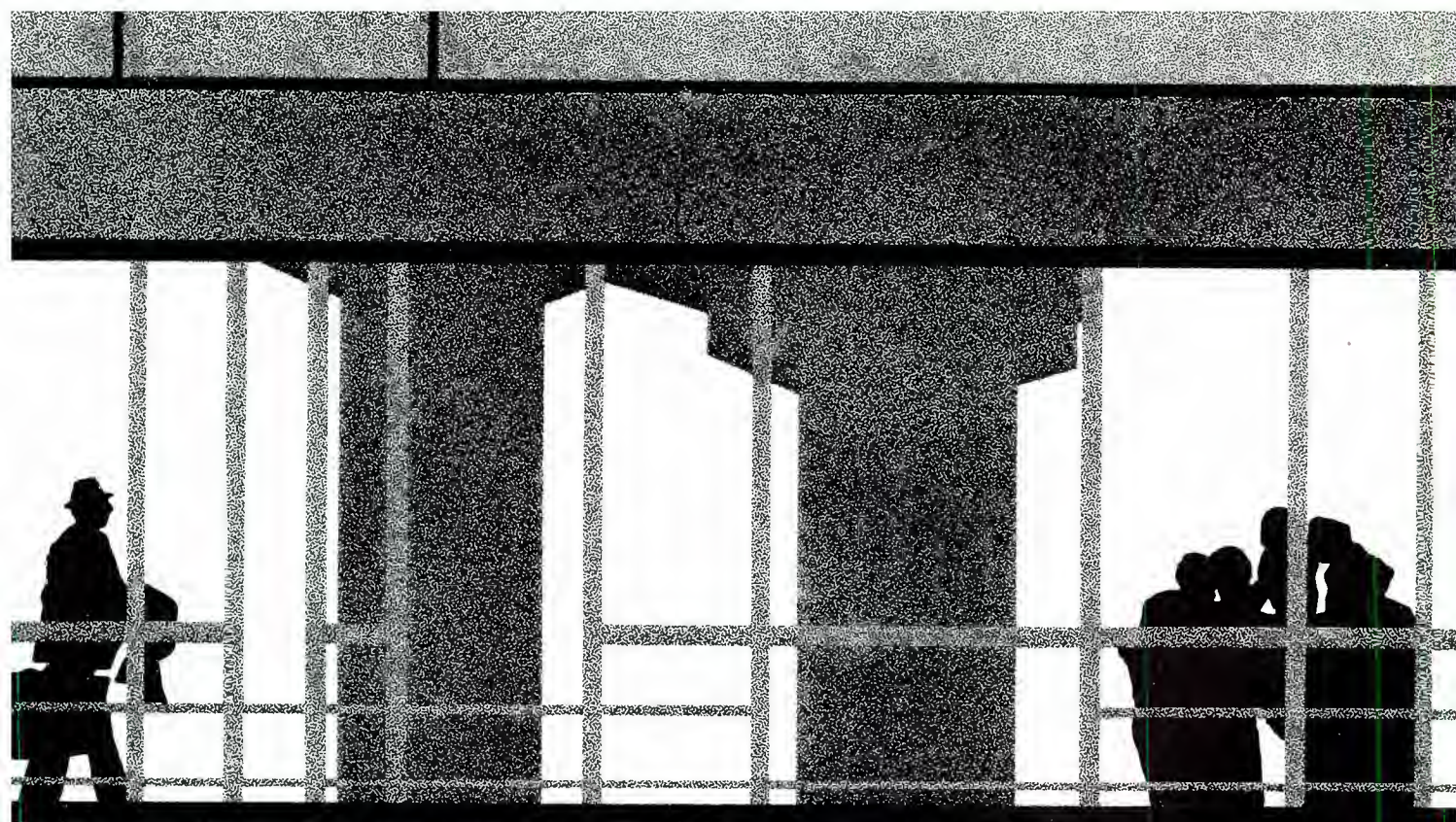
Lease Plans Available

# LA-KART

LAKE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Prices Start at \$89,900

Circle (52) on Reply Card



Tell CELWAVE your communications needs.  
We're the successor to Phelps Dodge, new as a company but rich in experience and advanced technology.

Dedicated exclusively to the design and manufacture of communications equipment, CELWAVE continues the Phelps Dodge tradition of total value and dependability.

You'll find these qualities in base station antennas of every type, all built to produce the superlative, year-in, year-out performance of our world-renowned Stationmaster™ and Super Stationmaster.™

Value and dependability are also built into our FM and educational antennas, marine and vehicular antennas, duplexers for marine and land mobile communications, and transmitter combiners and receiver multicouplers.

CELWAVE. The bright new name with the Phelps Dodge heritage. Talk to us.

We communicate clearly.

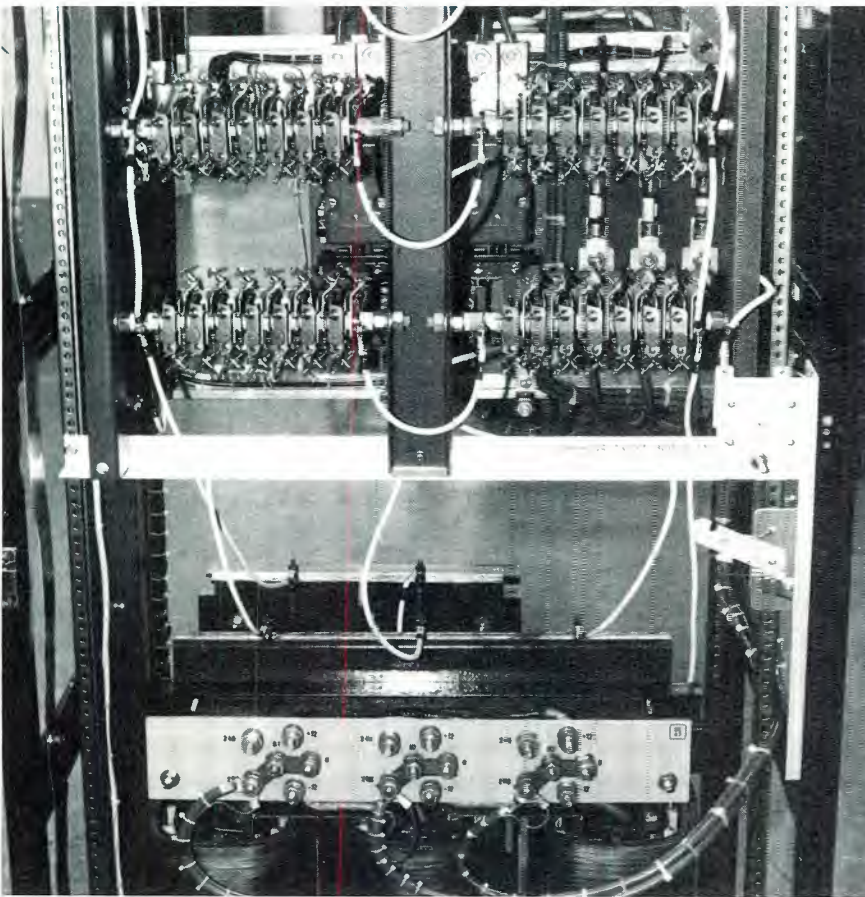
**CELWAVE**

Route 79, Marlboro, NJ 07746 • Tel (201) 462-1880 • TWX (710) 722-3861  
In Europe: Frejervej 30 DK-3400, Hillerød, Denmark • Tel (02) 26 36 36  
Telex 42164 PDHMP DK

Circle (53) on Reply Card

**CELWAVE...We invite you to share our inheritance**

GSA Contract # GS00K8401S0188



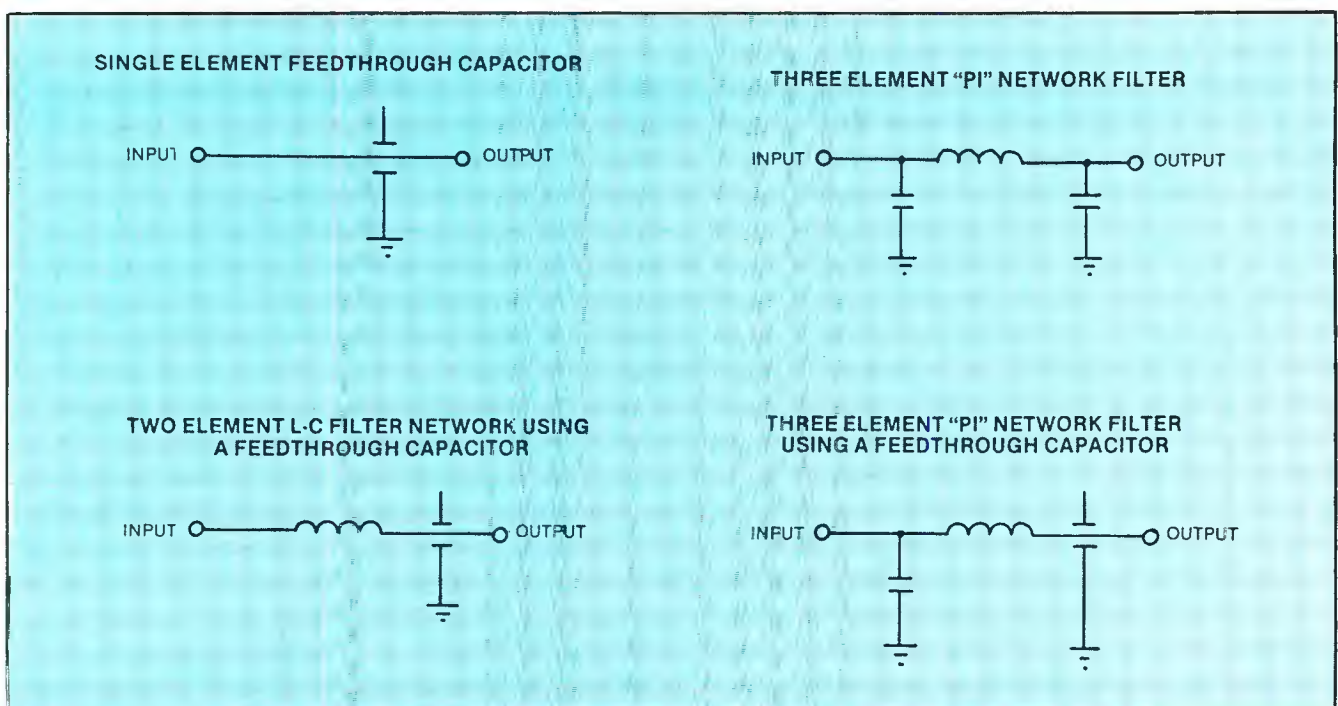
High voltage rectifiers—such as those found in radio and TV transmitters—are vulnerable to damage from transient disturbances, unless adequately protected. The failure of a high voltage (and high current) rectifier is usually caused by several transient spikes that—over a period of time—punch through one of the device junctions.

voltage series of brief discharges of a damped oscillatory nature (frequencies of 1MHz or more are common). This “shower” of noise can travel through power lines and create problems for microcomputer equipment either through direct injection into the system’s power supply, or through coupling from adjacent cables or printed circuit board wiring traces.

SCR power controllers can also contribute to noise-induced microcomputer system problems. Each time a thyristor is triggered into its active state in a resistive circuit, the load current goes from zero to the load-limited current value in less than a few microseconds. This step action generates a broadband spectrum of energy, with an amplitude inversely proportional to frequency. Electronic equipment using full-wave thyristor control in a 60Hz ac circuit can experience this noise burst 120 times a second.

In a broadcast or industrial environment, where various control systems may be closely spaced, these noise bursts can cause latch-up problems or incorrect data in microcomputer equipment, or interaction between thyristor control units in machine control equipment. Power line cables within a facility can couple thyristor noise from one area of a plant to another, further complicating the problem.

The solution to the thyristor noise



**Figure 3.** Common radio frequency interference (RFI) filtering networks. These filters, combined with tight mechanical assembly construction and printed circuit board ground plane shielding, will eliminate (or at least significantly reduce) the possibility of noise-caused equipment disturbances.

# Silk and Steel.

First the steel:

Crank up your CHR, AOR, Urban, or Modern Country format in home or car. What you'll hear is an audience-grabbing sound that jumps off the dial, out-punches the competition, and makes points with your listeners.

Then the silk:

Take the same signal and play it softly on a little bedroom clock or table radio with a tiny, tinny speaker. Many "competitive" processors can't pass this seemingly-simple test — they sound fine when you listen loud on big speakers, but collapse to reveal a pumpy, unnatural midrange when the boom and sizzle are taken away.

Not the new Six-Band Optimod-FM. Thanks to our patented multiband distortion-cancelling clipper, the sound is simultaneously spectacular and subtle — the peak limiter uses no gain reduction, so neither the bass nor the highs can ever cause midrange pumping.

If you own an 8100A or 8100A/1 Optimod-FM of any vintage, our new 8100A/XT Six-Band Limiter Accessory Chassis can readily upgrade it to aggressive, six-band operation at surprisingly low cost. That's because the 8100A/XT uses the host 8100's power supply and most of its circuitry to achieve an efficient, affordable *system* whose parts and sonics are perfectly harmonized.

Ratings leaders in every format have overwhelmingly chosen the 8100A system. Its preeminence comes from our basic audio processing patents, proprietary circuitry, and stable, professional design, plus our proven commitment to quality and service. With the availability of the new Six-Band Accessory Chassis, now more than ever, you can't go wrong with Optimod-FM — no matter what your processing objective.

See your favorite Orban dealer, or write or call us for more information.

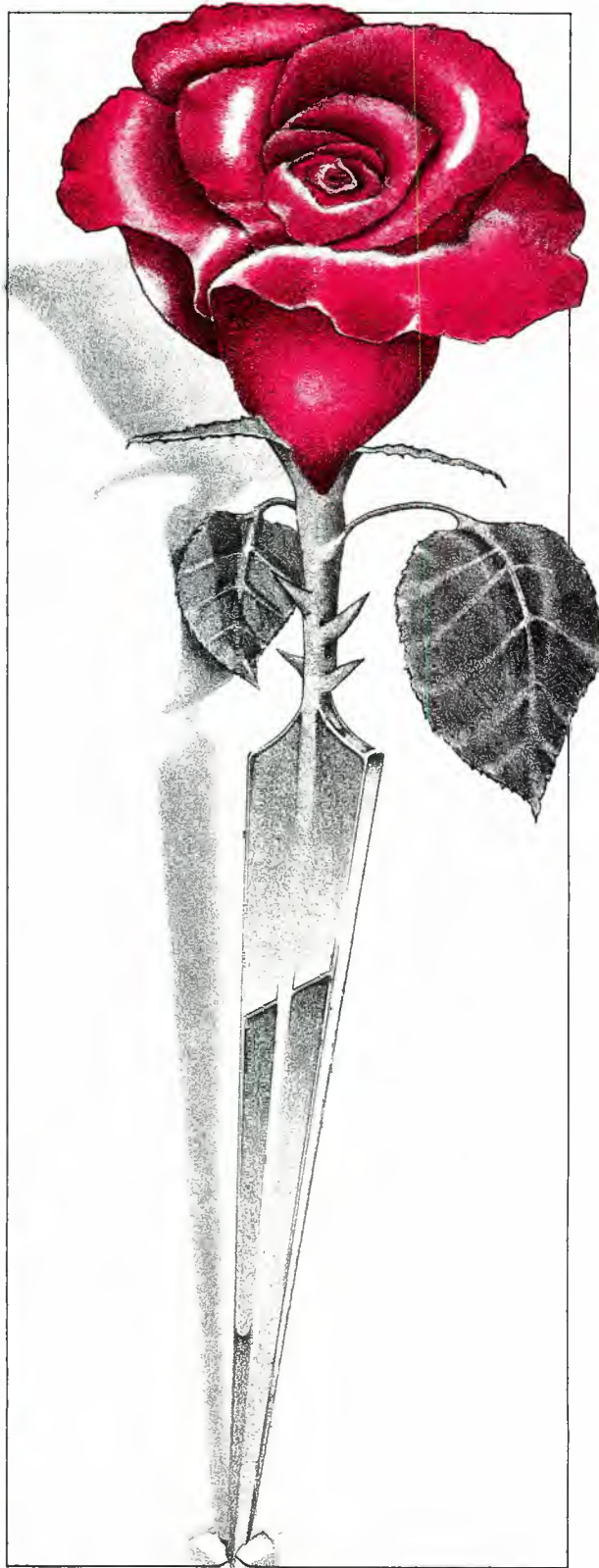


## Orban Associates Inc.

645 Bryant St., San Francisco, CA 94107

Toll Free: (800) 227-4498, In California: (415) 957-1067

Telex: 17-1480



# orban

ORBAN PROCESSING KEEPS YOU COMPETITIVE

Circle (54) on Reply Card

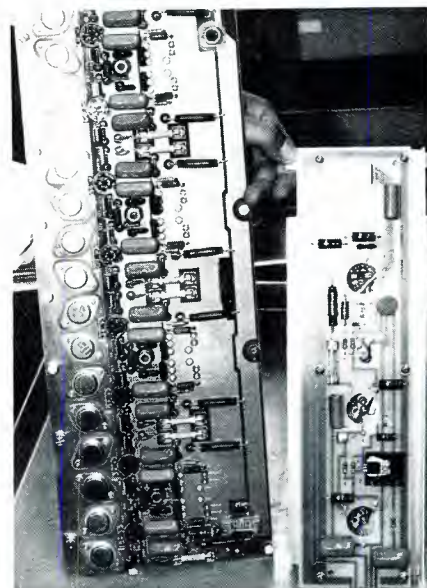
problem is found by looking at both the source of the interference and the susceptible equipment. The use of good transient suppression techniques in the application of SCR power control equipment will eliminate noise generation in all but the most critical of applications.

As a further measure of insurance sensitive electronic equipment should be adequately shielded against noise pickup, including metal cabinet shields, ac power line filters and input/output line feed-through RF

filters. Fortunately, most broadcast equipment is designed with RF shielding as a primary concern. Figure 3 shows several common RFI filter networks.

#### Suppression devices

The decision on how to proceed with a transient protection program is not an easy one, but it is made somewhat less complicated by the economics involved. A commonly available discrete protection device can be purchased for \$5 to \$20 and in-



High power semiconductor devices, while rugged, can be damaged by transient disturbances on the supply line, unless protection methods have been designed into the overall system. RF power transistors—such as those shown here—must also be protected from transient overvoltages that may be generated by or coupled onto the load (antenna system).

## To create the world's best 14x9 Video Lens, we had to innovate, design new and better optics, build a better housing. And we did!

*This lens clearly outperforms everything in its category.* With an aperture of 1.6, it's the fastest 14X lens made. Superior optics, superior design, superior mechanical construction. The center of gravity has been positioned closer to the camera man to substantially reduce torque and the weight factor. It feels significantly lighter. We know the abuse ENG/EFP lenses take, so we did away with the internal pins which often become damaged causing zooming bumps and jumps. We replaced the pins with super strong rods and grooves so this won't happen, even under constant rugged use.

Test the spectacular new Angénieux 14X now and see the remarkable difference. There's never been anything like it



# angénieux

**SALES** • 7700 N. Kendall Dr., Miami, FL 33156 (305) 595-1144  
**SERVICE** • 120 Derry Rd., Hudson, NH 03051 (800) 258-1382  
 • 13381 Beach Ave., Venice, CA 90291 (213) 821-5080  
 • 190 Don Park Rd., Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R-2V8

Opticam sa Case postale 91, 1211 Geneva 17, Switzerland Tel (22) 362266 Telex 27670 OPTIC CH

Circle (55) on Reply Card

stalled by station personnel at critical points in the transmission plant.

The alternate method is to purchase a transient suppressor unit designed for connection to the utility company primary input lines at the protected facility. The "system" approach is certainly the most effective way to prevent damaging transient overvoltages from entering a broadcast plant. It is also, however, the most expensive way. A commercially available quality transient system can cost at least \$1500.

The amount of money a broadcaster is willing to spend on transient protection is generally a function of how much money is available in the engineering budget and how much the station has to lose. Spending \$10,000 for transient protection for a major-market station, where spot rates can run into the hundreds or thousands of dollars, is easily justified. At small- or medium-market stations, however, justification is not so easy.

The options available to broadcasters in transient suppression equipment will be discussed in Part 4.

#### Bibliography

H. Niles Gloer, "Voltage Transients and the Semiconductor." *The Electronic Field Engineer*, 2 (1979).  
**General Electric Company MOV Varistor Data and Applications Manual.** General Electric Company, Auburn, NY.  
**SCR Applications Handbook.** International Rectifier Corporation, El Segundo, CA, 1977.  
**SCR Manual**, fifth ed. General Electric Company, Auburn, NY.  
**Reference Data for Radio Engineers**, sixth ed. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams Co.

[-:~)))))

# SERIES 2500 AMPLIFIER SYSTEM

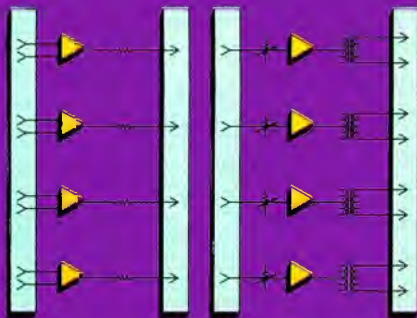
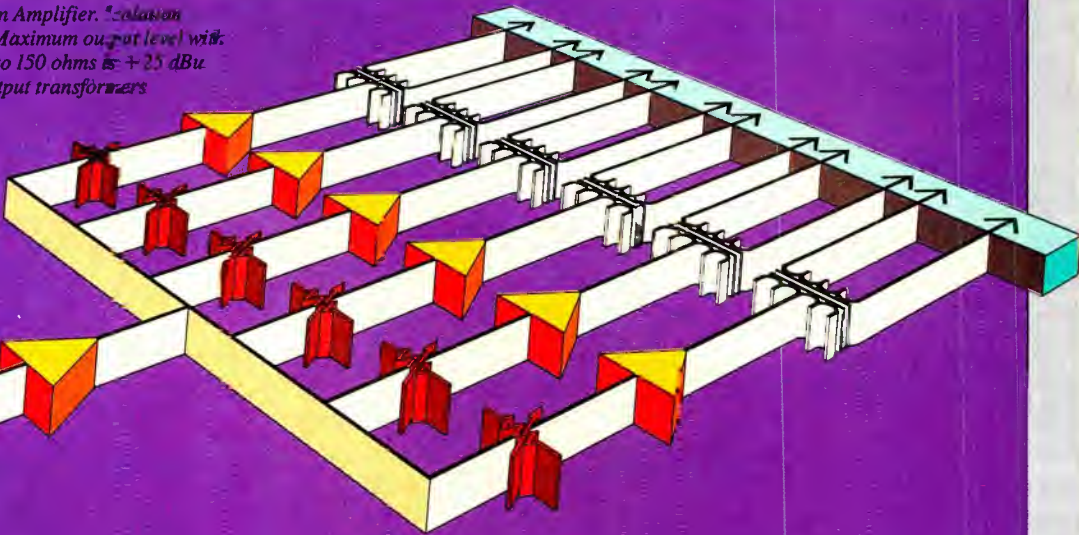
Introducing a series of super high-performance audio amplifiers designed to be part of a versatile three rack-unit card-frame system. The Series 2500 will offer a variety of 20 plug-in amplifiers. The first four are featured in this bulletin.

Thorough circuit design coupled with industrial high-grade components assure unconditional stability and long-term reliability. A full-frame steel housing surrounds each amplifier for structural support and electrical shielding.

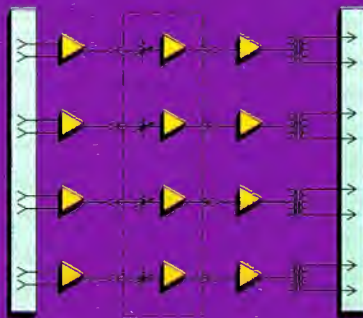
Some of the exceptional specifications common to 2500 Amplifiers are: +28 dBm into 600 ohm loads from 30 Hz to 20 kHz all outputs driven; +32 dBV max input level; SNR > 100 dB; input CMRR typ 75 dB @ 50 Hz; 4  $\mu$ s rise time; max phase shift +22.5° @ 20 Hz, -22.5° @ 20 kHz; output source impedances of 80 ohms or less.

Interconnection to external equipment is simple and reliable via .025 square post terminations. This universally accepted technology is inexpensive and easy to install or modify.

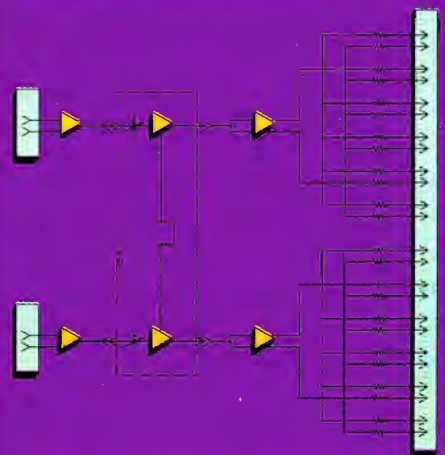
**MODEL 2510 1 X 6 Audio Distribution Amplifier.** Isolation between outputs typ 70 dB @ 1 kHz. Maximum output level with <0.1% THD from 30 Hz to 20 kHz into 150 ohms is +25 dBu and +25 dBm into 600 ohms. The output transformers do not require termination and exhibit less than 1% overshoot.



**MODEL 2512 Quad Buffer Amplifier** is primarily designed to interface unbalanced -10 dBV I/O level equipment to balanced +4/+8 dBm professional equipment.



**MODEL 2514 Quad Line Amplifier** can be used as four discrete amplifiers or two stereo pairs. Optional remote-gain VCA circuitry is available.



**MODEL 2516 Stereo 1 X 6 Audio Distribution Amplifier** can be used as a single 1 X 12 or a dual 1 X 6 distribution amplifier. Optional remote-gain VCA circuitry is available.

# Keeping cart machines rolling

By Dave Montgomery, technical services manager,  
International Tapetronics Corp./3M

The contemporary broadcast facility has been gifted with technological advances that could not be imagined 10 years ago. Audio consoles, transmitters, remote control systems and even turntables have gone high-tech. Alongside these is the cartridge machine, one of the most used—and probably least understood—pieces of equipment at the station. Proper cart maintenance procedures will ensure top-notch operation and minimize downtime.

Keep in mind that your cartridge machines, along with your cartridges, are a *system*. The machines are only half of a complete working partnership that produces your on-air sound. The relationship between the cart and

the frequency response of the cart begins to fall off (or a combination of both).

When performance begins to suffer, the cartridge should be taken out of service and replaced or rewound before it becomes a problem on the air.

Second, all "NAB cartridges" aren't alike. Think about consoles or transmitters; they have specific performance requirements, but as you well know, they are not quite the same. Some work better than others. Anyone who tells you that you can intermix cartridge brands is wrong.

For the same reasons that one brand is better than the other, you cannot intermix cartridge brands and expect premium performance and consistency. Pick one brand—and one brand only—and do not intermix. Optimize all your machines for one cartridge, and your sound will improve overnight.

Third, choose one tape type for all cartridges at the station. Tapes are just as different as cartridges, and the best machine can do only so much compensating for bad or different tapes. Your listeners—including those who buy advertising time from you—like good, consistent sound. Varying quality, especially muddysounding spots or music, is one of the fastest ways I know of to turn off listeners and advertisers. Standardizing tape type can have a significant effect on a station's on-air consistency.

## Now, down to business

When planning cart machine maintenance, think of how you would service any high-use item. Consider its importance to the overall operation, and the level of performance you expect from it. Also, consider the unit's prior service record. Then, develop a service schedule—one that you and the equipment users can live with. Implement it and live by it without fail. Your loyalty to that service schedule will pay dividends in improved reliability and reduced downtime.

Because the typical cart machine is in a high-profile environment—the control room—a failure in its mechanism will usually cause a noticeable condition on the air. Modern cart machine design takes this into account, and anticipates long

periods of high use separated only by brief maintenance sessions. The equipment test procedures are usually simple, to the point, easy to repeat and produce the desired effect without much tweaking.

Manufacturers frequently make changes in their setup procedures to improve or simplify the process. Therefore, if you routinely service equipment that is several years old, check with the equipment manufacturer for the most recent test procedures and fixtures for that particular model. Use the proper tools, too. A brand "X" set-up gauge may not necessarily do the job on a brand "Y" machine.

Avoid using substitute parts unless it is absolutely necessary. Many companies make components that may look like they are usable, but do not assume that they will work. Pressure rollers immediately come to mind. A brand "X" pressure roller on your brand "Y" cartridge machine may cause a number of problems. Be careful about part substitution.

## Align the machine

The first step in cart machine



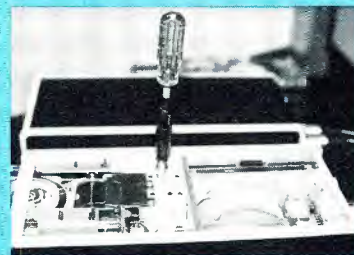
The author conducts performance tests on an ITC/3M Delta record/playback tape deck. Proper and regular maintenance of cartridge equipment is vital to reliable, high-quality performance.

the machine is similar in importance to the relationship between the studio and the transmitter. Therefore, there are several points to remember.

First, the cart machine will sound only as good as the cart that is used in the unit. A bad cart in a good machine will still sound bad, as will a good cartridge used in a bad machine.

Carts wear out. Their life ends long before the tape finally breaks. The end of life for a typical cartridge should be established as the point at which the flutter performance of the unit creeps up beyond an in-house limit, or when

## Tooling up



One of the handiest little items that I have in my tool kit is one that we made at the factory from some common hand tools. The device allows us to loosen the head screw lock nut with a nutdriver, and adjust the tape head azimuth screw simultaneously.

We made the tool out of a pocket-sized 1/4-inch nutdriver by drilling a hole through the handle top into the hollow shaft. This allows us to loosen the head screw lock nut, adjust the azimuth and relock the headblock nut in one operation.

Any engineer can make this tool for himself—to use on either cartridge machines or reel-to-reel machines—by using wrenches of the appropriate size. It is one of the handiest tools you can have when aligning. After using the device a few times, you'll wonder how you ever did without it.

**F**rom 15 watts to 50 kilowatts, Harris FM transmitters are being shipped at a record pace. Why?

"We've had nothing but the greatest success. Our FM-25K ran four years non-stop on one tube. Sound quality is critical to us, and the Harris MX-15 exciter is remarkable. If we bought another transmitter tomorrow, this is the one we'd buy."

"Our FM-25Ks have logged over 12,000 hours in alternate/main service at our Sears Tower site since December of 1982. When I am conducting an audio proof, it's encouraging to know that the

**Ask Tom Jones,  
Chief Engineer,  
WBAM-FM, Montgomery,  
Alabama**

"We're quite pleased with our FM-20K. Down time has been minimal. And I can count on immediate parts availability—not like the runaround you get from some manufacturers. I've been dealing with Harris for years; Harris is the best overall choice."

**Ask Steve Lampen,  
Chief Engineer,  
KJAZ-FM, Alameda,  
California**

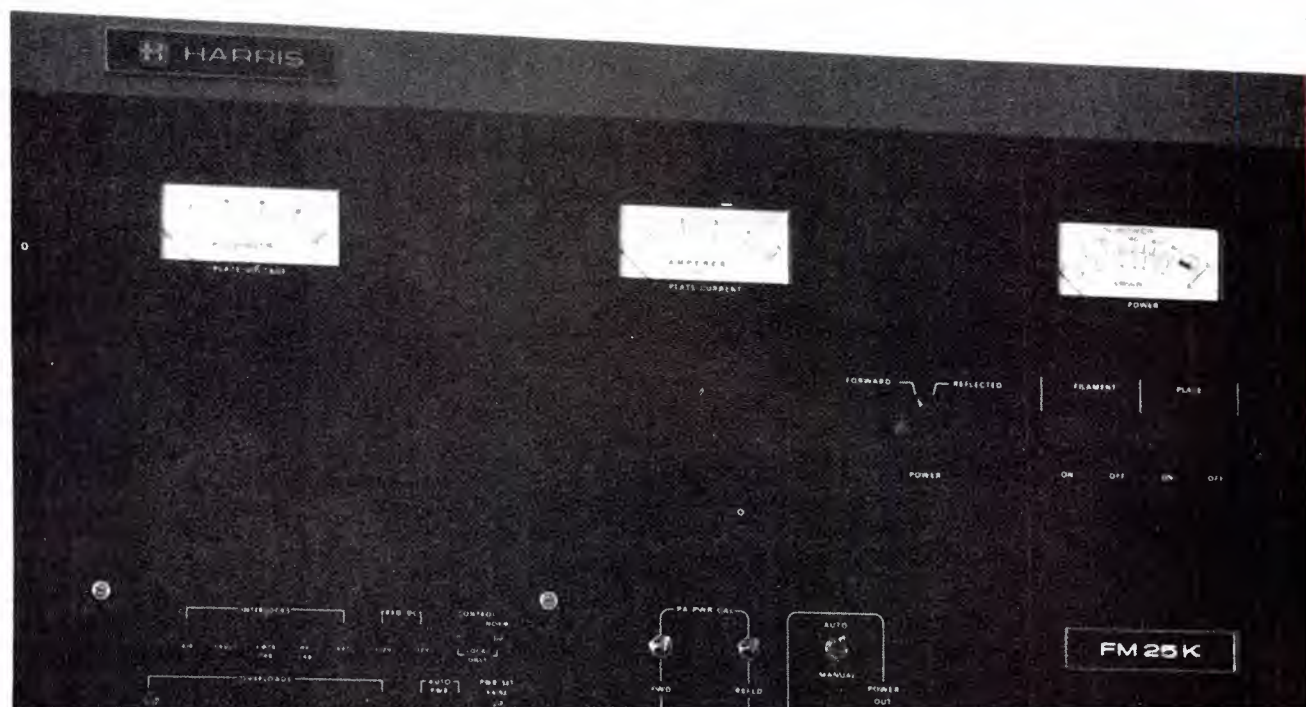
"After talking with other engineers, there was little question

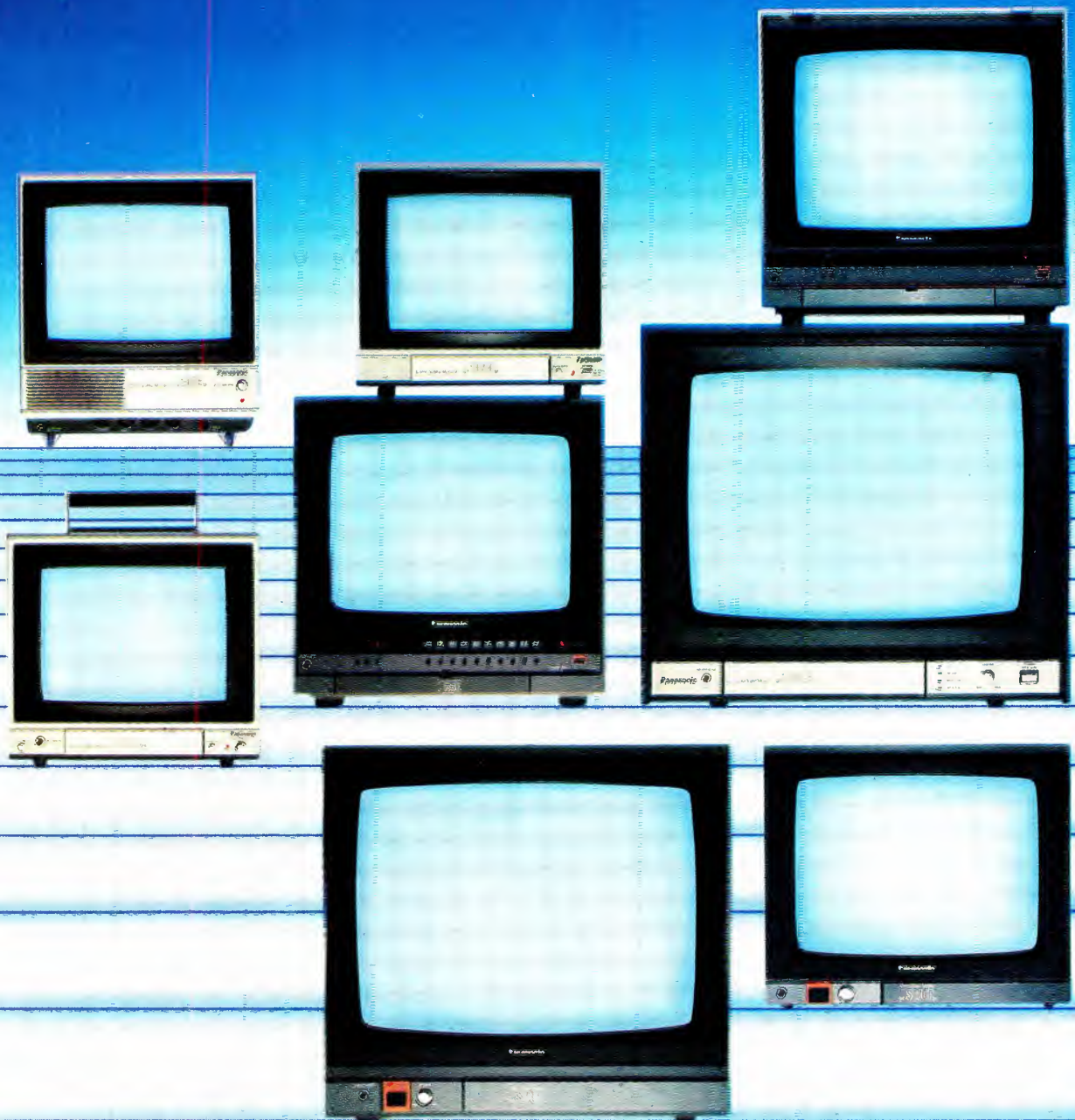
I wanted the Harris FM-2.5K right from the start. The transmitter worked perfectly after a difficult installation in a very tight location. It's very easy to tune. The exciter sounds clean and gorgeous on the air. Even non-technical listeners have noticed the difference."

Harris FM transmitters are available in eleven power ratings, including a brand new 3.5 kW model. All backed by manned, round-the-clock, non-stop emergency service. Ask the engineers you trust most. We're Harris Corporation, Broadcast Transmission Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305. 217-222-8200.



Circle (57) on Reply Card





## Panasonic<sup>®</sup> Industrial Monitors. Designed for teleproduction. Priced for any production.

When it comes to industrial monitors, it pays to come to Panasonic. Because Panasonic has just the right monitor for just about any application or specification you can think of. But don't think monitors good enough for teleproduction also have to be expensive. Take a good look at the Panasonic BT and CT series. What you'll see is outstanding picture quality

as well as a full complement of features and controls. What you won't see are high prices.

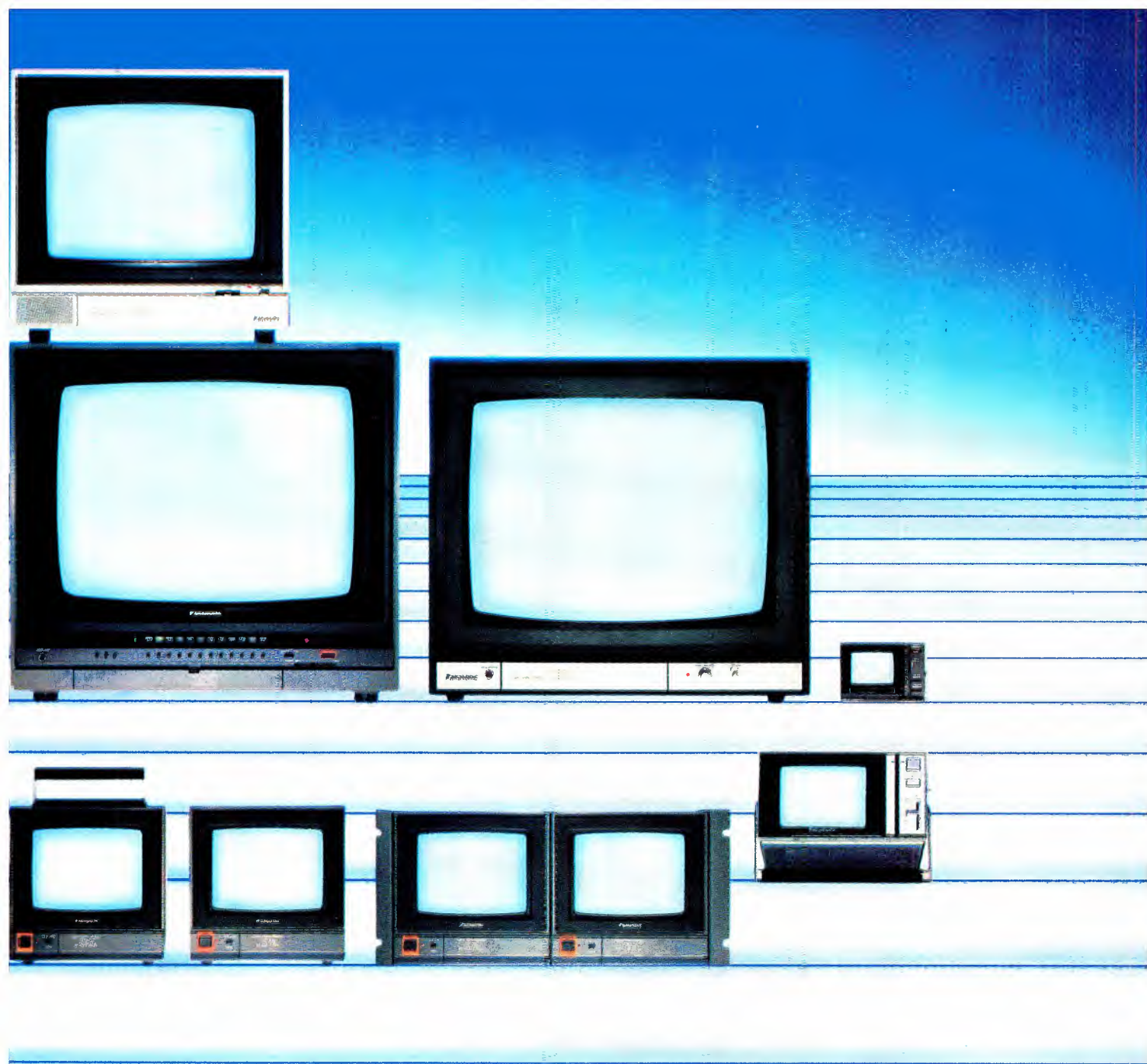
When you look at the BT-S1900N 19" monitor (all screen sizes measured diagonally), you'll see one of our most brilliant and best defined color pictures ever. One reason is our CompuFocus™ picture tube with OverLapping Field Lens gun. Another is

a switchable comb filter which increases definition for easy detection of signal flaws. Behind its push-open door lies a full array of operating controls. Like a normal/underscan switch, pulse cross, horizontal/vertical centering controls and blue-only for easy adjustment of chrominance and hue.

The 13" BT-S1300N has the same great picture,

controls and inputs. And our 7" BT-S700N is ideal for mobile units and outdoor production because it operates on AC or DC. It also features controls for normal/underscan, pulse cross, blue-only and much more.

The 7" BT-S701N is equipped with switchable line inputs and external sync terminals while the BT-S702 consists of two 701 monitors mounted in



a dual rack adapter.

The Panasonic CT series will also show you a picture that's clear, well-defined and brilliant in color. Because both monitors have either CompuFocus or Quintrix II® picture tubes. And, of course, all models have 8-pin video input and output connectors as well as loop-through capability for easy system adaptation.

When portability and

light weight are important, choose from two AC/DC monitor/receivers: the 5" CT-500V, or the CT-300V with its 2.6" screen—the world's smallest industrial color monitor.

There are also three 10" monitors for educational, industrial, computer, medical, and scientific applications. There's the CT-1330V monitor/receiver, the CT-1330M monitor, and

the CT-1350MG with NTSC composite and RGB inputs.

If you're big on 19" monitors, the CT series keeps you covered in a big way. Both our CT-1930V monitor/receiver and our CT-1920M have comb filters for increased picture definition, while the CT-2000M lets you switch from PAL to SECAM to either NTSC 3.58 or NTSC 4.43.

So, no matter what you

are looking for, you can't afford to overlook Panasonic Industrial Monitors.

To see the Panasonic BT or CT series call your regional Panasonic office:  
 Northeast: (201) 348-7620  
 Midwest: (312) 981-4826  
 Southeast: (404) 925-6835  
 Southwest: (214) 257-0763  
 West: (714) 895-7200

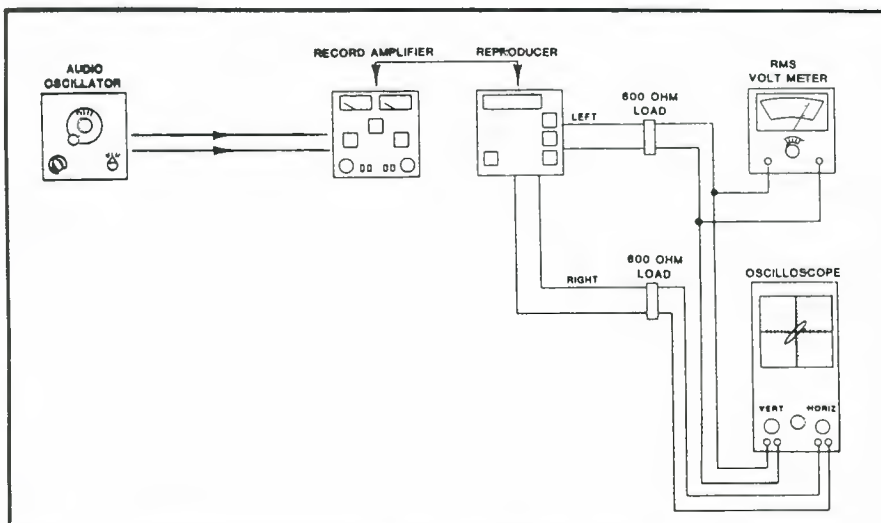
**Panasonic®**  
 AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS DIVISION

maintenance is mechanical alignment of the unit. Use the manufacturer's recommendations, and follow the procedures *to the letter*. Shortcuts on alignment procedures frequently result in less than optimum or out-of-spec performance, and frazzled nerves to boot. Each machine has a personality of its own. Learn its quirks and idiosyncrasies. It will make you a better servicer, and the machine will be much less likely to revolt in the middle of the night.

Electrical setups cannot, and must not, be pursued until a thorough mechanical alignment has been successfully completed. It is a good idea to set up several carts. I have more than once thought I had a machine problem and was ready to throw in the towel, only to discover that a bad cartridge was the root of my problem. Do each setup carefully, and then check it by using more than one cart. The setup should hold its own over several cartridges.

The amplifiers and tape heads need the most attention during routine service. For this reason, it is best to follow test procedures by the book. Use an alignment tape loaded in exactly the same cartridge shell as the ones you use on the air.

Also, use only one alignment cart to set up every machine at the station, in-



**Figure 1.** A typical test setup for checking the performance of a record/play tape cartridge system. Closely follow the manufacturer's recommendations on mechanical and electrical alignment for best results. (Courtesy ITC/3M.)

cluding any recorders. This will ensure that all machines are duplicating exactly the same performance characteristics. Remember, the goals are consistency and high-fidelity.

#### The importance of cleaning

For tape machines to be able to do their best, they must be kept clean. Tape heads, guides, pressure rollers and tape path components should be cleaned at least once a day. One

operation I was involved with cleaned the heads at the end of every air shift. It was cheap, easy to do and only took a minute of the operator's time. And, we never had a bad sounding cart on the air.

A word of caution: There are several compounds sold that are labeled as generic head cleaner. However, these compounds are nothing more than organic solvents similar to fingernail polish remover and are highly

## LIGHTS! CAMERA! HANNAY!

Fast pick-up. Increased safety. Greater mobility. You get it all with Hannay Cable Reels. Available in portable or stationary models, these dependable reels safely handle electrical cable. Count on them for time-saving rewind. Easy storage. And all the behind-the-scenes operating convenience you'll ever need. Send today for more information on the full line of Hannay Cable Reels, available in a wide selection of sizes, shapes and capacities.



**Send Today For Free Literature Packet.**



**HANNAY  
REELS**

CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., 600 EAST MAIN STREET  
WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12193 • TELEPHONE (518) 797-3791

Circle (59) on Reply Card

# SPACESAVERS



## NEW! Right Angle PC Connectors... for greater PC board density

Designed for mass production operations employing automated assembly and wave-soldering techniques, Switchcraft's new right angle connectors mount directly into the PC board with two self-tapping screws, totally eliminating costly hand-wiring. Flexible and versatile, these right angle connectors minimize height above the PC surface permitting greater PC board density. Escutcheons trim panel holes allowing the PC board mounted connector to be removed without unfastening it from the panel.

Available in 2 and 3 pin configurations, with detent latching, the new RAPC Series reduces production and labor costs. Optional snap-in housing protects connections and reduces PC board stress. All plastic housing also eliminates the possibility of ground loops.

Save time, money and space. Switchcraft's got the angle you've been looking for.

For further information, fill in the coupon below or call Randy Opela at (312) 792-2700.

**SWITCHCRAFT INC.**

A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60630  
(312) 792-2700

Please send me ☐ samples of or ☐ literature about RAPC Series Connectors.

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Phone

Circle (60) on Reply Card



Don't  
wade  
through  
1000  
different  
product  
brochures

Use BE's  
**Spec Book**  
instead!

## Cleaning ceramic capstans

Your new tape decks with ceramic capstan shafts may present a new set of problems for you. Just exactly how are you supposed to clean them? To best clean a ceramic capstan, you need to know a little about them.

Ceramic is porous, and looks a lot like Swiss cheese when viewed under a microscope. These microscopic "holes" may soak up moisture—such as cleaning compounds—and trap dirt along the surface. Because of this, they seem to get dirty faster than the steel shafts most engineers are used to. Small particles of oxide and lubricants may collect just below the running surface of the shaft and discolor the pearl white finish of the ceramic. Unless abnormally heavy, this discoloration is normal and usually does not affect the capstan's ability to pull tape.

When cleaning ceramic shafts, use only enough cleaning fluid necessary to loosen contaminants on the shaft. Otherwise cleaning fluid may be absorbed into the ceramic shaft, and subsequently redeposited onto the surface of a tape cartridge. This can lead to premature tape failure and library contamination.

To prevent this, use the following procedure:

- Clean ceramic shafts with a clean, soft rag. Cotton swabs do not get the job done well enough, and they allow too much liquid to reach the shaft.
- Lightly moisten the rag with isopropyl alcohol. Place the rag between your thumb and forefinger, and then grip the turning shaft with the rag. The rag will



The author demonstrates the correct procedure for cleaning a ceramic capstan shaft.

slightly moisten the shaft, pick up any dirt and dry the shaft at the same time.

- Repeat the cleaning step, using a fresh spot on your rag.

You will be surprised how well this procedure works, and how clean the shaft looks afterward.

Ceramic capstan shafts may retain a slight discoloration, even after a routine cleaning. This in no way affects the ability of the shaft to pull tape. Also note that the procedure uses common isopropyl alcohol, and not an expensive or hard-to-find industrial cleaner. A ceramic capstan shaft cleaned in this manner will provide satisfactory service without the worry of chemical contamination of your tape library.

destructive to any plastic material. When you consider the number of plastic parts in the tape path—including the head filler, tape, cartridge shell and pressure roller—using organic solvents as cleaners can (and usually does) cause irreversible damage. Do not use solvents to clean tape heads. Isopropyl alcohol is a good, inexpensive cleaner that is relatively safe and can be used around plastics.

Here's another tip. Use 6-inch wooden-handled cotton swabs to clean the tape heads. Buy them at your local hospital supply house, along with isopropyl alcohol. You will save a good deal of money, and be hard pressed to find a better applicator. Buy the alcohol in plastic pint bottles. They are small, unbreakable, and the right size to sit on the shelf or counter in the studios.

### Regular maintenance is the key

There is no trick to maintenance, and no secret. It involves just plain hard work and care. If you set up a schedule and stick to it, you will be rewarded with long periods of unflinching performance. Studios using many cart machines usually spend a good deal of time maintaining that equipment. But, considering the payback—the high amount of airtime these units put in and the money they generate—it is easily justifiable.

If you have questions regarding your cartridge machine maintenance procedures, or need assistance solving some particular problem, contact the machine manufacturer. Customer-oriented companies maintain a staff of well-trained technical people who specialize in problem solving. Call them and talk about your needs.

1-800-333-3333

# STANTRON

# VIDEO CENTER

MODULAR DESK CONSOLES • VTR/VCR RACKS • CABINET CONSOLES • DUBBING RACKS

for  
VIDEO  
• PRODUCTION •  
• POST PRODUCTION •  
• DUBBING •  
• EDITING •



The **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER** series has been designed primarily for production and post-production facilities • The modular "add-on" features allow for maximum flexibility in designing console arrangements for professional, educational, industrial and communication **VIDEO CENTERS** • "Designed-in" structural strength and aesthetic features, required by users, is "standard equipment" for every **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER** unit.

For a **FREE** copy of the **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER CATALOG #200**, please write or call.

MAILING ADDRESS: **P.O. Box 9158VC • No. Hollywood, CA 91609 U.S.A.**

**STANTRON**

Unit of Zero Corp.

FACTORY:

**6900-6918 Beck Ave. • No. Hollywood, CA 91605**

Toll Free: 1-800-821-0019

Northern Calif. — Toll Free 1-800-821-0020

Southern Calif. — Please call 1-213-875-0800

TWX: 910-499-2177

# Subcarrier-to-sync phase

By John Horn, TV division, Tektronix, Beaverton, OR

The importance of maintaining SCH phase and color frame alignment has only recently been recognized. SCH phase and its significance in modern television systems is reviewed with some characteristics of the NTSC signal.

In NTSC, a reference subcarrier signal is required to properly demodulate the chrominance components. This subcarrier reference is

encoded into the composite video as a burst of nine cycles following each horizontal sync pulse.

Sync pulses and the reference subcarrier are both timing information needed for reconstruction of the video image. SCH (subcarrier to horizontal) phase refers to the timing relationship between the horizontal sync pulses and the zero crossing of the reference subcarrier (burst).

## Why is SCH phase important?

For any video signal, it is not necessary to have a particular relationship between these two timing references. The original standard for

NTSC (RS 170) did not specify a phase relationship. If two or more signals are to be combined, however, problems arise if both sync timing and burst phase are not in step. For the chrominance information in the signals to be properly combined, the subcarrier phase of the various signals must be precisely matched.

"Phasing" of the signals is often done by delaying each feed so they arrive "in step" at some point (i.e., at the inputs of a switcher or VTR). If the timing of the sync pulse in each of the signals does not have a known relationship to subcarrier phase, the adjustments in delay for proper

## With our Automatic Remote Control System your transmitter — and your personnel — will operate with increased efficiency

Have you ever wondered if your night operator will remember . . . to switch patterns at sunrise? . . . to periodically check critical levels? . . . the correct transmitter restart sequence? You'll never have to worry if Potomac Instruments' RC16+ is on the job. Because it'll do all these tasks for you. Plus a lot more. Automatically.

With its microprocessor based control logic, the basic RC16+ provides 16 telemetry channels with automatic out-of-tolerance alarms and remote raise/lower controls;

plus 16 status channels. The automatic functions — pattern shift, transmitter restart, power control — are pre-programmed in accordance with station license requirements and controlled with an accurate master clock.

The RC16+ is also expandable. In 16 channel increments, up to a total of 64 channels. With the remote video display option your chief engineer can get a detailed readout of all measured parameters. It's updated every 30 seconds and connects to any standard telephone. The optional plug-in automatic logger provides a permanent record of all transmitter activity. Log intervals, sequence, and alarm flags are user-selectable.

And, best of all, the RC16+ is cost effective. No other unit on the market offers these features and capabilities at this low price.

|                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Basic System . . . . .              | \$4,995.00 |
| Additional 16 Channels . . . . .    | 1,865.00   |
| Plug-In Automatic Logger . . . . .  | 2,499.00   |
| Remote Video Display Unit . . . . . | 650.00     |



**POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS**

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE. SILVER SPRING, MD 20910  
(301) 589-2662

Circle (82) on Reply Card



# Stereo TV is the one to watch.

**Flash.** Stereo TV is the hot topic at the 1984 Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago.

**Flash.** Every major TV set manufacturer plans to put multichannel units on the street by 1985.

**Flash.** NBC announces *The Tonight Show* and *Friday Night Videos* will soon be recorded in stereo.

**Flash.** ABC tests bilingual broadcasts of *The Fall Guy* in Spanish markets; ratings soar.

**Flash.** NEC introduces VHF and UHF transmitters with full stereo sound.

In 1977.

## NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

### We signed on seven years ago.

Stereo TV may be hot, but it's nothing new at NEC.

You see, we prototyped it way back in 1969. And signed on with our first multichannel transmitter in 1977.

And since then, we've installed more than 100 stereo TV transmitters in Japan and Australia. With the same proven technology found in more than 1,400 NEC transmitters around the world.

So now, as America moves into stereo, NEC stands ready to offer you this exciting new technology.

Tested. Tenured. And fine-tuned.

### Stereo TV Transmitters. Right now. From NEC.

Stereo TV is just a matter of when. So what can you do now?

Well, you could buy unproven technology. And pray that you don't pay for trial and error. Sooner and later.

Or, you can call NEC toll-free at 1-800-323-6656. We have a full line of multichannel transmitters, with single output powers up to 35 kW, that we'd love to show you.

You see, we're the one to watch in stereo television. Because we already have been for seven years.

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division, 130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, in Illinois 312-640-3792.

650-8416

Circle (64) on Reply Card

November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 99

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

chrominance phasing may cause differences in the timing of sync among the various feeds.

Although these timing differences will be small (140ns or less), they can

cause noticeable picture "jumps" and other undesirable transient effects.

### What is "color frame"?

NTSC television uses an *interlaced*

raster format (CCIR System M). Interlace requires that a complete scanning frame be composed of two fields with an odd number (525) of horizontal scanning lines per frame.

## SCH phase and color frame measurement

The 1750 Waveform/Vector monitor has modes designed for SCH phase and color frame measurement.

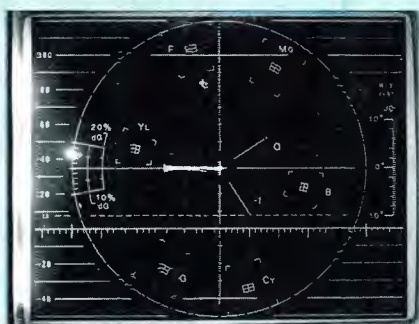
### "Absolute" SCH phase display

This mode of operation determines SCH phase relationship in a single feed. Either input A or B may be used, the internal reference selected and "SCH" mode selected. The "sync dot" in the display (Figure 5) shows the sync timing of the selected signal relative to the burst phase of the same signal. The burst phase vector is the same as in a normal vector display, while vectors (if any) other than burst are blanked.

If the phase control is adjusted to place the burst vector in the normal -x axis position, the SCH phase error of the signal is read on the outer circle of the vector graticule. Gaps in the circle each denote 10°.

Because the 1750 displays the phase difference between the sync edge and the nearest zero

crossing of subcarrier, it will always display less than 90° of error. (If SCH phase is increased through about 90° in either direction, the display shifts and indicates a decreasing error of the opposite polarity.)



**Figure 5.** The 1760 SCH display showing a small SCH phase error of about 5°. With internal reference, this display shows the SCH phase of the selected signal. With external reference, the relative color frame of the selected reference signals is also indicated.

### Relative SCH phase display

If "EXT REF" is pushed, and "SCH" mode activated, then the display for the A or B selected signal is referenced to burst phase of the reference signal. The reference signal connects to the external reference input (Figure 6) and may be any composite signal. The selected signal's sync dot and burst vector are displayed relative to the reference signal's burst.

The "PHASE" control positions the burst vector with internal reference. The display will then show relative phase (of burst and sync) when the "EXT REF" button is pushed.

## A DECADE OF PROGRESS... A DESIGN FOR THE FUTURE™



**Line Select** and 1H/2H Mode highlight the 1984 refinements to the ever-popular TSM-5A Waveform Monitor and VSM-5A Vectorscope.



As we enter our second decade, our commitment to offer the best products, prices, delivery, and service remains an uncompromised goal.

125 North York Street, Pottstown, PA 19464. (215) 327-2292. TWX: 710-653-0125/9625 North 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021. (602) 997-7523. TWX: 910-951-0621  
© 1984—Videotek, Inc.

Circle (35) on Reply Card

# HOW DO YOU JUDGE A COMPUTER NEWS SYSTEM?

## BY THE COMPANIES IT KEEPS.

IBC NEWS • BBC-RADIO • CNN • BT  
WOR-AM RADIO • BUSINESS TIMES  
TV-AM • KRLD-TV • ITN • RAI • KRON-TV  
WFAA-TV • KRON-TV • BTQ-TV • NBC  
THE MACNEIL/LEHRER NEWSHOUR  
CNN HEADLINE NEWS • WOR-AM  
CHANNEL TELEVISION • BBC-RAD

From the largest to the smallest, they stake their reputation on Basys, the one computer news system designed by newsmen for newsmen. **NBC News** (USA): Selected Basys for its prime time and Nightly News special coverage of the U.S. Presidential Conventions. **CNN and CNN Headline News** (USA): Produce 24 hours of news every 24 hours with Basys. **ITN, Independent Television News** (Britain): Stays the independent alternative and ahead of the competition with Basys. **RAI, Radiotelevisione Italiana** (Italy): Operates the world's largest computer news facility with Basys. **WOR-AM Radio** (New York): Looks to Basys to help compete in the land of the network flagships. **BBC-Radio** (Britain): Chose Basys for all its nationwide radio news. **BTQ-TV** (Brisbane): Stays on top down under with Basys. They and **The MacNeil/Lehrer Newshour, Business Times, KRON-TV, WFAA-TV, KRLD-TV** all in the United States, and **TV-AM**, Britain's breakfast show, make Basys the most installed, fastest growing computer news system in the world. **Basys, the hard news software.**

# Basys

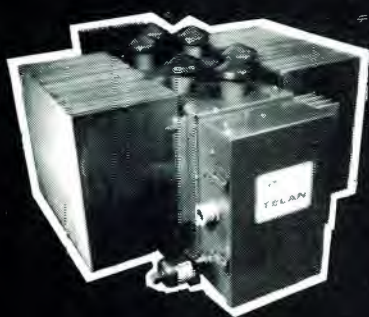
Basys Inc., 2685 Marine Way, Mountain View, California, 94043,  
Tel: 415 969 9810, Telex 171604

Circle (66) on Reply Card



if the generator  
maintenance man  
was last here 3  
months ago,  
he came too soon!

Continuous, unattended power  
to your needs. That's TELAN. So totally  
reliable and weatherproof, it'll operate in the most  
remote and inaccessible locations for months without  
even a maintenance check. Install it in an hour or  
two, light a match and forget it. No moving  
parts and it won't flame out. TELAN  
Thermoelectric Generators.



Electrical power  
using natural gas, propane or  
butane. Amperage and voltage  
to your needs. Constant power.

**TELEDYNE  
ENERGY SYSTEMS**

110 W. Timonium Rd., Timonium, Md. 21093  
Phone: 301-252-8220 Telex: 8-7780 Cable: TELISES

Circle (63) on Reply Card

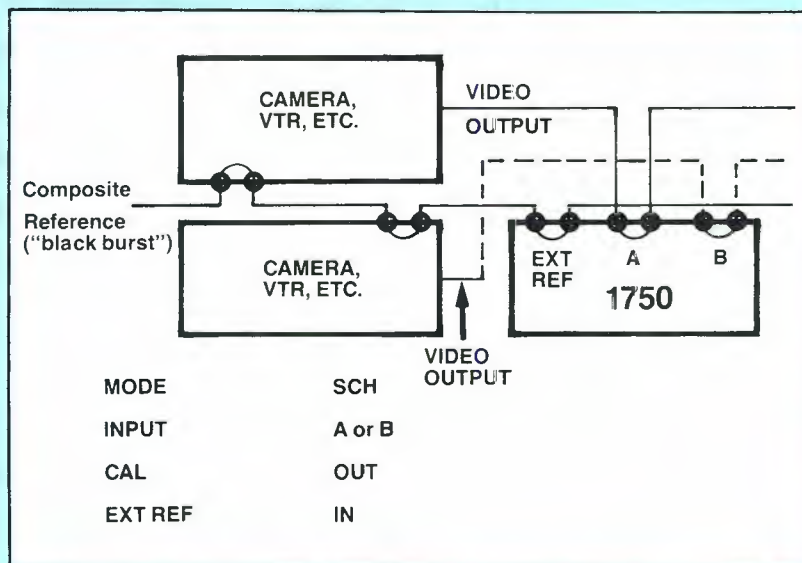


Figure 6. Connection and setup diagram for relative SCH (color frame) display.

#### Color frame matching display

When set for relative SCH phase, the 1750 indicates relative color frame between the selected signal and the reference signal. If the signals are properly framed, the display will be identical to an absolute SCH phase display (Figure 5). If the two signals are not color framed, the dot will be displayed to the right of the center (Figure 7). In this mode, the phase between sync and burst of the selected signal can be displayed at any angle (up to 180°).

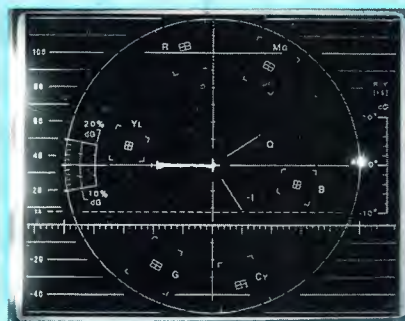


Figure 7. Display of the sync dot to the right, as in this photo, indicates a color frame error between the selected signal and the reference. (External reference is required for color frame comparisons.)

The SCH phase of the reference signal itself must not approach 90°, as color frame cannot be defined in this region and the display could be misleading. The display will show a sudden change in color frame indication as the SCH phase of the reference signal passes through about 90°.

#### Interpretation of the sync jitter

Because the SCH modes display sync timing relative to reference subcarrier, it is possible to observe certain kinds of sync in-

stabilities on the 1750 display. If the sync dot traces an arc (Figure 8), or is unstable in its position, the extremes of position may be interpreted as the peak-to-peak jitter of sync.



Figure 8. A timing jitter of about 6ns peak-to-peak on the selected signal's sync on the SCH display.

The circle of the graticule, used to calibrate sync dot position, is marked each 10° of subcarrier. Because a half cycle of subcarrier (180°) occurs in very nearly 140ns, each degree represents about 0.78ns and the 10° gaps in the graticule circle represent about 7.8ns.

If the SCH and R-Y buttons are pressed together, the display will be composed of the verticle (R-Y) components of the burst and sync dot displayed vertically is displayed with a selected sweeps for horizontal component (Figure 9).

This display shows "time vs. time," i.e. the vertical axis represents sync time with a resolution of about 8ns per major division. The horizontal axis represents time corresponding to waveform monitor sweep rates of V and 2V.

In the R-Y/sweep mode, the "linear" conversion of angle to

# ADC's NEW SELF-NORMALLING COAX JACK:

## Delivered faster for less without leaving performance behind



In the past, many engineers felt that a 12-plus week wait was the price one paid for a reliable coax jack.

But the self-normalling, multi-purpose ADC SJ2000 has changed all that. SJ2000 gives superior performance without the delays. Or the expense.

The SJ2000 has the features you want: nickel or gold plating, terminating or non-terminating versions, and you can purchase it individually or loaded in panels.

What the SJ2000 doesn't have is a high price tag. That's because ADC



manufactures most of its own parts, employing the latest CAD/CAM technology.

Our high volume manufacturing capabilities also let us deliver from stock, either from our distributors or Minneapolis order center.

Check our claims yourself. **To order, just call**

**(612) 893-3010.**

Custom orders are welcome.

**ADC's New Humbucker**  
*only \$95.00 list*

It will reduce up to 60dB of ground induced hum.

Plus the price is less and the delivery fast.

Call (612) 893-3010 for details.



**ADC/Magnetic Controls Co.**

4900 W. 78th St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Circle (67) on Reply Card

# IN OUR CONTINUING EFFORTS TO SERVE YOU...

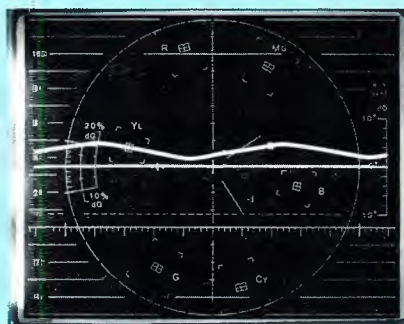
From time to time, Intertec Publishing Corp. makes its subscriber lists available to carefully screened companies or organizations whose products, services, or information may be of interest to you. In every case, list users must submit their promotional material for approval. They may use the list only once.

No information other than name and address is ever divulged, although names may be selected by segments to which the particular offer might appeal.

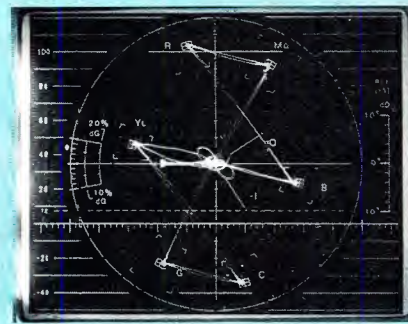
We are confident that the majority of our readers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing lists. A few people may prefer their names not be used.

If you wish to have your name removed from any lists that we make available to others, please send your request, together with your mailing address.

**Direct Mail Mgr.  
Intertec Publishing Corp.  
P.O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212**



**Figure 9.** The 1750's SCH/sweep mode allows correlation of sync jitter with other factors, including power line hum and video APL.



**Figure 10.** "VECT" and "SCH" provides both displays simultaneously, allowing normal vector monitoring while keeping a watch on SCH.

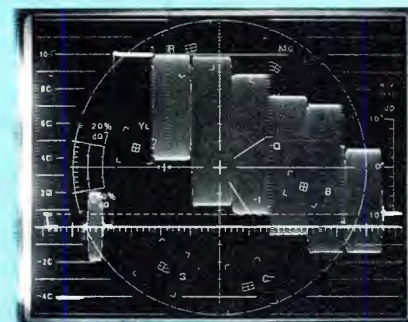
time is acceptably accurate only for small angles. The actual function vertically is the sine of the phase angle of the sync timing error, with a peak amplitude corresponding to the height of the graticule circle.

## Other display modes

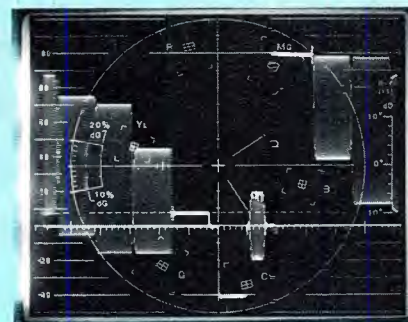
Single button selection of waveform ("WFM"), "R-Y," vector ("VECT") and "SCH" modes may use either internal reference or external reference signals (by depressing the "EXT REF" button). Any of these display modes (except "SCH") may be used with the line selector.

Additional display modes selected by pushing two function buttons provide monitoring of the horizontal interval, with the leading edge of sync displayed at the highest sweep speed (200ns/div). They include:

- "SCH" and "VECT" to display the normal vector representation and the sync dot at the same time (Figure 10).
- "WFM" and "R-Y" advance the waveform display such that the horizontal blanking interval is viewable at the beginning of the display (Figure 11).
- "WFM" and "SCH" display the horizontal interval in the center of the screen (Figure 12).



**Figure 11.** Selecting "WFM" and "R-Y" together provides this display and AFC sweep synchronization.

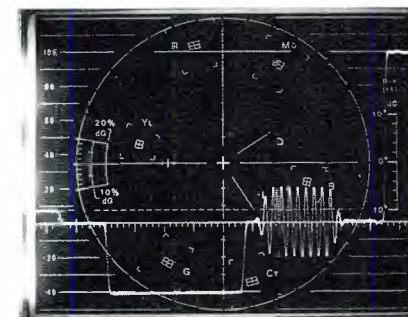


**Figure 12.** Simultaneous "WFM" and "SCH" selection will display the H interval at the center of the one line sweep.

To reduce interference with the luminance portion of the image, the chrominance is interleaved by having an odd number of half cycles of subcarrier during a scan line. This alternates the phase of the subcarrier from line to line by 180°. (Figures 1 and 2 show the two formats for a horizontal blanking interval. Note the phase of the burst.)

Because a frame must be composed of an odd number of lines and two fields, four fields with an even number of scan lines (1050) must occur before the chrominance phase returns to its original value on a given line of the field. Thus, there are four distinct fields in a full sequence of an NTSC color signal rather than the two

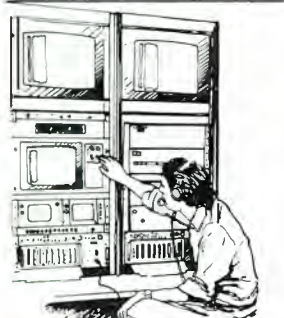
field sequences of a monochrome video signal. Two video signals will match for both sync timing and burst



**Figure 1.** The horizontal blanking interval, shown in waveform mode in 1 s/div. sweep speed.

# To Totally Appreciate A Video, Audio/Visual or Teleconferencing Communications System Created By Avtec, You Have To Take It Apart.

Whether it's a conference room, a training center, a video studio or an audio/visual center, to fully appreciate the thought and care that went into a total communications system created by Avtec, you have to take it apart. And when you do, you'll begin to appreciate why Avtec has been acknowledged as a worldwide leader in total communications systems.



## Design

Avtec designers begin a system at the very beginning. They will work with you, your architect and/or your communications consultant during initial planning. They'll study your requirements and provide all of those little details that ultimately lead to a system's successful operation.

## Engineering

Avtec's engineering department is comprised

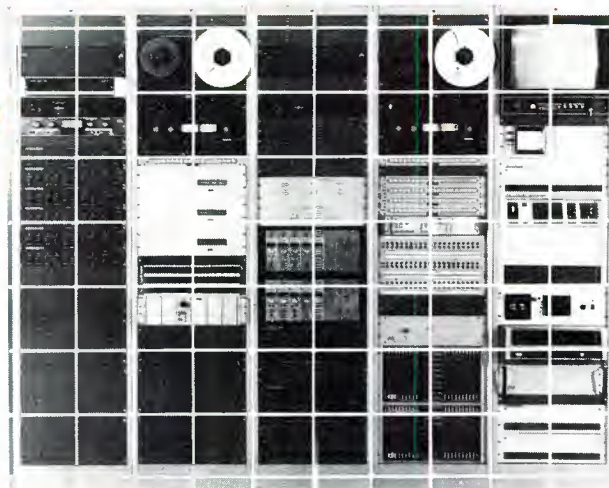
of dedicated, talented professionals. Together, they control every facet of every system designed by Avtec. They'll consider the designer's concepts and translate those concepts into the technology a system specifically calls for.

## Procurement

Avtec considers every communications system individually. We realize each has a specific purpose. We keep in mind the client's specific requirements, so we select and procure all system components on the basis of the best available technology and technical compatibility.

## Fabrication

Avtec procured equipment is tested individually as well as a total system and retested to make certain it meets our client's requirements and Avtec's demanding standards. Enclosures, consoles and alike are fabricated and finished and the system's



components are assembled and shipped to the installation site.

Once the system is on site, Avtec personnel test every function. When we're absolutely certain the system is performing as it should, only then will we approve it for operation.

## Documentation And Training

We don't consider our job to be over until our clients fully understand how to operate their systems. So we document every piece of hardware and software. Avtec engineers will remain at the installation as long as necessary to train all client personnel and we'll return to the site

to repeat training sessions on an as needed basis.

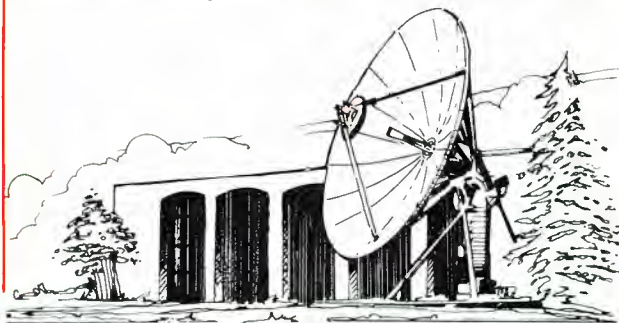
## Maintenance

If you appreciate the fact that during the life of any communications system problems sometimes arise, you'll appreciate Avtec service. Avtec's service group is available virtually anytime, anywhere in the world to solve problems quickly, efficiently and professionally.

## AVTEC In Total

Each individual part of any Avtec communications system can be considered a specialty. The fact that Avtec can and does have proven expertise in each of these specialties, has established Avtec as a premier company in video, audio/visual and teleconferencing communications systems.

So if you are considering creating parts of a communications system or a total system, consider Avtec—the total company for total communications systems.



**AVTEC**

INDUSTRIES, INC.

5 Audrey Place, Fairfield, NJ 07006  
(201) 882-9460 • Telex: 134421 AVTEC FFLD

Regional Offices: Orlando, Florida;  
Al Khobar, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

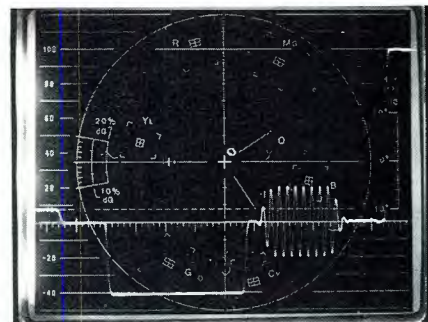
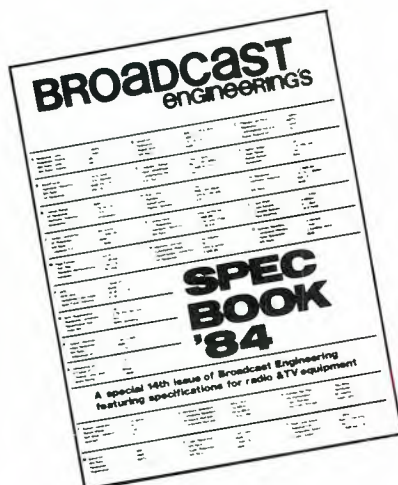
Circle (69) on Reply Card

**PEC\*TACULAR Contest**  
**Studer ReVox CD Players**



**Use BE's *Spec Book* instead!**

You'll find complete contest rules and an entry blank inside the **4th Annual 1984 Spec Book**. Don't miss your chance to win—enter the **Spec Book SPEC\*TACULAR Contest!** And watch for this valuable issue coming to you in **November**.



phase only if they are at the same place in the color field sequence at a given time. Such signals are properly "color framed" or "color frame matched."

In interlace, the sync pulse format in the vertical sync interval differs in fields 1 and 3 and fields 2 and 4. It is unlikely that field 1 will be mistakenly aligned with field 2 or field 4. If field 1 is synchronized with field 3, however, and the subcarrier phase is matched, everything appears proper *except* that sync timing is in error by

```

GRAPH ← →      CURSOR < >      M      P
CURSOR:          T= 36108.19 NS    R= 98.3 MV

```

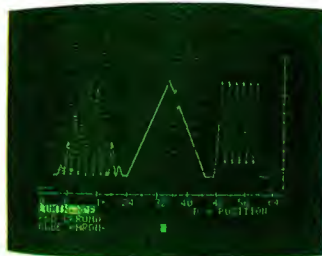
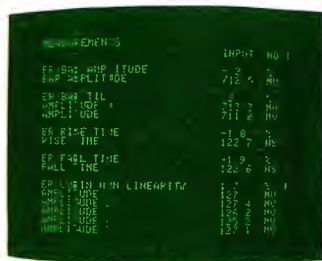
THOM C.A.T. can "zoom in" on any test display.

This is THOM C.A.T.—a computer-aided test system that monitors video signals by comparing them to pre-set norms. It automatically and continuously checks performance against user-established references and gives warning when a deviation occurs.

The heart of THOM C.A.T. is the Sampling Analyzer (Model 8420), which is used with a standard microcomputer to measure and quantify specific signals. It achieves the following accuracy:

|             |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|
| Y amplitude | $\pm 0.2\%$            |
| C amplitude | $\pm 0.4\%$            |
| C phase     | $\pm 0.3$ degrees      |
| Timing      | $\pm 5$ nanoseconds    |
| S/N         | up to 65 dB $\pm 1$ dB |
| Bandwidth   | 0–5 MHz                |

The Sampling Analyzer can be used **with or without** its companion Programmable Digital Signal Generator (Model 8410). You can choose from 12 test signals or create you own, and



THOM C.A.T. gives you a vast menu of test modes, flags potential trouble areas, and can double as a video waveform monitor.

then store them on flexible disk or permanently on PROMS.

Put THOM C.A.T. on the prowl in your facility and get twice the accuracy of other test systems at less than half the price. For more information, call the regional office nearest you. Or contact:

Thomson-CSF Broadcast, Inc.,  
37 Brownhouse Rd.,  
Stamford, CT 06092.  
Tel. (203) 965-7000.  
TWX (710) 474-3346.  
Telex 6819035-Answer Back  
6819035 TCSB UW.

### Regional Offices.

Northeast: 516-472-3752;  
Mid-Atlantic: 201-891-8689;  
Southeast: 904-492-0666;  
Mid-West: 312-356-5575;  
Southwest: 817-572-4145;  
West: 213-849-2188.



**THOMSON-CSF BROADCAST, INC.**

Circle (71) on Reply Card



Our consoles have  
always been quiet.  
Have we been too  
quiet about our  
consoles?

Perhaps we have.  
Thanks to the success of  
Studer recorders, we're often thought of as  
strictly a tape recorder company. But, Studer has also  
been making audio consoles for over 16 years, and doz-  
ens of our 169/269 compact mixers are now at work in  
broadcast and video production facilities all across  
America. Recently, with the introduction of the Series  
900, Studer has become a major supplier of studio pro-  
duction consoles.

So we're not keeping quiet about this any longer.

Name your frame. Series 900 frame sizes from 12 to  
50-plus inputs are available for any application, from  
remote recording and OB vans to sophisticated broadcast  
production and multi-track recording. Within these frame  
sizes, we configure the console to fit your requirements.  
The secret is our wide array of module options.

Mix and Match Your Modules. The 900 is a true sys-  
tem console offering custom configurability at standard



prices. Choose from 10 different metering modules, 3 multi-track monitor options (including separate monitor EQ), mono or stereo faders, audio subgroups, automation compatible VCA groups, video switcher interfaces, subgroup reassignment modules, up to 3 solo systems, multi-function test generator, input selectors, limiters, compressors, patchbays with bantam or 1/4" systems, and up to 10 auxiliary busses.

Basic input modules feature 3 or 4 band EQ, microphone/line inputs, 5 pre/post-fade auxiliary sends, and channel overload indicators. Options include transformerless mic pre-amps on a subcard, separate transformerless TAPE input for remix, stereo input modules, stereo EQ, internal stereo X-Y/MS active matrix, stereo blend control, dual line inputs, variable HP and LP filters, user defined panel switches, and the list goes on.

Listen to the quiet. The

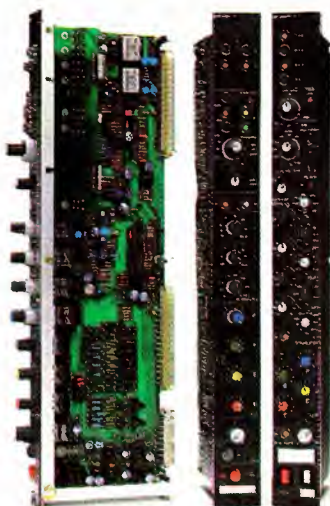
entire 900 console frame design is consistent with the advanced module design. A completely independent signal reference ground system assures preservation of individual circuit CMRR figures. The result is overall noise performance compatible with digital recording.

As time goes by. All 900 consoles adhere to strict Studer standards for precision and reliability. The frame is built on a rigid channel and brace structure, and each module uses pin-and-socket Eurocard connectors. Frame connectors are mounted on longitudinal master boards with solid support from horizontal and vertical frame members. All components, switches and pots are commercial/industrial grade from the best U.S. and European manufacturers. In sum, a 900 is built to last as long as a Studer recorder.

The Swiss alternative. If you have been considering a high quality mixing console from any American or English manufacturer, you should also look closely at the Swiss-made Studer 900. For quality, flexibility, and reliability, it ranks among the world's finest. Also, you may find the pricing surprisingly competitive.

For more information on Studer consoles, call or write: Studer Revox America, Inc., 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210; (615) 254-5651.

**STUDER REVOX**

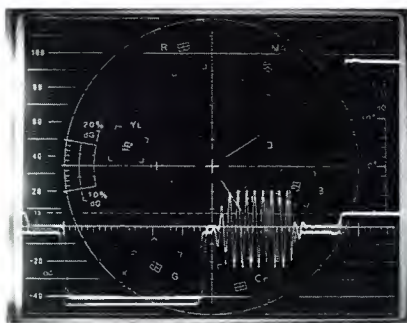


Circle (72) on Reply Card

Bringing the sync pulses of these misframed signals into coincidence would result in chrominance being phase inverted ( $180^\circ$  error) in one signal relative to the other (Figure 4). Because of the severe effects of phase errors between signals compared to the usually more subtle effects of small timing errors, it is far more likely that the timing offset condition will exist when there is a color framing problem.

Commonly, a composite reference signal ("black burst" or "color black") is supplied to each piece of equipment, with the various units locking ("genlocking") to the reference signal. Timing can usually be adjusted at each genlocked unit without the need for accurate cutting of cables.

Then the signal will be further shifted to bring the horizontal sync edges into alignment. Finally, the burst phase between the genlocked



output and the reference is brought into coincidence.

In the first two steps of this sequence, the alignment of the sync pulses between the output and the reference cannot be exact when the internal control circuits advance to the next step. This requires that some tolerances be built into the control circuits. Within these tolerances, the equipment should remain stably locked. If the internal tolerances are exceeded, the control circuits re-enters the lockup sequence, causing noticeable transient effects.

If the SCH phase of a signal varies, timing of the sync edges will change, even though genlock is maintained on the subcarrier (burst) signal. It is also important to remember that if SCH phase is allowed to be near 90°, color framing cannot be determined. Different pieces of equipment may lock to different color frames in what seems to be an arbitrary manner.

The SCH phase of the reference signal and of each regenerated signal must be maintained to ensure that equipment will not be required to "relock" unexpectedly and to ensure that color framing is maintained.

---

**Editor's Note:**

This information is taken with permission from Tektronix application note No. 36, 20W-5613.

||:~>))))|

**AKG** has been providing television and radio broadcast engineers with the right microphones to meet their demanding requirements.

Now **AKG** has developed three new professional microphones all built with **AKG** reliability and studio quality sound.

These three low-noise condenser microphones meet very specific needs: the C-535 cardioid for hand-held vocals or speech pick-up, the C-567 miniature lavalier for uncanny "live" intelligibility, and the C-568 shotgun for that "extended reach" with switchable roll-off to eliminate rumble and wind noise.

For a sound  
tation... choose

AKG



77 Selleck Street  
Stamford, CT 06902  
203/348-2121



# **MAGNA-TECH**

**THE SOUND  
HEARD AROUND THE WORLD**

**Magnetic Film  
Recorders and Reproducers  
for Television and Film  
Sound Post-Production**

**TYPE 9-F**

**MICRO PROCESSOR  
BASED DIGITAL  
COUNTER**

**AND**

**SMPTE/EBU EDIT TIME CODE  
GENERATOR AND READER**



Frame rates of 24, 25 and 30 frames are selectable from the front panel with the 30 frame dropframe and non-dropframe selectable.

Counter automatically converts from footage/frames to meters to Hours/Minutes/Seconds/Frames.

Input either 2-phase TTL level with 90 degree phase shift or TTL level pulses and FWD/REV signal.

Tach pulse generated serial time code in SMPTE/EBU format.

Selectable frame rate 24, 25, 30 frames with drop-frame selection for NTSC.

Time code input for jam preset or time code readings.

Output of counter is 32 bit BCD or BCD.

## **MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC CO., INC.**

630 Ninth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

Telephone (212) 586-7240

Telex 126191

Cables "Magtech"

Circle (73) on Reply Card

# RCPC replay

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

The Radio Convention and Programming Conference lived up to its theme, "Up With Radio." An estimated 5080 broadcasters packed the first RCPC gathering, sponsored jointly by the NAB and NRBA. This was a convention dedicated solely to radio, and the radio engineers, managers and programmers in attendance loved it. The TV side of broadcasting was nowhere to be found. All of the engineering sessions (and management/programming sessions) were directed toward the needs and concerns of radio broadcasters. At this convention, radio didn't feel like a poor cousin!

The RCPC—held in Los Angeles Sept. 16-19—brought together the annual NAB Programming Conference



More than 135 exhibitors displayed their products and services at the first Radio Convention and Programming Conference.

## WE ARE READY TO SWITCH HIGH DEFINITION AND COMPONENT FORMAT SIGNALS...NOW.

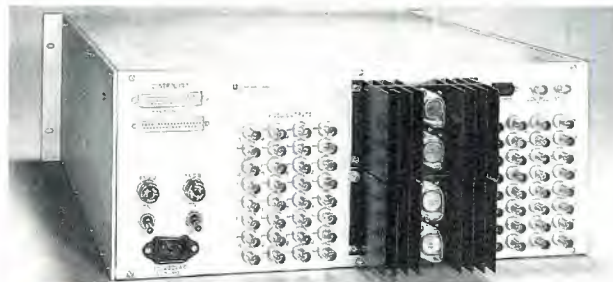


Available in several configurations  
16X16 video only, 32X32 video only  
16X16 AFV, 32X32 AFV, and  
multi-levels.

**Talk to us about your switching needs...We are  
switching on the future.**

The 9300 is a 16X16 RGB switcher that combines density, quality and economy without using any single-sourced semiconductors. It is a switcher that handles RGB or component signals and provides 20MHz of useful bandwidth. Three separate RGB inputs are switched simultaneously in the vertical interval.

The control system interfaces the comprehensive line of Image Video routing switcher control panels. The 16X16 RGB switcher including power supply is neatly packaged to fit into 12 rack units!



**IMAGE VIDEO LIMITED**

705 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2Z7 Telephone: (416) 432-3940 Telex: 065-25392  
2440B Embury Drive Way, Palo Alto, California 94303 Telephone: (415) 424-1642 TWX: 910-3731782

Circle (74) on Reply Card

# anton bauer Lifesaver®



**Ready  
when you are.  
Always.**

Lifesaver 8 Hour Quad (above)  
charging a Pro Pac® 13 and 14,  
and two Pro Pac 90s. Also accepts  
Pro Pac 60 and Super D batteries.

Lifesaver  
8 Hour Single.

Lifesaver Fast Charger.  
One hour charge for  
Pro Pac 13, 14, Pro Pac 90  
or 30/13 Battery Belt.

- Lifesaver logic circuit\* safely maintains fully charged NiCad batteries until you are ready to use them...batteries are kept on Lifesaver chargers for weeks or even months with no self-discharge or damaging heat build-up.
- Lifesaver increases battery life...only Lifesaver with its unique third stage pulse process maintains a fully charged battery without the destructive effects of a conventional maintenance trickle charge.
- Lifesaver chargers automatically cycle through **three charge routines**...quick or fast, equalizing and Lifesaver Maintenance modes.
- Lifesaver 8 Hour Quad is **four chargers in one**...up to four batteries can be charged simultaneously and independently in any combination...LED charge display at each position. \* Patent Pending

Call or write for our illustrated Lifesaver brochure and the name of your local dealer.

*The quality standard  
of the video industry.*

Circle (75) on Reply Card

**anton bauer**

Anton/Bauer, Inc. □ One Controls Drive, Shelton, CT 06484 □ 203-929-1100

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



Exhibit area totaled more than 45,000 square feet, and estimated attendance for the 3-day convention was 5080.

and the annual NRBA Convention. The exhibition area covered more than 45,000 square feet, and there were more than 100 exhibitor hospitality suites.

For engineers attending the conference, there was no shortage of technical sessions. Fifteen engineering panel discussions were held during the 3-day convention, covering a wide range of topics from dealing with the "new" phone company to the upgrade/downgrade decisions now being faced by many FM broadcasters as a result of the FCC's Docket 80-90 decision. The sessions that generated perhaps the greatest interest dealt with the use of FM subcarriers and the actions of the FCC.

#### "Hello, I'm from the FCC"

In a wide-ranging, well-attended session titled, "Hello, I'm from the FCC," engineers were given the opportunity to question representatives of the commission, including James McKinney, mass media bureau chief. Also on the panel, moderated by Wally Johnson of Moffett, Larson and Johnson, consulting engineers, were H. John Morgan, chief of the AM branch; Ray LaForge, chief of the FM branch; and James Zoulek of the Long Beach, CA, field office.

Much of the discussion was about

**\$2,000 SPEC\*TACULAR Contest**  
Win Two Studer ReVox CD Players



Don't wade  
through 1000 different  
product brochures...

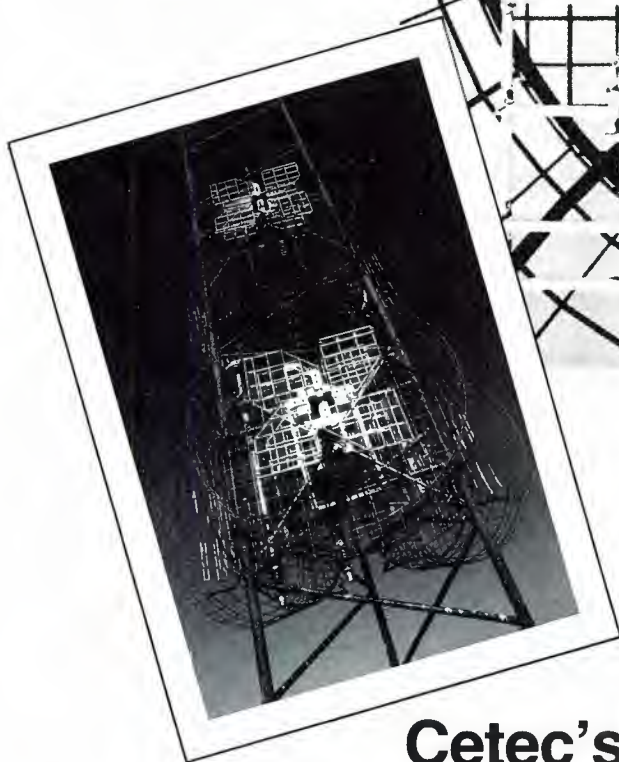
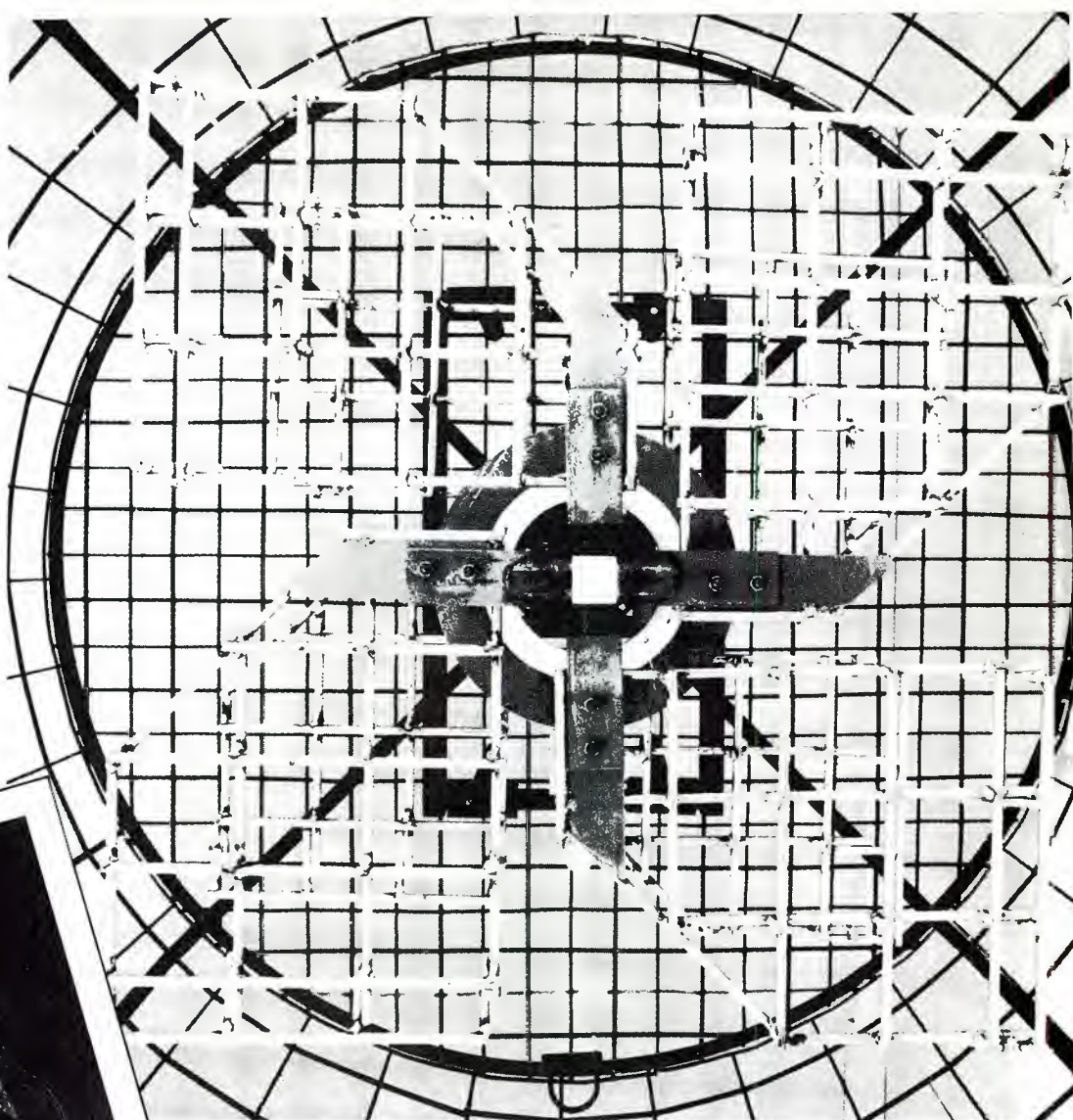
Use BE's **Spec Book** instead!

**T**he wraps are off, and the newest Community Antenna system is now available for multi-station use. It's a thoroughly engineered panel antenna. Wider than the

entire FM band. In fact, wider than CH-7 through CH-13, so it's made for TV also.

More and more FM stations faced with the FCC Docket 80-90 requirements are considering a community antenna system as the ideal solution to the problems. It only takes:

- One good site
- One tall tower
- One group of four or more forward looking stations
- One **Cetec BROADCASTER** antenna



**Now it's available:**

**Cetec's BROADCASTER**

Notice the advantages:

**One site:**

Lower real estate costs

**One tower:**

Only one FAA and Environmental permit

**Four or more stations:**

All at the same maximum height & power

**One BROADCASTER antenna**

- Superior circularity & axial ratio
- Omni-directional, with no unexpected nulls

Our secret of superior operation at any channel of the band is no secret anymore. We made each individual dipole with an absolutely flat response wider than the entire band. This means plenty of individual channel bandwidth, but it also means there are no nulls generated in the antenna pattern by uneven impedances in the system.

Power handling capability is properly planned in the **Cetec** design. Carefully chosen sizes to match system requirements. Completely dry air pressurized feed system. Pure teflon insulation. Grounded dipoles for maximum lightning protection. And maximum service is designed into your **Cetec BROADCASTER** antenna.

Check today with **Cetec** factory sales, or your favorite dealer for this antenna and future advancements. We're ready to quote with a turnkey response, if that's desired.

 **Cetec Antennas**

6939 Power Inn Road  
Sacramento CA 95828  
(916) 383-1177  
Telex: 377321

Circle (77) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



The session "Hello, I'm From the FCC" gave engineers an opportunity to question a panel of FCC officials about various aspects of the commission's rules and policies. The session was moderated by Wally Johnson (center).

Docket 80-90, and how licensing procedures would be handled. Spectrum allocation concerns regarding 950MHz STL users were also discussed, with the panel predicting at least some relief to hard-pressed broadcasters in the near future.

In response to questions from the audience, the panel addressed itself to the effects of technical deregulation. McKinney said there had been no noticeable increase in violations issued by the FCC field offices to stations since the move toward technical deregulation began several years ago. The broadcast industry has not suffered under the recent policies of the FCC, he said, and the industry has done a good job of policing itself in the absence of certain FCC rules.

McKinney said, "Deregulation, as a policy, has been a success because it is in the best interests of both the public and the station. The commission has put the requirement for proper operation on the broadcaster, and allowed the broadcaster the freedom needed to meet those requirements the best—and most economical—way he sees fit."

McKinney added that because of deregulation the industry has been able to respond to new developments and introduce new technologies that would have otherwise been slowed by the FCC's old regulatory process.

McKinney warned the audience, however, that the commission is concerned about the proper operation of broadcast stations and will deal strongly with violators.

"The commission is concerned, and will remain concerned, with the aspects of a radio station's operation that can affect other broadcasters, such as frequency, power, modulation and spurious emissions," he said.

#### "SCAs Now"

The engineering session devoted to FM subcarrier use, "SCAs Now," included a large panel of respected SCA equipment manufacturers and subcarrier users.

Bill Dunnivant of WJMW/WZYP radio, Athens, GA, outlined his station's experience as an operator of an SCA paging service. He said that the station was generally pleased with the paging system performance, despite some initial equipment problems with the pagers themselves. Dunnivant reported that WZYP-FM was receiv-

## FIBER OPTICS EXPERIENCE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.



Broadband communications has entered a new era. Ten years ago, opto-electronics was viewed as new and exciting technology. Today many view fiber optics as the standard for all new communications systems.

With over 1200 WAVELINK® systems installed, we are rapidly assuming a leadership position in this growing market. And, we want to share a piece of our expertise with you.

Send us a request, on your letterhead, and we'll give you this system performance/allowable loss budget slide rule absolutely free. If you're one of those forward thinking individuals who's recognized the potential of opto-electronics, we'll put the measure of fiber optic performance in the palm of your hand.

**Grass Valley Group®**  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

The Grass Valley Group Inc.®  
Wavelink Department, 13024 Britney Springs Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95945

Circle (78) on Reply Card

# TELEVISION TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



## A good place for your RADIO station to look for equipment.

Television Technology has been manufacturing TV and FM Translators and Low Power Television Transmitters since 1967. In that time we have gained a reputation for simple and reliable designs that offer the highest level of performance available from existing component technology.

But, Television Technology Corporation is also a RADIO equipment company. Our Wilkinson Radio Division offers a complete line of FM Transmitters from 10 watts to 60 kilowatts, including the FM-3500J, 3.5 kilowatt FM transmitter, the first of a complete line of transmitters we think will change a lot of ideas about what's important in a broadcast transmitter. Wilkinson also offers simple, reliable AM Transmitters from 125 watts to 100 kilowatts.

Television Technology also offers a complete line of audio consoles, cartridge machines, and reel to reel decks made by our AMPRO/SCULLY Division.

So when you're looking at new equipment for your radio station, don't forget the television company that thinks a lot about radio, too.

TELEVISION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION—TV & FM Translators & LPTV

WILKINSON ELECTRONICS DIVISION—AM & FM Transmitters &  
Line Surge Protectors

AMPRO/SCULLY DIVISION—Audio Consoles & Audio Tape Equipment

SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY DIVISION—Satellite Earth  
Terminal Systems and Transmission Systems



Wilkinson Radio Division

2360 Industrial Lane  
Broomfield, Colorado 80020  
(303) 465-4141  
TWX: 910-938-0396

Circle (79) on Reply Card

November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 117



The engineering session "SCAs Now" was probably the best attended of all the panel discussions. The session was moderated by Tom McCoy of the NRBA (standing).

ing about \$1000 a month from the sub-carrier paging business, and that the station had not experienced any decrease in the performance of the main channel programming, including loss in apparent volume.

Panel member Thomas Lamoreaux of the Telocator Association of America—a radio common carrier (RCC) industry group—told the audience that SCA paging can work, although some significant problems must be solved in order for an FM station to compete effectively with long-established local RCC operators. Lamoreaux identified reliability and intelligibility as the primary requirements of any paging service, and that a paging service would have to approximate the level of service available from the local RCC in order to succeed.

In an interesting twist, Lamoreaux reported that some RCC operators have expressed an interest in leasing SCA channels from FM broadcasters as a possible means of distributing their paging signals. This is in sharp contrast to the suspicion and fear that was most often voiced by the RCC industry when subcarrier paging was first discussed several years ago.

Another panelist, Joe Meier of Bonnevillle Telecommunications, said data transmission was an important part of future SCA use. He told the audience that there is a significant market for data transmissions via FM subcarriers. He characterized such systems as both efficient and reliable.

John Kean of National Public Radio—another member of the panel—said that it was difficult for a station to plan an SCA system unless the user is known and his exact needs have been identified. He said that with the wide variety of possible subcarrier transmission systems available, broadcasters should carefully consider the needs of the user before any equipment choices are made.

#### Frequency coordination

The need for frequency coordination was discussed at several sessions during the conference. At an "Engineer's Rap Session," which featured a number of respected members of the engineering community, Richard Rudman of KFWR radio presented a review of the frequency coordination procedures used during the two political conventions and the Olympics. Rudman, who is vice

## WHY THE BROADCAST INDUSTRY IS HIGH ON TRYLON

**Quality, delivery and price.**  
Our plant is designed to make towers. A lot of them. We make everything in-house. We have total control. That means you get the quality we insist on and the delivery you insist on.

We've made communication towers since the early 1900's.

We know what we're doing—prepackaged or custom designed. We respond quickly to your needs. Our prices are always competitive. Right now—because we're Canadian—the exchange rate makes us incredibly competitive!

*Thinking Trylon? Try us!*



**TRYLON MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.**  
*The height of dependability*

21 Howard Avenue, Elmira, Ontario, Canada N3B 2C9  
Telephone (519) 669-5421, Telex 069-55282

Circle #80 on Reply Card

# THE BEST DIGITAL TBC IS NOW DYNAMICALLY BETTER!

FOR-A's Digital Time Base Corrector (FA-410) now offers Dynamic Tracking<sup>1</sup> compatibility for both the SONY Broadcast U-Matic<sup>1</sup> (BVU-820) and the PANASONIC VHS (NV-8950)<sup>2</sup> VTRs. All of the FA-410 features from extraordinary transparency in operation to good human engineering (not to mention price!) are now enhanced with the ability to fully utilize Dynamic Tracking modes for fast and slow motion and still frame. For broadcast, cable and editing, the FA-410 is dynamically better than ever.

This, in addition to FOR-A's Performance-Plus features like 8-bit component encoding for highest signal-to-noise ratio and lowest

distortion, a digital dropout compensator and full compatibility with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " VTRs, makes the FA-410 the first choice of professionals.

Call or write today for your copy of the new FOR-A Digital TBC brochure which covers all performance and engineering specifications including details on the new Dynamic Tracking options.

Seeing is believing. Comparing is convincing. Arrange for a demonstration by your FOR-A representative or dealer by calling your closest FOR-A Sales Office. **FOR-A<sup>®</sup>**  
**INNOVATIONS IN VIDEO**



## FOR-A CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Headquarters: 49 Lexington St., West Newton, MA 02165 (617) 244-3223  
West Coast Office: 11060-E Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 402-5391

<sup>1</sup>Dynamic Tracking and U-Matic are trade names of Sony Corporation.

<sup>2</sup>The Panasonic VHS NV-8950 is V-locked with modification by FOR-A Corporation. Contact FOR-A Sales Department for complete information.

Circle (95) on Reply Card



The RCPC featured several field trips to various stations and facilities in the Los Angeles area, including a field trip to the studios of KFWB radio. The tour was conducted by KFWB engineering manager Richard Rudman.

president of the SBE and chairman of the society's National Frequency Coordinating Committee, reported that the coordination efforts paid off, with virtually no interference experienced by local radio or TV broadcasters during the three events.

Rudman credited Mike LoCollo of ABC for his work with the Olympics coordination effort and Rich Harvey of CBS for coordination work for the San Francisco and Dallas political conventions. He said that the three events, taken together, prove the value of frequency coordination. Rudman added that without the close cooperation of the networks and local broadcasters, smooth coverage of major events such as these would have been impossible.

Rudman noted that the 2GHz TV ENG band was the most critical part of Olympic coordination. He also said that a newly designed and installed amplitude companded sideband (ACSB) community repeater system allowed added flexibility in coverage of the event. About 900 different frequencies were used in covering the Olympic games, and about 450 frequencies were used during the coverage of each convention.

Planning has already begun for the 1985 RCPC convention, which is scheduled for Oct. 6-9 in Dallas.

1:20:11

## BELAR IS THE BEST ... SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AT A LOWER PRICE

For instance, our FM Stereo Monitors provide a signal to noise ratio of 90 dB, 0.01% distortion and 70 dB separation for 25% to 45% less money than our competition.

And they are reliable!

Call or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.



**BELAR**  
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.

LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 76 • (215) 687-5550

Where Accuracy Counts . . . Count on Belar

Circle (68) on Reply Card

**Want  More  
information  
on advertised  
products?**

Just refer to the reader service # beneath each ad. Circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card in the back of this issue. Complete the remaining information and mail!

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212  
U.S.A.



## Now you can change satellites the same way you change channels— with the touch of a button

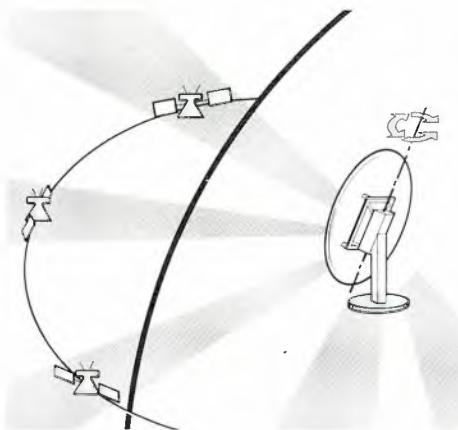
Our new motorized polar mount for our 5- and 7-meter antennas lets broadcasters and cable system operators switch from one satellite to another at the touch of a button.

### Enhances pay-per-view capabilities

The polar mount's programmable position controller lets you store up to 16 satellite positions, including presettable polarization. So you can take advantage of all the special programming that's becoming available on a pay-per-view basis. You can offer baseball one night, a championship fight the next, a blockbuster Broadway show or movie the night after that. If a program you want is up there, you can get it with our system. That means more options for your viewers and more profits for you.

### Operationally stable in winds up to 75 mph

Our motorized polar mount has been designed to keep a 7-meter antenna operationally stable in winds up to 75 mph—even at Ku-band frequencies where even a little movement can't be tolerated. And it is survival rated for winds up to 200 mph.



*A polar mount needs only to rotate about a single axis to align itself with any satellite in the geosynchronous arc. Our polar mount is built to withstand 200 mph winds and is repeatable to within  $\pm .1^\circ$*

### Spans entire arc in 1.5 minutes

It takes our polar mount just 1.5 minutes to span the entire geosynchronous arc. That's about 2 degrees per second, so you can go from Satcom 2R at  $72^\circ$  West to Satcom 5 at  $143^\circ$  in just 35.5 seconds. And with an accuracy of  $\pm .1$  degree.



**Microdyne Corporation**

### LED readout displays antenna position

Our rack-mounted control unit features an LED readout to display the antenna position so you can confirm that you're where you ought to be at the time you're supposed to be there. And you can control the antenna locally, or remotely.



*Our programmable position controller stores up to 16 satellite positions. It can be controlled locally or remotely, and has an LED display for the antenna position.*

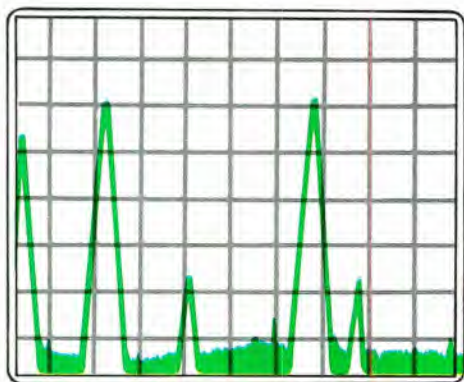
### The latest addition to the Microdyne line

The motorized polar mount for our 5- and 7-meter antennas joins the line of polar mounts for our 10' and 12' antennas. It is the latest addition to our full line of satellite communications equipment for uplink and downlink in the C-, S-, and Ku-bands. For more facts on how our polar mount can help expand your programming options, call our Marketing Department at (904) 687-4633. Or write to us at the address below.

P.O. Box 7213 • Ocala, FL 32672 • (904) 687-4633 • TWX: 810-858-0307

Circle (83) on Reply Card

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



# Troubleshooting

## VSWR—Causes and effects

### Editor's note:

This is the first article of a monthly column devoted to troubleshooting radio and TV studio and transmission equipment. Each month, **BE** will examine an area of interest to maintenance technicians, looking at the theory behind the problem and practical solutions. For this article, troubleshooting tips were provided by the field service department of the Harris Corporation.

The voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) of an antenna with its transmission line is a vital parameter that has a considerable effect on the performance and efficiency of a transmission system. VSWR is a measure of the amount of power reflected back to the transmitter due to an antenna and/or transmission line mismatch. (See Figure 1 for calculation data.) A mismatched or defective transmission system will result in a high degree of reflected power, or a higher VSWR.

Common practice calls for us to set a VSWR of 1.1:1 as the maximum level within the transmission channel that can be tolerated without degrading the quality of the on-air signal. When

power is reflected back to the transmitter, it causes the RF output stage to look into a mismatched load with unpredictable phase and impedance characteristics.

Because of the reflective nature of VSWR on a transmission system, the longer the transmission line (assuming the reflection is originating at the antenna), the more severe the problem may be for a given VSWR. A longer line means that reflected power seen at the RF output stage has greater time (phase) delays, increasing the reactive nature of the load.

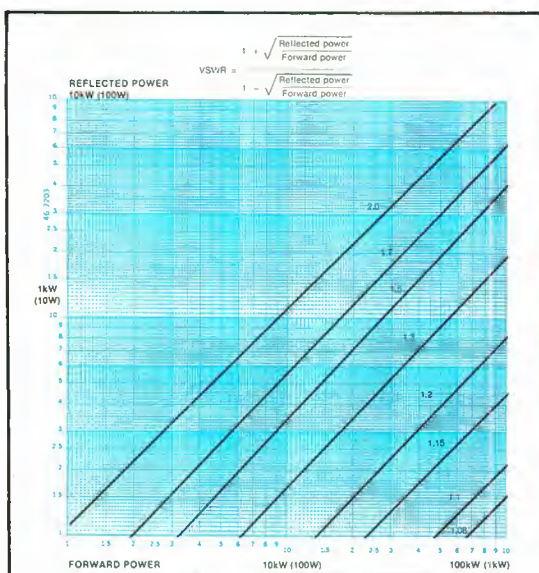
The effects of transmission line length vary depending on the service. For example, the crosstalk performance of an FM transmission system can be degraded because of a long line. It has been suggested that the maximum VSWR for a system with up to 100 meters (328 feet) of transmission line should be below 1.1:1 for top performance. Systems with lines from 100 to 200 meters should have a VSWR of at least 1.08:1 for equally good performance in FM broadcasting (NAB Engineering Handbook).

VSWR is affected not only by the rating of the antenna and transmission line as individual units, but also by the combination of the two as a system. The worst-case system VSWR equals the antenna VSWR multiplied by the transmission line VSWR. For example, if an antenna with a VSWR of 1.05:1 is connected to a line with a VSWR of 1.05:1, the resultant worst-case system VSWR would be 1.1025:1.

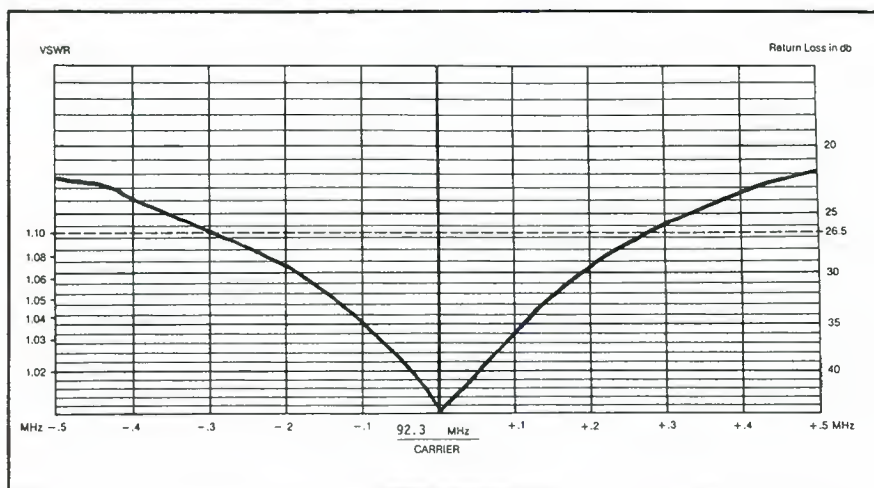
Given the right set of conditions, an interesting phenomenon can occur in which the VSWR of the antenna can cancel the transmission line VSWR, resulting in a perfect 1:1 match. The determining factors for this condition are the point of origin of the antenna VSWR, the length of transmission line and the observation point.

### The effects of modulation

The VSWR of a transmission system is a function of frequency and changes with carrier modulation. This change may be large or small, but it will occur to some extent. The cause can be traced to the frequency dependence of the VSWR rating of the



**Figure 1.** A graph that can be used for determining the VSWR performance of a transmission system. For low-power operation, use the values in parenthesis.



**Figure 2.** The measured performance of a single-channel FM antenna (tuned to 92.3 MHz). This antenna—a 10-bay circularly polarized unit—gives a VSWR performance of below 1.1:1 over a frequency range of nearly  $\pm 300$  kHz. (Courtesy of Cetec Antennas.)

antenna (and to a much lesser extent the transmission line), as demonstrated in Figure 2.

Although this plot—showing the VSWR-vs.-frequency performance of a common FM antenna—is good, notice that with no modulation the system VSWR is one figure. VSWR measurements are different with positive modulation (carrier plus modulation) and negative modulation (carrier minus modulation).

VSWR is further complicated because power reflected back to the transmitter from the antenna may not come from a single point, but instead, from a number of different points. One reflection might be caused by the antenna-matching unit, another by various flanges in the line and a third by a part of the antenna system that has been damaged. Because these reflection points are different lengths from the transmitter PA plate, a variety of standing waves can be generated along the line, varying with modulating frequency.

Energy reflected back to the transmitter from the antenna is not all lost. A small percentage of the energy is turned into heat, but the majority of it is radiated by the antenna, delayed in time by the length of the transmission line.

#### Maintaining the system

In order to maintain low VSWR readings, service the transmission line and antenna system regularly. Inspect the antenna elements, interconnecting cables, impedance transformers and support braces at least one each year. Falling ice can often damage FM and TV antenna elements if proper precautions are not taken.

Icing on the elements of an FM or TV antenna will degrade the antenna VSWR performance because the ice lowers the frequency of the electrical resonance of the antenna. Two methods are commonly used to prevent a buildup of ice on an antenna—electrical de-icers and radomes.

## CCDHP TIME BASE CORRECTOR



# GOOD

At \$5,495, the CCDHP™ Time Base Corrector (TBC) is the world's lowest-priced full-function TBC. But don't let the price fool you; low price doesn't mean low performance. The CCDHP uses FORTEL perfected component baseband (Y, R-Y, B-Y) processing and patented CCD (Charge Coupled Device) circuit technology to give you outstanding picture quality from 1/2" VHS and 3/4" VTRs. Standard features include full proc amp control, noise reduction and horizontal enhancement.

Over 3000 CCD Type TBC's are in use worldwide in NTSC and PAL formats. This legacy of reliability and proven performance is built into every CCDHP: Performance and reliability so good, each CCDHP is backed by a one-year warranty for parts and labor.

Proven performance, rugged durability, and the world's lowest price. Is it any wonder the CCDHP is the world's most popular TBC? Call or write FORTEL today for more information or a demonstration of the CCDHP.

™ CCDHP is a trademark of FORTEL Incorporated.

**FORTEL Incorporated**  
2985 Gateway Drive  
Norcross, Georgia 30071  
404-447-4422



Circle (84) on Reply Card

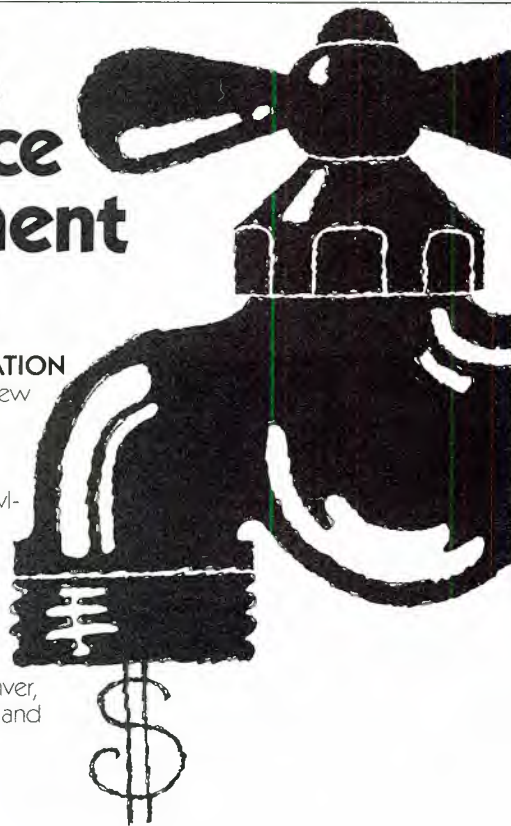
## Turn On A New Source of Equipment Financing.

### ARMCO FINANCIAL CORPORATION

When you need capital for major new equipment purchases, turn on the Armco Financial Corporation. Our unique blend of affordable, asset-based financing and prompt, knowledgeable service can help you when others can't. Write or call Dave Walker, Armco Financial Corporation, Industrial Finance Division, 12720 Hillcrest Road, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75230 (214/233-1070). Offices also in Denver, Houston, Kansas City, New Orleans and Oklahoma City.

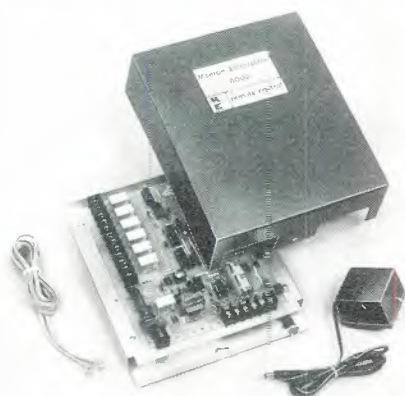


**ARMCO  
FINANCIAL  
CORPORATION**



Circle (120) on Reply Card

# NEW DTMF REMOTE CONTROL PRODUCTS FROM MONROE ELECTRONICS



## 6000 Series Remote Control From \$395

Systems available for either telephone or 2/4 wire and radio communications to monitor and control unattended equipment.

- Selectable access code.
- 6 or 12 independent relays and status inputs.
- Audio input to monitor remote audio source.
- Internal test tone generator.
- Power supply for 117 VAC, 60 Hz.

Write or phone for further information or literature. Dealer inquiries invited.

**M** **MONROE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
211 House Avenue  
Lyndonville, NY 14098  
Phone: (716) 765-2254 Telex: 756662  
Easylink: 62547850

In Canada: Maruno Electronics, Ltd.  
297 Evans Ave., Toronto, Ontario,  
Canada M8Z1K2  
416/255-8231 - Telex 06-967578

Circle (85) on Reply Card

Check AM antennas regularly for structural integrity. Because the tower itself is the radiator, each section of the structure should be bonded together for a good electrical contact. Clean base insulators and guy insulators (if used) as often as required. Obviously, it is only practical to clean the guy insulators near the tower and near the ground. Keep lightning ball gaps clean and properly adjusted.

Inspect the transmission line for any signs of damage. Check supporting hardware, and investigate any indication of abnormal heating of the line immediately. Keep a detailed record of VSWR performance in the station's maintenance log, and investigate any increase over the norm.

Recording line and tank pressure for pressurized transmission lines is also helpful in identifying line or antenna problems. Once the regulator is set at the desired line pressure, the tank and line readings should be recorded each week and charted. If possible, the observation should be made at about the same time of day each week, because the ambient temperature can have a significant effect on the line pressure. Any temperature extremes should, therefore, be noted in the transmission line log. The line pressure will often change slightly depending on whether the carrier is on or off. The pressure will typically increase when the carrier is on and the internal conductor of the coax is hot.

After a few months of charting the gradual loss of tank pressure, you should see an obvious pattern. For example, say the system loses 10psi of tank pressure each week. Any substantial increase from that level will signal a problem somewhere in the transmission line or antenna.

### VSWR overload

VSWR overloads in transmitting equipment can be caused by a number of different problems. Some common problems and solutions:

1. VSWR overloads are usually caused by an improper impedance match external to the transmitter. The first step in the troubleshooting procedure is to substitute a dummy load for the entire antenna and transmission line system. Connect the dummy load at the transmitter output port, thereby eliminating all coax, external filters and other RF hardware that might be present in the system.

2. If the VSWR trip problem is eliminated in step 1, the problem is somewhere in the transmission line or antenna. The dummy load can next be moved to the point at which the trans-

mission line leaves the building and heads for the tower (if different than the point checked in step 1). This test will allow you to check any RF plumbing or filter assemblies. If the VSWR overload condition is still absent, the problem is in the transmission line or the antenna.

3. If a standby antenna is not available, you can run the system at reduced power on a temporary basis. For example, if arcing occurs in the antenna or line at full power, emergency operation may be possible at half power. Inspect the antenna and line for any signs of trouble. Repair work beyond this point normally requires specialized equipment and a tower crew. This discussion assumes that the problem is not caused by ice buildup on the antenna, which can be alleviated by reducing the transmitter power output until VSWR trips do not occur.

4. If you find the VSWR overload of step 1 to be internal to the transmitter, you should first determine whether the problem is being caused by an actual VSWR overload or by a failure in the VSWR control circuitry. You can check this by disabling the transmitter exciter and bringing up the high voltage. Under these conditions, RF energy will not be generated. (We assume the transmitter has proper bias on all stages and is properly neutralized.) If a VSWR overload is indicated, the problem is in the VSWR control circuitry and not the RF chain. Possible explanations for control circuitry failure include loose connections; dirty switch contacts; dirty calibration potentiometers; poor PC board edge connector contacts; defective IC amplifiers or logic gates; and intermittent electrolytic capacitors.

5. If step 4 shows the VSWR overload is real, and not the result of faulty control circuitry, check all connections in the output and coupling sections of the final stage. You should look for signs of arcing or loose connections, particularly on any movable tuning components. Inspect high-voltage capacitors for signs of overheating, which might indicate failure, and check coils for signs of dust build-up, which might cause a flash-over. In some transmitters, VSWR overloads can be caused by improper final stage tuning or loading. Consult your equipment instruction book for this possibility. Also, certain transmitters include glass-enclosed spark-gap lightning protection devices, which can be disconnected for testing.

Check the following items if your AM radio station experiences VSWR

overload conditions which are caused by a fault external to the transmitter:

1. If a normal (near zero) reflected power reading is indicated at the transmitter under carrier-only conditions, but VSWR overloads occur during modulation, there are two possible causes. A voltage breakdown could be occurring within one of the capacitors at the antenna tuning unit (ATU) or phasor. If the overloads occur with any modulating frequency, the probable cause of the problem is capacitor failure. If, on the other hand, the overload seems particularly sensitive to high-frequency modulation, then a narrow antenna bandwidth is indicated. Note the action of the transmitter's forward-reflected power meter. An upward deflection of reflected power with modulation is a symptom of limited antenna bandwidth. The greater the upward deflection, the more limited the bandwidth. If you note these indications, conduct an antenna impedance sweep of the system, and consider an antenna broadbanding scheme.

2. Tower static buildup can also cause VSWR tripping. This problem is characterized by a gradual increase in reflected power—as shown on the transmitter front panel. The static buildup—which usually occurs during poor weather conditions—continues until the tower base ball gaps arc over and neutralize the charge. The reflected power reading then falls to zero. A static drain choke at the tower base to ground will generally prevent this problem.

3. Static buildup on guy wires is another phenomenon that can cause VSWR tripping of an AM transmitter. The effect is similar to a nearby lightning strike in that no charge is registered during the buildup of potential on the reflected power meter. Instead, the static charge builds on the guys until it is of sufficient potential to arc across the insulators to the tower. The charge is then removed by the static drain choke and/or ball gaps at the base of the tower. You can prevent static buildup on guy wires by placing RF chokes across the insulators, or by using non-metallic guys. Arcing across the insulators may be reduced or eliminated by regular cleaning.

Although these procedures do not give all of the possible causes of VSWR overload conditions, they provide a starting point for the solution of most problems. Next month's article focuses on the design and maintenance of  $\frac{1}{4}$ - and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -wave tube-type cavities for FM and TV service. [:-:-:-)]

## CCDY/C TIME BASE CORRECTOR



# BETTER

Y/C component power is the key to the outstanding picture quality of the new CCD Y/C™ Time Base Corrector. The CCD Y/C uses the same proven circuit techniques found in the CCDHP™ Time Base Corrector, but the CCD Y/C also processes separate luma and chroma (Y/C) Dub component video. Anyone who has seen FORTEL's Y-688<sup>32</sup> Total Error Corrector™ knows the difference Dub processing makes.

The CCD Y/C incorporates certain performance characteristics of the Y-688<sup>32</sup> into its exclusive Y/C processing technique making the CCD Y/C ideal for use with Sony 5800™ series VTRs. Y/C processing produces video playback, tape duplications, and edited copies that are sharper, crisper, and more lifelike than video from conventional TBCs.

Like all FORTEL products, the CCD Y/C is covered by a one-year warranty for parts and labor. The CCD Y/C also features full proc amp control, noise reduction, horizontal enhancement, and an internal sync generator for a full range of sync outputs. Call or write FORTEL today for more information or a demonstration of the CCD Y/C.

™CCDY/C, CCDHP and Y-688<sup>32</sup> Total Error Corrector are trademarks of FORTEL Incorporated.

### FORTEL Incorporated

2985 Gateway Drive  
Norcross, Georgia 30071  
404-447-4422



Circle (86) on Reply Card

## Frame Synchronization with Optional TBC And 10-Bit Transparency?

### Call NEC Toll-Free 1-800-323-6656.

**FS-18 and FS-19 from NEC.**  
**Modular frame synchronizers with 4-fields  
and 8- or 10-bit transparency. Just call  
NEC toll-free. For everything but  
the kitchen sync.**

# NEC

**IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU**

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division  
130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
In Illinois 312-640-3792.

650-845

Circle (87) on Reply Card

# athena

## 4500

"The" cost-effective  
film-to-tape transport



- Phase-locks to NTSC, PAL or SECAM
- Constant T-V pull-down time at all frame rates.
- 1-2-4-6-8-12-24 FPS stop and single frame
- Capable of computer or programmable control
- Two-year warranty
- Modular design

For more information contact:

L-W INTERNATIONAL  
50 W. Easy Street  
Simi Valley, Calif. 93065  
Telephone (805) 522-3294

Circle (88) on Reply Card

**Video/Audio "Network Feed" Model VA-16**  
1-in/16-out Broadcast Specs  
Video (BNC) DC-8 MHz 75Ω in/out  
Audio (XLR-Type) Bal-In, 10K  
Bal-out, 600Ω

Size: 10"x 12"x 5"D "Halliburton"  
Black Alum case  
Wt: 8 lbs Price: \$600  
Free 40 p. Catalog with 75 Applications

OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (89) on Reply Card

**Have "TWO-SHOT" Will Travel**

- Switcher
- Mixer
- Identifier
- Color Monitors

**LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS**  
700 Warrington Avenue  
Redwood City, California 94063 • (415) 364-1287

Circle (90) on Reply Card

**NEW**

**AUTONET CART-REEL CONTROLLER**  
performs every function needed to record net feeds  
and prepare them for playback... AUTOMATICALLY!

**MEI MICROPROBE ELECTRONICS INC**  
Call Dave Collins (312) 295-2606  
910 Sherwood Drive, Unit 19  
Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

Circle (91) on Reply Card

Reconfirm  
your involvement in  
the broadcast industry!  
**Renew**  
your subscription  
today.

## business

### CORPORATE DATA

The Communications Systems Division of **Midwest Corporation**, Edgewood, KY, a professional video dealer and a manufacturer of mobile teleproduction units, announces a significant change in ownership. A purchase agreement was signed on Sept. 14, between Midwest Corporation and the newly formed **Midwest Communications Corporation**, that transfers most of the assets and certain liabilities of Midwest Corporation's Communications Systems Division to the new company. Midwest Communications Corporation is owned by a group that includes key management personnel and an outside investor, Charles J. Kubicki. The new company's president and chief executive officer is David K. Barnes, who had been with Midwest Corporation since 1976. Barnes had served as vice president and general manager of the Communications Systems Division for the past 4½ years. Kubicki, chairman of the board, is a Cincinnati commercial real estate developer and owner of a number of related businesses who has recently begun to diversify into aviation, high-technology manufacturing and communications areas.

**Sound Summit**, a studio featuring digital recording, opened recently in Lake Geneva, WI. Sound Summit offers 48-track analog recording with digital mixdown capability, using the Mitsubishi X-80A recorder. The studio is equipped with two Studer A800 analog tape machines and Studer A80 ½-inch and ¼-inch recorders. Its mixing console is a Neve 8068 with Necam automation.

**Radiation Systems**, Washington, DC, has announced that the company has purchased the assets of the Anixter-Mark Division of **Anixter Bros. Mark Antenna Products**, a new RSi subsidiary, was established. Richard E. Thomas, chairman and president of Radiation Systems, said the purchase price was \$2,741,000. Payment terms included cash and a 5-year note to Anixter Bros. The new company will remain at its Des Plaines, IL, location.

The Broadcast Division of **Data Communications Corporation**, Memphis, TN, announces the acquisition of **Briner-Chase Group**, Salt Lake City. DCC is marketing the Briner-Chase single product, Phoneix System, under the name Bias PC Radio.

**Philips TV Systems**, a North American Philips Company, has named **Modulation Sciences**, New York, as its primary supplier of stereo TV broadcast equipment, effective immediately. As part of the arrangement, Modulation Sciences and Philips TV Systems have signed an original equipment manufacturing (OEM) agreement, providing for Modulation Sciences to supply Philips with stereo TV hardware, including stereo TV generators, SAP (Second Audio Program) generators, and the professional channel generator. The stereo TV generator puts full-range stereo on a station's baseband. The SAP generator allows a television station to put a second audio program channel, intended for reception by the general public, on its aural baseband. The professional channel generator is intended for a station's internal use, such as cueing.

Stereo sound and multilingual channel capacity premiered on the **Wold Communications Satellite TV Network**, Los Angeles, on Oct. 1. This follows the FCC's decision last December to establish a single standard for Multichannel Television Sound (MTS). The October premier also coincides with the fall debut of new stereo TV sets by major manufacturers and the introduction of stereo broadcasting services by stations across the country. Wold Communications has selected the Wegener Communications Series 1600 subcarrier transmission system and the Wegener Panda II noise reduction system for its MTS transmissions.

**ICM Video**, Oklahoma City, has announced the appointment of a new factory representative, **Components International**, New Milford, NJ. Components International will represent ICM Video in New York state and northern New Jersey. The ICM line consists of video processing and commercial satellite receiving products.

**Comsat**, Washington, DC, announced that preliminary agreements have been reached under which it, the **Prudential Insurance Company of America** and **Douglas F. Ruhe**, Brentwood, TN, would become the principal general partners in providing direct broadcast satellite (DBS) TV services using small receive antennas. The transaction would be subject to the negotiation of a definitive agreement and its final approval by these parties. Under agreed terms, Comsat would initially own approximately half of the partnership, which would



Galaxy II, positioned at 74° west longitude. Hourly service rates are determined by two time-of-day classifications, prime-time and off-time. The service rates are especially economical for users who requires at least 10 hours of satellite video transmission per month.

**The Robert Bosch Corporation**, Video Equipment Division, Salt Lake City, recently shipped its new PAL format BCN VTR to **Intercontinental Televideo**, New York. The B format has been officially adopted by the European Broadcasting Union (EBU)

and should eventually become the primary professional broadcast standard in Europe. ITI's BCN-51 VTR is the only unit in New York in the PAL configuration, and one of only a few units in operation in the United States.

**Studio East**, Nova Scotia, Canada, and **The Videotroupe**, Salem, NH, have recently added the Paltex Edit-Star to their facilities. The Edit-Star, Paltex's 4-VTR, microcomputer-based editing system, was introduced at the NAB Show in April.

**Interactive Systems**, Boulder, CO, reports that 10 ISC System 31 videotape editors were used by ABC at the Los Angeles Summer Olympics. The same systems were previously used in Sarajevo for the Winter Games. The ISC editing systems include slow-motion software that provides accuracy and flexibility in editing slow-motion sequences. Key features of the software include 1 percent variations of speed with VPR-3 tape recorders, storage of the speed data in the edit list, capability to change the speed within an edit, capability to make match edits with multiple VTRs at different speeds, and control of picture centering in slow motion.

**Centro Corporation**, San Diego, announces the delivery of a teleproduction trailer at NAB in Las Vegas. The remote production system, **Mobile One**, was designed and built for **One Pass Film and Video**, San Francisco. The production area of the 45-foot trailer accommodates 12 people. Equipment includes a Grass Valley 1680, 24-input production switcher, Quantel DPE-5000 digital effects system, five RTS 802 master stations (with IFB), and video, audio and technical monitoring.

**Paramount Pictures Corporation**, Hollywood, and **Centro Corporation**, San Diego, announce the completion of video production and post-production facilities at Paramount's studios. The facility consists of a master control tape machine area, camera control room, two identical production/post-production suites and two audio production suites.

The government of India has selected **Continental Electronics Manufacturing**, Dallas, to design, manufacture and install Very Low Frequency (VLF) transmitter and related equipment in India. The contract, valued at more than \$12 million, includes on-site testing of the equipment and training of Indian personnel.

**Comsat General Corporation**, Washington, DC, has signed a consulting contract with the **China Broadcasting Satellite Corporation** (CBSC) for the People's Republic of China (PRC). Under this contract, Comsat General will assist CBSC in its plan to obtain satellite and ground control network equipment for a direct broadcast satellite (DBS) system to distribute TV and audio services in the PRC. Comsat General will advise CBSC in the preparation of a request for proposals document, assist to CBSC during their contract negotiations with the selected suppliers of equipment.

## Stop using bad tape. Reduce tape dropouts. Improve video quality.

The RTI Videotape Evaluator/Cleaner finds control track and other physical damage that make a tape useless. It can even print out exact damage locations. You'll know instantly which tapes shouldn't be used.

It eliminates up to 70% of temporary tape dropouts. Good tapes will look even better.

It also eliminates frequent head clogging by reducing tape-borne dirt and loose oxide.

Protect your tapes, your recorders and your reputation.

This machine will pay for itself in tape costs alone. For detailed information, write or call us toll free at 800/323-7520.\*

Models available for U-Matic, VHS or Beta.



**RTI** VIDEO PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Subsidiary of Research Technology International

4700 Chase Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60646  
\*Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii or outside the U.S.A., call 312/677-3000

See Us at RTNDA Booth 654

Circle (94) on Reply Card

# PERFORMANCE SO REAL...

## ...WE'VE BEEN MONITORED THE BEST FROM N.Y. TO L.A.

We were also rated number one by the number one network in America. Because no other manufacturer has the kind of performance, specifications, reliability or service that we do. Experience the truest measure of performance by testing one of our existing 14" and 20" Delta, and In-Line Dot Matrix series or our new color 26" Delta, 9" In-Line Dot Matrix and 14" and 20" Data Display Monitors.

At Asaca/Shibasoku, we want to be number one with you, too. SO TRY ONE OF OUR MONITORS FREE FOR SEVEN DAYS. Just give us a call and we'll arrange it.

The True Measure of Performance.



# ASACA®

Asaca/Shibasoku Corporation of America  
99 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 827-7144. For Sales and Service 1-800-423-6347

Circle (130) on Reply Card

[www.americanracinghistory.com](http://www.americanracinghistory.com)



## NEW 1-H DELAY LINES

### For Improved Video System Performance

- Low cost plug-in devices for vertical aperture correction, image enhancement, drop out compensation, comb filters, video timing circuits, chroma keying, etc.
- Maximum insertion loss reduced to 27dB while maintaining minimum band width of 14MHz.
- Spurious and Triple Travel improved to 60dB minimum.
- 50 ohms and 75 ohms external source and load impedance.
- Full year warranty.
- Wide range of delay values available as standard products including PAL, NTSC and SECAM.
- Standard delay lines available from stock.

**ANDERSEN  
LABORATORIES**

Andersen Laboratories, Inc. 1280 Blue Hills Avenue,  
Bloomfield, CT 06002. Telephone (203) 242-0761/  
TWX 710-425-2390.  
Andersen SAW products are available in the United  
Kingdom and Europe through our sister company,  
Signal Technology Ltd., Swindon, Wiltshire, UK.

Circle (96) on Reply Card

# 1/2-inch— no passing fad

by Carl Bentz, television editor

An agreement was signed in late September between the CBS TV network and Sony Broadcast for a major purchase of Betacam products. Included in the \$11 million package were BVP-30 cameras with BVV-1 detachable recorders, BVW-20 field players, BVW-40 recorder/editors and BVC-10 Betacart systems. The equipment is planned to be used at the network news center in New York and at WCAU-TV, Philadelphia. CBS selected the Sony products after lengthy laboratory and operational tests. Some of the considerations that they no doubt reviewed are summarized here.

### Getting started

When developmental 1/2-inch camera recorder systems first appeared to the public at NAB '81, they were considered revolutionary. Evolutionary is perhaps a more apt description of today's complete systems in either of the two 1/2-inch formats. Both meet the requirements mandated for ENG camera/recorders and supporting products.

Suggestions given to Sony and the M-format backers in 1981 requested ENG systems that were light in weight and easily used by non-technical operators. The 1-piece units should include many automatic features and produce a signal capable of withstanding vigorous multigeneration production. Output signals from the systems should be easily convertible to any of



The 1/2-inch format has been readily adaptable to electronic news gathering operations.

today's color transmission standards as well as to foreseeable technologies. In the last three years, Sony's Betacam and Panasonic's M-format have made their growing spurts, with field and studio players, editing units and finally automated multiple cassette players (i.e., Panasonic's MVP-100 in 1983, Sony's Betacart unit at NAB '84.)

Some stations have been unable to consider re-equipping their facilities because of investments before ½-inch. Now, however, the manufacturers also offer a series of interfaces. Virtually any camera may be used with a component recorder. Alternatively, any component camera can be interfaced to any composite recorder or production system.

#### Building down to ½-inch

The introduction of electronic news gathering (ENG) is but one of the major steps in the advancement of TV technology. The ENG camera operator was freed from the cables tying him to a control center. The cost of the freedom, however, was in the form of relatively heavy portable 1- or ¾-inch recorders.

Of the two, users seemed to prefer the cassette format over reel-to-reel tape because of its non-technical operational simplicity. That fact provided impetus to the U-matic (SMPTE E) format, launched in the early 1970s by Sony. Despite continuing design work, weight remained a drawback. Another problem was the fact that ¾-inch recordings did not fare well through multiple generations when using composite signals.

The step toward ½-inch tape material provides multiple benefits, including the greater availability of ½-inch blank cassettes. Another benefit was the reduced size of mechanical components. With smaller inertias to overcome, the units required less power. Either smaller batteries or longer battery life were possible. The result is an average operational weight of 19 pounds.

#### Video components

For better multiple generation quality, a video component plan was devised for ½-inch. Components answered the question of ready conversion to other signal formats. Previous experiences in circuit and mechanical systems evolved from the ¾-inch system into ½-inch.

The U-matic system was introduced as an inexpensive means to record and play composite signals. The

recording plan, however, used separated luminance and color signals, Y/C.

Y FM-modulated a carrier signal with the video sync tip setting a frequency of 3.8MHz. Color, separated through a comb filter, was mixed from 3.8MHz to center around 688kHz, leading to the term *color under*. Y and C were mixed into one signal and written onto the tape.

For dubbing or editing, Y and C were available as off-tape RF signals. The wider bandwidth of the RF allowed better detail when dubbing from one tape to another. An encoded output is also available for editing.

In converting 688kHz color data back to the 3.58MHz spectrum, corrections for mechanical instabilities were made, resulting in a reasonably stable color output. Signal peaking and band filters took their toll in signal detail, leading to extensive use of compensation circuits in the BVU-200 machines to counteract phase shifts and non-linearities from filtering and other circuits.

Although Y and C were frequency separated in E format, the single channel for both signals courts possible interaction. Thus, in the ½-inch design, Sony engineers used a 2-channel system, driving separate luminance and chrominance heads. Each luminance head pass lays down one TV field of b&w information, while each chrominance head pass records R-Y and B-Y components separately. To do this, the 63.5µs/line color components are compressed in time by a factor of 2-to-1 and then written alternately to the tape. No color subcarrier is involved.

Upon playback, color components are expanded to their original 63.5µs lengths and modulated onto the 3.58MHz subcarrier for encoded composite video. For editing or post-production switching and effects, the components remain available as separate 1.5MHz bandwidth signals without subcarrier. Only when conversion to another format or a conventional display is needed, is the appropriate subcarrier introduced.

R-Y/B-Y color components are applicable to other areas of TV technology. Multiplexed analog component (MAC) concepts are being applied in satellite transmission of TV signals for DBS and HDTV. The components are easily handled with digital techniques. At the same time, no reference subcarrier is involved, until the signal is transformed for ter-

When  
you  
can't  
get  
close...

Get  
smart!

Model  
AT835

Improve the sound of your "actualities" with close-up audio even when you're at telephoto range. Use our Short Shotgun or one of our Big Guns. Choice of battery or phantom powering. Easy to hand-hold, fishpole, or boom mount. Complete with full-length windscreen.

But the sound is the clincher: So good every major network has bought A-T shotguns... and saved a bundle compared to older designs.

Get the facts from your A-T dealer or write for complete Audio-Technica AT800 Series catalog and dealer list today.



**audio-technica**

1221 Commerce Dr., Stow, OH 44224  
(216) 686-2600

## DAY and NIGHT SERVICE FOR Continental AM & FM TRANSMITTERS

Continental Electronics offers 24-hour professional engineering service and parts for Continental and Collins AM & FM transmitters. Whenever you need service or parts for your Continental or Collins equipment, phone our service numbers day or night.

**(214) 327-4533**

**(214) 327-4532 parts**

Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.  
Box 270879 Dallas, Texas 75227  
Phone (214) 381-7161



1 kW thru 50 kW AM & FM transmitters and related equipment  
©1983 Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. 5332

Circle (98) on Reply Card

## UNIVERSAL SURGE PROTECTOR FOR ALL LINE VOLTAGES!

Never obsolete! Unique re-settable strapping protects on all power systems—even 3-phase—if you should change line voltage. "On" all the time, to protect constantly. Immediate shipment. Quantity discounts. Money back guarantee. Order today.



**CALL BILL JOHNSON**  
(301) 778-1667

**EAGLE HILL ELECTRONICS, INC.**

Route 2, Box 435-D Chestertown, MD 21620

Circle (99) on Reply Card

Want more  
information on  
advertised  
products? Use the  
Reader Service  
Card.

restrial transmission to conventional TV receivers. It has been pointed out that the Betacam components could be fed almost directly to uplink transmitters, thus avoiding the 3.58MHz subcarrier, which alone adds measurable improvement to the picture.

### What about I and Q?

NTSC designates red, green and blue signal information transformation into composite video. First, luminance (Y) and two chrominance components (I and Q) are developed. I and Q modulate in-phase and quadrature-phase (90-degree phase shifted) color subcarrier, followed by suppression of the 3.58MHz carrier energy and filtering to remove excess bandwidths. With exactly 90° of shift, the two show minimum interaction, as they are interleaved into the composite signal.

Bandwidth reduction of I and Q is required to fit the signals into the NTSC video envelope. Fortunately, the human eye sees detail in color differently, depending upon the wavelength or hue of the light viewed. To retain detail along the more critical I (orange to cyan) axis, the I is trimmed to a 1MHz bandwidth, and the upper sideband is partially removed to keep the signal within the specified video envelope. Magenta to green, the Q axis, is less critical, however, and is reduced to a double sideband 500kHz bandwidth.

M-format designers chose I/Q components. As in Betacam, M-format uses a 2-channel approach. A field of FM-modulated luminance with a bandwidth of 10MHz is written onto the tape during each head pass. In the color channel, I information centers on 6MHz, with a bandwidth of approximately 7MHz. Q information is held to 2.25MHz excursions from a zero center frequency. These two are simultaneously writing onto the color track. No 3.58MHz subcarrier is introduced at this point.

For dubbing and editing, separate Y, I and Q components are provided. They may be converted to a Y/C U-matic signal through an adapter. A composite signal may be created by a 3.58MHz subcarrier. Through the use of the I and Q components, M-format appears directly applicable to NTSC, while R-Y/B-Y components will require matrixing, although minor, into the I/Q form.

### Signal sources

Although the heart of the Betacam format is the recording format, an evolutionary process has also oc-

curred in the matching cameras. The improved recording format receives its inputs directly from improved image sensing component video cameras.

After many years of vidicon tubes, greater sensitivity and resolution with decreased image retention came with the lead oxide target of Plumbicon tubes introduced by Philips in the 1960s. Another step in imaging came from NHK (Tokyo Broadcast Company) with Saticon target material (selenium, arsenic and tellurium), stemming from research by RCA's David Sarnoff Laboratories. With minimal reductions in sensitivity and resolution, an improved noise performance was realized.

Sony research combined the SAT target with the concept of electrostatic deflection and electromagnetic focus that General Electric demonstrated some years ago. The resulting pickup tube is more stable, capable of high resolution, reasonably sensitive and quieter. Electrostatic deflection requiring fewer coils to control the electron beam reduces the size, weight and power consumption of the camera. Again, longer useful battery life or reduced battery weight results. These factors are found in the BVW camera series. RGB matrixing forms Y, R-Y and B-Y components to feed the detachable Betacam recorders.

Another technology Sony has stressed is the single-tube camera. A striped filter on the faceplate of the tube and a 3-electrode Trinitron construction allows red, green and blue color signals to be developed through special clocking circuits. Sample and hold circuits in each channel smooth out the clocking ripples that switch the three channels on and off, as the electron beam scans the target. The resulting signals are processed into luminance and chroma components in the BVW-1 camera.

### In the marketplace

The industry currently has a choice between two 1/2-inch formats. Proponents of Betacam and M-format claim large shares of U.S. 1/2-inch users. Neither Sony nor Panasonic have been idle, however. Refinements to circuitry continue. Complete systems support both formats and various interface devices allow intermixing. New models and additional features may be expected at almost every trade show.

One formal standard for 1/2-inch remains pending. Will 1985 perhaps unfold a new chapter or a new generation in the evolutionary processes of the 1/2-inch format story? **I:-:-))))**

# BE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation  
(Act of August 12, 1970; Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code).

- 1A. Title of publication: Broadcast Engineering
- 1B. 338-130
2. Date of filing: Sept. 26, 1984
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly except in November, when 2 issues are published.
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication (Street, city, county, state, zip code): 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, Johnson County, KS 66215.
5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher (not printers): 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, Johnson County, KS 66215.
6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address): Cameron Bishop, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215. Editor (Name and Address): None. Managing Editor (Name and Address): Rhonda L. Wickham, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.
7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Intertec Publishing Corp., 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state): None.

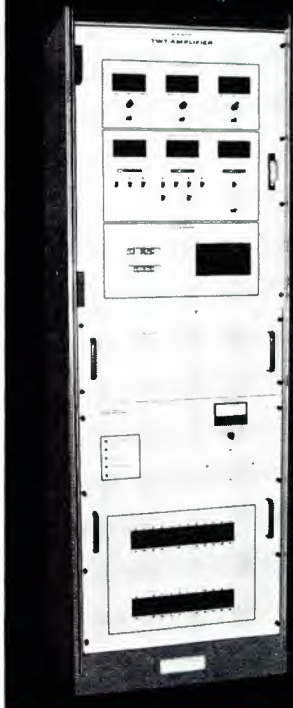
|                                                                                                     | Average No.<br>Copies Each<br>Issue<br>During<br>Preceding<br>12 Months | Single<br>Issue<br>Nearest<br>To Filing<br>Date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| A. Total No. Copies<br>Printed (Net Press<br>Run) .....                                             | 40,087                                                                  | 39,796                                          |
| B. Paid Circulation                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                 |
| 1. Sales through<br>dealers and<br>carriers, street<br>vendors and<br>counter sales .....           | --                                                                      | --                                              |
| 2. Mail subscrip-<br>tions .....                                                                    | 506                                                                     | 528                                             |
| C. Total Paid<br>Circulation .....                                                                  | 506                                                                     | 528                                             |
| D. Free Distribution<br>(including<br>samples) by mail,<br>carrier delivery<br>or other means ..... | 38,902                                                                  | 38,493                                          |
| E. Total Distribution<br>(Sum of C and D) ....                                                      | 39,408                                                                  | 39,021                                          |
| F. Copies Not<br>Distributed                                                                        |                                                                         |                                                 |
| 1. Office use, left-<br>over, unaccounted<br>spoiled after<br>printing .....                        | 679                                                                     | 775                                             |
| 2. Return from News<br>Agents .....                                                                 | --                                                                      | --                                              |
| G. Total (Sum of E<br>and F should<br>equal net press<br>run shown in A) .....                      | 40,087                                                                  | 39,796                                          |

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct. (Signature of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner.)

CAMERON BISHOP

# SPECIFY MCL

## NEW TWTA HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER



TWTA C-Band Satellite Transmitter System-Model 10717, delivers 2.8KW of usable power throughout the C-Band frequency range (5.85-3.45GHz). Innovative design and exclusive engineering techniques have produced this new MCL TWTA SYSTEM for extended reliable commercial service in the satellite communications earth terminals.

Quality features include the Thomson #3640 traveling wave tube, protective circuitry, solid state IPA, RF input and output impedance matching, necessary power supplies, and controls and monitor circuits as required.

MCL stands behind all of its equipment. Included is a one-year warranty against defects and workmanship from date of shipment. The TWT tube is warranted by the tube vendor. Operations and maintenance manual are provided.

This advanced system includes so many advantageous features (including a Linearizer to give system performance equal to a 6KW system) to users throughout the world that we suggest you write for the technical, illustrated literature on MCL HIGH POWER TWT AMPLIFIERS which also describes the full line of MCL SATCOM TWTA's in 'C' and 'Ku' Band.

Join the rapidly growing list of users of MCL equipment. SPECIFY "MCL": you'll be glad you did.

WRITE for complete illustrated, technical reference brochure.

MCL, INC. Ten North Beach, La Grange, Illinois 60525

(312) 354-4350 TWX 910-683-1893



Circle (131) on Reply Card

## MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing a single issue of Broadcast Engineering. Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just mail in the ADDRESS CHANGE CARD from the front of this issue ALONG WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL from the cover.

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

- 

## Continued from page 10

December's column will examine STL requirements for AM stations planning to convert to stereo.



## FCC Update

Continued from page 6

initial 18-month CP period, and it was not demonstrated that construction was prevented by forces beyond the permittee's control.

### Comments wanted on aural subcarriers

The FCC has issued a rulemaking notice seeking comments on whether cable TV systems should be required to carry program-related aural subcarriers of TV stations.

Last March, the commission expanded the permissible uses of the TV aural baseband to include stereo or second-language services. However, it deferred action on whether to require cable systems to carry broadcast-type aural subcarrier programming because of concern over possible technical problems.

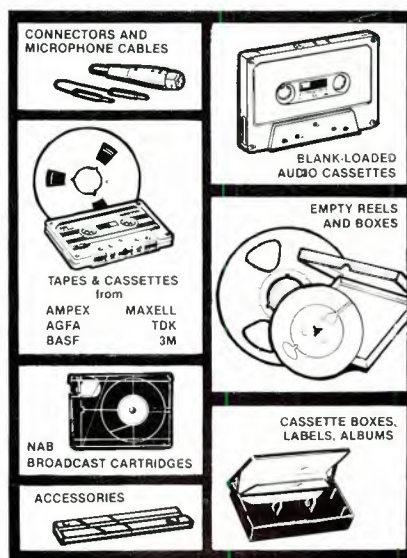
Noting it does not have sufficient information to support the adoption of specific rules, the commission has asked for information regarding the impact a must-carry requirement for TV aural subcarriers would have in terms of promoting local program services in the public interest. Specifically, the commission wants to know:

- How long it would take for receiver equipment with TV stereo and second-language capability to achieve substantial penetration into TV markets;

- What proportion of new receivers would have stereo and second-language capability, only stereo, only second language, or none at all;
- How important stereo is to TV viewers;
- What the current status is of cable carriage of stereo sound in relation to pay services and other special programming;
- What kinds and amounts of programming would be produced with stereo sound and when it would be available;
- How much and what kinds of local programming would be produced with stereo sound;
- What the net effect on local TV service would be if local stations provided stereo service and cable systems carried none, carried all programming in stereo except that of local stations, or carried some programming in stereo but not that of local stations; and
- What proportion of viewers would use a second-language service.

Other questions of concern to the commission deal with the kinds of alternate communications services cable systems would offer independently on subcarrier facilities and whether the market would be better served by encouraging such independent services rather than through adoption of a must-carry standard.

||:-:-:)))))



Ask for our  
**44 PAGE CATALOG**  
of  
**PROFESSIONAL  
SOUND RECORDING  
& DUPLICATING SUPPLIES**

Recording Supply Div. of Polyline Corp  
1233 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016  
(312) 298 - 5300

35

Circle (106) on Reply Card

## Satellite Update

Continued from page 12

| Terminal Type                                 | Antenna                | Uplinks Receivers |   | Affiliate Interface                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Master terminal (2-sites)                     | 8m (Qty 2)             | 2                 | 4 | .....                                                                        |
| Transmit/receive terminals (8 sites)          | 6.1m and 3.5m Backup** | 2                 | 4 | 4 video (8 audio) to affiliates<br>3 video (6 audio) from affiliates         |
| Transportable terminals (6 units)             | 5m                     | 2                 | 4 | Same as transmit/receive                                                     |
| Affiliates receive-only terminals (170 sites) | 11m (2 sites)          | ***               | 4 | 4 video (8 audio) to affiliates                                              |
|                                               | 8m (46 sites)          | ***               | 4 | 1 video from affiliate (for sync. reference signal) (at all affiliate sites) |
|                                               | 6m (122 sites)         | ***               | 4 |                                                                              |

Notes — \*Number of terminals as of May 1984 plan.

\*\*3.5m backup antenna used during sun transit periods and other operational situations requiring a second antenna

\*\*\*Uplinks can be installed at any receive-only terminal to turn it into a transmit/receive terminal

Table 4. Ground sement.

||:-:-:)))))

## Mica Capacitors

LARGE STOCK

## VACUUM CAPACITORS

## ITT JENNINGS

**SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.**

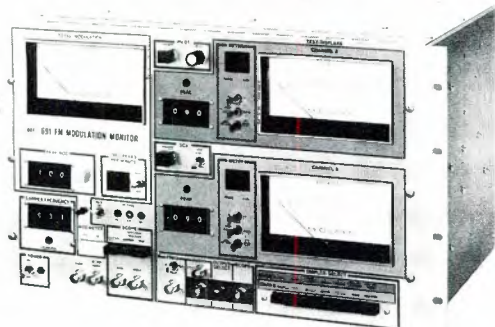
305 Wisconsin Avenue  
Oceanside, California 92054  
(619) 722-6162

Circle (107) on Reply Card

BUT IT DOESN'T NEED IT.

The 691 can now be optionally ordered to measure two SCAs. There are many other features . . . write or call for complete information.

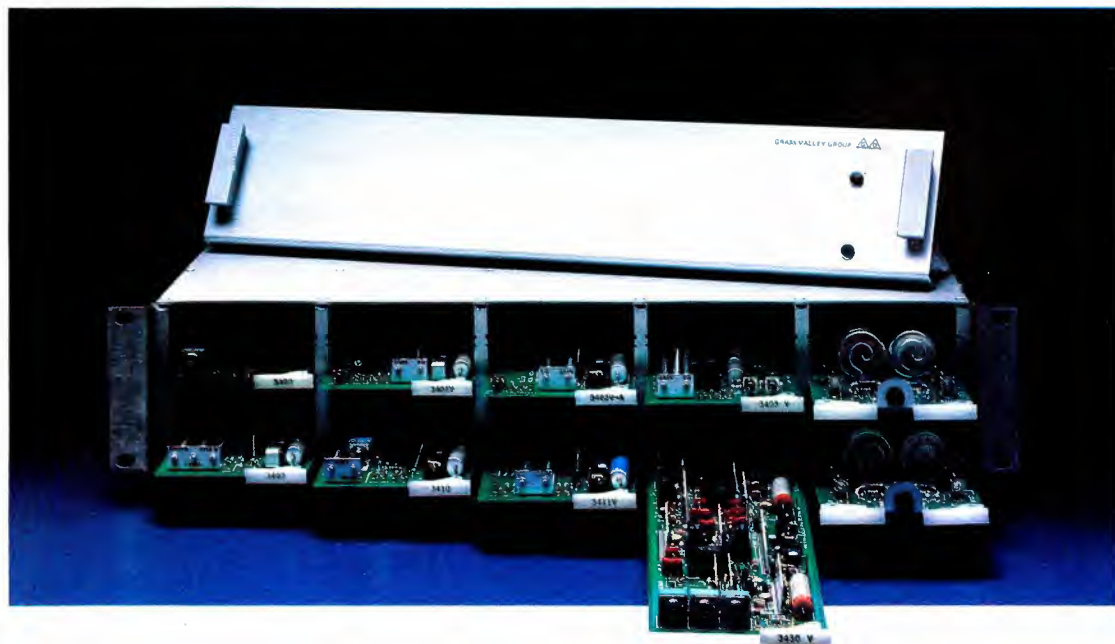
One Airport Drive □ P.O. Box D  
Williamstown, NJ 08094 □ (609) 728-2020



Circle (108) on Reply Card

Gary Rilling, Altec Lansing commercial sales vice president, has announced the promotion of **Gayle Campbell** to national sales manager, Commercial Products. Campbell will also be responsible for Altec's government sales.

# Our Best Work Always Goes Unnoticed.



**I**n distribution amps, going unnoticed is the way it should be. Transparent. With distortion so low you won't even know there are DA's in the loop.

All nine of our DA's are built that way. DA's with variable cable equalization to over 3000 feet, variable delay trim and sync tip clamping. DA's for long cable runs. Regenerative DA's. DA's with 350ns to 750ns delay to help you put an end to delay lines and their EQ headaches.

No matter what your distribution

requirements are, they can be handled with our 3400 Series video and pulse distribution equipment.

Why not call the nearest Grass Valley Group regional office listed below? Tell them it's perfectly clear who has the broadest selection of DA's in the business.

**Grass Valley Group**<sup>®</sup>  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA  
Telephone (916) 273-8421 TRT: 160432

OFFICES: Edison, NJ (201) 549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404) 321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219) 264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612) 483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817) 921-9411; Woodland Hills, CA (818) 999-2303; Palo Alto, CA (415) 968 6680.

Circle (109) on Reply Card

November 1984 **Broadcast Engineering** 137

# new products

## Fiber optic designer's kit perfect for prototypes.



Our Active Dry Non-Polish connector kit allows you to build an active link at a very low cost, providing a good introduction to fiber optic technology.

The kit consists of high quality field-applicable components, five meters of 1000 micron fiber optic cable, and hand tools for high quality low dB loss terminations. Quick connect/disconnect and repeatable fiber alignment make the kit especially suitable for experimental work.

For more information, contact AMP Special Industries, P.O. Box 1776, Southeastern, PA 19399. Or call (215) 647-1000.

### AMP SPECIAL INDUSTRIES

A Division of AMP Products Corporation

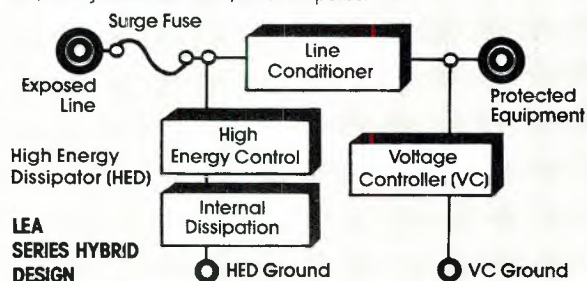
AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

Circle (110) on Reply Card

## PURGE THAT SURGE.

Don't let high current surges, high voltage spikes, high voltage noise, RFI or lightning strikes put your equipment or facilities out of commission.

LEA has a line of exclusive surge eliminators no competitor can match. Everything from household use to industrial service in excess of 4,000 amperes. Protects against surges up to 50,000 joules and 200,000 amperes.



### FEATURES

- Multistage concept
- Nanosecond reaction
- Total protection for all applications
- Functionally guaranteed
- Satisfies EMP requirements

Call us today for a lightning-quick response.  
LEA Dynatech Inc., 12516 Lakeland Road,  
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670.  
(213) 944-0916. TWX 910-586-1381.  
"the LEADER in pure power technology"



Circle (111) on Reply Card

### Dynamic microphones

Audix is offering the first of the UD-series dynamic microphones which incorporate their new air suspension design. The UD-200 is a high-output, low-impedance microphone with a smooth response from 50Hz to 18,000 Hz, tight cardioid pick-up pattern and an integral acoustical pop filter.

Circle (450) on Reply Card

### Super beam mic

The MU-6200E super beam microphone from JVC Company of America provides sensitivity measuring 50mV/Pa at 1kHz with a frequency response from 50Hz to 15,000Hz. The microphone features continuous variable directivity and remote control of tone and directivity. Sound signal can be sent at line level by the built-in amplifier with 15dB gain. The microphone weighs 4.1 pounds and measures 45 inches long.

Circle (451) on Reply Card

### High gain mic

Electro-Voice has introduced a new cardioid condenser microphone which offers high gain before feedback for both vocal and instrumental live-performance applications. This microphone, model PL78, achieves heightened gain before feedback through a peak-free frequency response and a fine-tuned cardioid pick-up pattern. By positioning the transducer element close to the front of the microphone, unwanted background and reflected sound are reduced with a minimum of feedback.

Circle (452) on Reply Card

### Test set

A noise-and-interference test set from Hewlett-Packard provides an accurate method of simulating flat-fade and/or interference conditions on microwave radio links. Designed for operation in the IF section of a digital or FM microwave radio, the HP 3708A will add calibrated levels of white noise and/or interference an operator-selected carrier-to-noise (C/N) or carrier to interference (C/I) ratio.

Circle (453) on Reply Card

### Instrument cart

The Leader instrument cart is an all-steel, roll-about cart built to hold up to 450 pounds of equipment, with 14 square feet of storage space. It has an eye-level document rack for holding schematics and wiring diagrams as large as 19"x22", four 20%-inch-wide adjustable shelves, plus pull-out writing surface or additional shelf and pull-out storage bin. A holder for test probes or soldering iron is also included.

Circle (454) on Reply Card

### Digital editing for the PCMF1

KEMA Marketing, a division of AMEK Consoles, is offering CLUE (Computer Logging Unit and Editor), which provides a cost-effective solution to problems caused by using the Sony PCMF1 and PCM 701ES digital audio processors. CLUE's features include sophisticated logging and auto-location facilities; but copy-editing can be per-

formed in either analog or digital modes to frame accuracy (1/30 second NTSC). CLUE also facilitates insertion of auxiliary devices into the signal path during edits and makes provisions for fader and level adjustments.

Circle (455) on Reply Card

#### Time code generator

An easy, inexpensive SMPTE time code audio capability is available with the Aaton WLD-6-A coder, manufactured by Zellan Enterprises. The WLD-6 fits onto the Sony Professional Walkman (WM-D6), supplying a SMPTE time signal and pilot tone on the right audio track and mono recording on the left track. Once recorded, the on-location cassette may be transferred to either 16mm or 35mm magnetic fullcoat with a SMPTE cue track or to multitrack audio tape.

The WLD-6 may be initialized with a master clock such as the "Origin C." It may also be initialized with a SMPTE generator or by flicking the start switch when the counter is set at zero. The coder offers a custom professional microphone input (Switchcraft socket) which may be used in place of the Sony WM-D6 mini-jack.

Circle (456) on Reply Card

#### Soldering iron

A soldering iron designed for soldering, desoldering and replacing surface-mounted devices has been introduced by Hexacon Electric Company. The Solder-master SMD has a short reach, permitting precise positioning on fine line circuitry.

A wide selection of miniature tips is available for soldering both dual in-line leads and leadless packages. Specially designed slotted spade tips are available for soldering and desoldering leadless packages and chip resistors or capacitors.

Circle (457) on Reply Card

#### Stripping/coring tools

Ben Hughes Communication Products is introducing a new series of stripping and coring tools for the Quantum Reach Cable from M/A-Com Comm/Scope. The Cable-Prep SCT-QR series is available for 50Ω and 75Ω cable. Made for both 500 and 860 cables sizes, this tool also removes the outside jacket to manufacturer's specifications.

Circle (458) on Reply Card

#### Ampex tape machines

JRF Magnetic Sciences recently introduced a new conversion retrofit assembly for Ampex ATR series tape machines. This ATR assembly was designed specifically to master 1/2-inch, 2-track analog tape. The ATR assembly offers easily accessible adjustments for azimuth and head wrap. It also includes premium quality, long-wearing Saki magnetic heads for added performance.

Circle (459) on Reply Card

#### Bus console

The Amek Consoles Matchless series of 24 bus audio consoles features full 24-bus routing, 4-band equalization with swept mids and selectable Q, eight sends, eight



**THIS TIME,  
NEXT TIME,  
EVERY TIME.**

Telcom delivers quality, durability, and convenience. We guarantee it with a 5 year warranty on every time code product. Isn't it time you called Telcom?

**telcom research**

1153 King Road Burlington, Ontario, (416) 681-2430

Circle (112) on Reply Card

## Been Looking into ROUTING SWITCHERS..?



**LOOK INTO THIS.**

BSM has new ideas that can help you make some very important decisions.

Call us at (509) 448-0697,  
Or write us for your FREE COPY:  
BSM, Box 8081 Manito Station,  
Spokane, WA 99203

**BSM BROADCAST SYSTEMS INC.**

Circle (113) on Reply Card



# THE CHOICE FOR '84

The Audio-Metrics ESA-10 Broadcast Console combines elegant styling, total operator control, and superb audio specifications.

No other console provides the features and performance of the ESA-10 for under \$10,000.

Write or call today for detailed product information on radios' best console value.

**RADIO SYSTEMS**

5113 WEST CHESTER PIKE • EDMONT, PA 19028

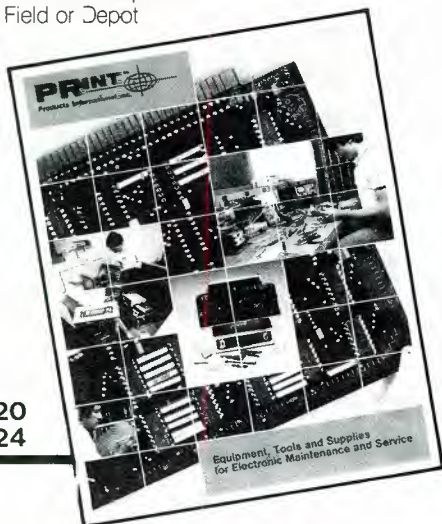
Call 800/523-2133 • (In PA 215/356-4700)

Circle (114) on Reply Card

## FREE CATALOG

**Equipment, Tools & Supplies  
for Electronic Maintenance & Service.**

- ▶ PACE Desoldering and Printed Circuit Board Repair Products
- ▶ 3M Static Control Products, Work Stations, Shielding Bags
- ▶ Huntron Test Instruments
- ▶ Beckman Instruments
- ▶ PPrint Tool Cases
- ▶ Cooper Tool Group, Weller, Crescent, Xcelite
- ▶ Brand Name Tools and Supplies for Repairs in the Field or Depot



800-638-2020  
301-587-7824

Products International, Inc.  
8929 Brookville Road  
Silver Spring, MD 20910



Circle (115) on Reply Card

returns, eight mono sub-groups, two programmable mute groups and line return facility through the monitor section during remix. The Matchless comes standard in a 26/24 mainframe configuration with larger frames and retrofit extenders also available. An optional version containing a full patchbay and producers desk is also available.

Circle (460) on Reply Card

### Transient voltage suppressor

The Kalglo Electronics In-Line power cord transient voltage suppressor and EMI/RFI noise filter is designed to replace detachable computer power cords and provide voltage surge protection and EMI/RFI noise filtering. The unit features a 3-staged surge suppression network and a 3-staged noise filtering network which works synergistically with each other to provide six stages of total protection. It includes a 7-foot cord for wall outlets.

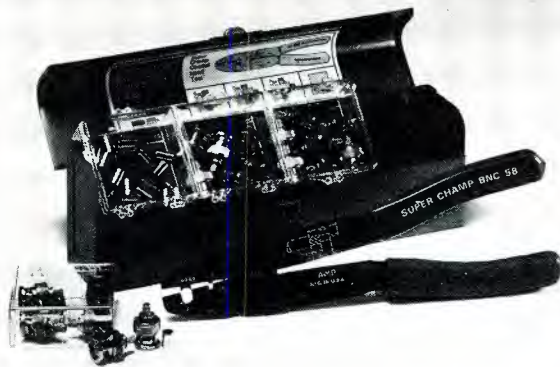
Circle (462) on Reply Card

### In-line monitor consoles

Trident has introduced its first unit in the t.i.l. series of in-line monitor consoles. The t.i.l. console avoids status changes normally associated with in-line mixers because it routes all or any combination of the eight auxiliary sends to either the input or monitor section of the console. The t.i.l. is also able to route the entire equalizer section into the corresponding monitor section, but the routing can also be split so either the high and low or two swept midsections can be selected to monitor. During mixdown 60 line inputs with equalization are available.

Circle (463) on Reply Card

**A coaxial cable kit  
that keeps solderless termination cheap.**



Quick, easy and positive BNC series cable connectors need just two crimps for fast, solderless termination to keep applied cost very, very low. Heavy duty, yet inexpensive, SUPER CHAMP tool is built for rugged use and supplied with our RG 58 coax kit. Assortment of 20 connectors and tool are packaged in sturdy, attractive steel box.

For more information, contact AMP Special Industries, P.O. Box 1776, Southeastern, PA 19399. Or call (215) 647-1000.

**AMP SPECIAL INDUSTRIES**  
A Division of AMP Products Corporation

SUPER CHAMP and AMP are trademarks of AMP Incorporated

Circle (123) on Reply Card

### Remote control panels

MC series is a Broadcast Systems design that offers low cost functional remote controls for film islands and VTRs. The systems will interface with most popular machines. Lighted push-button switches with both normally open and normally closed contacts are used. Connections are made to the individual panels via barrier strip or (on request) D subminiature connectors. It features modular rack-mount or drop-in tabletop and a quality switcher with tally and film legend.

Circle (464) on Reply Card

### Interface panels

MC series interface panels from Broadcast Systems handles audio, video and control circuit interface. Panels are fabricated of brushed stainless steel. The panels feature audio I/O panel with XL-type connectors for nine circuits, audio I/O panel with three connectorized barrier strips and video I/O panel with isolated BNC connectors for up to 16 circuits.

Circle (465) on Reply Card

### Audio mixer/recorder

Tascam has introduced the new Ministudio Porta One; a portable, battery-operated 4-channel audio mixer/recorder designed for tough field work and convenient operation. Its features include standard 1 7/8 ips speed allowing playback of standard stereo cassettes, the capability of assigning one or all four channels to any track and switchable dbx noise reduction for wide dynamic range.

Circle (466) on Reply Card

## MAR AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS

Model 7833 Shown

### A Complete Family of Rack Mounting Self Contained Audio Distribution Amplifiers

- OUTPUT NOISE: -90 dBm
- DISTORTION: TYP. 0.1% LINE IN
- OUTPUT LEVEL: +20 dBm PER CHANNEL
- ISOLATION: 80 db BETWEEN OUTPUTS AND OUTPUT TO INPUT

#### FEATURES

- ☐ Transformer coupled floating MIC input
- ☐ Balanced bridging line input
- ☐ 8 balanced transformerless outputs
- ☐ 16 balanced transformerless outputs
- ☐ Adjustable gain
- ☐ Metered input & output (switchable)
- ☐ "Softknee" variable 30dB compressor

#### MODEL NOS.

|                                                                 | 7821 | 7822 | 7823 | 7833 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transformer coupled floating MIC input |      |      | ✓    |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Balanced bridging line input           | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 balanced transformerless outputs     | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16 balanced transformerless outputs    |      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable gain                        | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metered input & output (switchable)    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> "Softknee" variable 30dB compressor    |      |      |      | ✓    |

#### SEND FOR DATA



**MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS**

A UNIT OF MODULAR DEVICES, INC.  
50 Orville Drive ■ Airport International Plaza  
Bohemia, New York 11716 ■ 516-567-9620

Circle (124) on Reply Card

## Perfect Timing

## CLOCKS AND TIMERS

FROM \$166



TO \$471



(213) 322-2136  
142 Sierra Street, El Segundo, CA 90245

Circle (116) on Reply Card

## You'll meet your match with our EDITING CONSOLES

No matter what VTR equipment you use, Winsted offers Editing Consoles to match your requirements! Our designs are based on consultations with professional users like yourself.

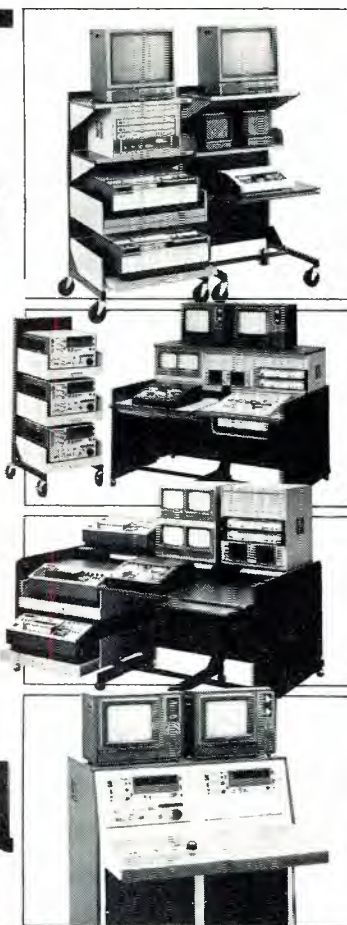
You've chosen your VTR equipment carefully, to meet your specific needs. Now choose the Editing Consoles that fit your equipment - quality consoles from Winsted.

For our free full-color FULL-LINE CATALOG call us toll free:

**800-328-2962**  
TELEX: 910-576-2740

# Winsted

9801 James Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55431



Circle (117) on Reply Card

## ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE.



**You can always depend on Audio-Line jacks and jack panels. We test and adjust each jack four times before shipment. Guaranteed.**

- Pre-tested jacks and mini-jacks, precision manufactured for trouble-free operation.
- Standard pre-wired jack panels, or custom panels in any configuration.
- Panels can be terminated in any standard connector.
- Shielded patch cords with all wire conductors (not tinsel) and five-year guaranty.

Send for more information on our complete line of jack panels, pre-wired jack panels, audio jacks, and patch cords.

**audio accessories**  
**audio-line**

Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3335

Circle (118) on Reply Card

### Intercom/talkback system

The Audix Limited intercom/talkback system, designed for use in studios but which will also find broader application in large-scale communication systems is all digital, operates via a single loop of coaxial cable, with the option of utilizing fiber-optic links, and can carry up to 60 simultaneous channels of audio communication. The system can have up to 120 outstation terminals with interconnection and configuration remaining totally flexible and speedily updated through its central processor unit. Floppy disc storage of desired groupings is available and the entire system configuration can be immediately updated.

Visitors to the Audix Stand at the IBC in Brighton, England, Sept. 21-25, also saw a full production version of the 'Assignable' audio mixing console. Using digital control of analog signal processing circuits, the Assignable offers true total memory recall with floppy disc storage of all control settings. All signal processing circuitry is located in a remote rack, resulting in an operating console only a fraction of the size of conventional mixing desks.

Circle (467) on Reply Card

### Fiber-optic link

By using a low-loss plastic fiber and a highly sensitive receiver-detector, Thomas & Betts Corporation has developed Data Channel, a fiber-optic transmission link with a transmission range of 425 feet without the need of an intermediate repeater. The link is field installable without additional tools and is based on a simple RS232C plug-in used between two stations for 2-way transmission of data in digitized format.

In operation, the data, originally in electrical form, is transformed into a light signal and transmitted through the plastic light path, then reconverted into an electrical signal. The transmission through the plastic-fiber conduit prevents noise and outside electrical surges from affecting the signal.

Circle (468) on Reply Card

### Dual cassette recorders

Sarasota Automation has designed a new range of recorders to record conferences on compact audio cassettes. The Neal 6000 series recorders have two identical 3-motor type, logic controlled mechanisms fed by common inputs.

When the first cassette nears the last minute of recording, the second mechanism automatically begins recording in conjunction with the first cassette, ensuring no gaps during automatic changeover. An alarm alerts the operator to change the first cassette so it is ready for automatic changeover when the second cassette approaches the last minute of its recording length. Automatic changeover also occurs if a cassette malfunctions for any reason during recording.

Circle (469) on Reply Card

### Microphone accessories

Atlas Sound's new E series stand and boom microphone attachment models are coated with an electrostatically applied, baked powder epoxy that will maintain the original finish. Models available include two conventional microphone floor stand models (with 10- or 12-inch diameter cast-iron bases) and one tripod-base Porta-Stand (32 inches high folded, 65 inches high extended).

Circle (470) on Reply Card

Continued on page 148

# professional services

**VIR JAMES P.C.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
Applications and Field Engineering  
Computerized Frequency Surveys  
3137 W. Kentucky Ave. — 80219  
(303) 937-1900  
**DENVER, COLORADO**  
Member AFCCE & NAB

**STEIGER, HURRAY &  
ASSOCIATES INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEER SERVICES  
6816 Westview Drive  
Cleveland, OH 44141  
(216) 526-7187

**EVANS ASSOCIATES**  
CONSULTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS  
AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS-LPTV SATELLITE  
216 N. Green Bay Road  
Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092  
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

**R. L. HOOVER**  
Consulting Telecommunications  
Engineer  
11704 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, Maryland 20854  
301-983-0054  
Member AFCCE

**ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION**  
Jansky & Bailey  
Telecommunications Consulting  
Member AFCCE  
5390 Cherokee Avenue  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
(703) 642-4000

FCC DATA BASE  
**dataworld<sup>SM</sup>**  
AM • FM • TV • LPTV • MDS  
• Directories  
• Allocation Studies  
1302 18th St., N.W. Suite 502  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 296-4790 800-368-5754

**D. L. MARKLEY**  
& Associates, Inc.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
206 North Bergan  
Peoria, Illinois 61604  
(309) 673-7511  
Member AFCCE

**ALL JAPAN RADIO & TV  
ENGINEERING SERVICES CO.,**  
RADIO & TELEVISION CONSULTANTS.  
BROADCASTING SYSTEM, CATV SYSTEM,  
ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING & DESIGN,  
EARTH STATION WORKS FOR B S  
Address: Kyodo-bldg. 41-1 Udagawa-cho,  
Shibuyaku, Tokyo, 150, JAPAN. Phone:  
Tokyo 03-464-4874 TLX: J29518 NHKINT

## Radiotechniques

RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN  
Edward A. Schober, P.E.  
402 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035  
(609) 546-1841

**RADIO ENGINEERING CO.**  
CONSULTANTS  
NORWOOD J. PATTERSON  
BOX 420  
SANTA YNEZ CA 93460  
(805) 688-2333  
Serving Broadcasters over 35 years

**ENTERPRISE ENGINEERING P.C.**  
Consulting Engineers  
F.W. Hannel P.E.  
P.O. Box 9001  
Peoria, Illinois 61614  
(309) 691-4155 Member AFCCE

SINCE 1952 **MSI** Tel. 201-627-7400  
**MICROWAVE SERVICES  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**  
SATELLITE AND TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS  
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • CONSTRUCTORS  
FREQUENCY COORDINATORS  
VICTOR J. NEXON, PE 266 W. MAIN ST.  
PRESIDENT DENVER, NJ 07834  
MEMBER AFCCE

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING  
SERVICE COMPANY**  
TV-FM-AM Field Engineering —  
Emergency Maintenance — Turnkey Installation —  
System Design — Survey and Critique —  
Interim Maintenance or Chief Engineer  
**B E S COMPANY**  
100 Star Trail, New Port Richey, Fla. 33553. 813-868-2989

**SMITH and POWSTENKO**  
Broadcasting and Telecommunications  
Consultants  
2000 N. Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036  
(202) 293-7742

**John Aalto, P.E.**  
Consulting Engineer  
TELEVISION PRODUCTION  
AND POST PRODUCTION SYSTEMS  
(213) 664-9790 1755 North Dillon Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90026

**Dr. Jeremy K. Raines, P.E.**  
Consulting Electromagnetic Engineer  
Antennas, arrays, parasitics, top loading,  
guy wires, and reradiating obstacles  
analyzed using the method of moments.  
13420 Cleveland Drive  
Potomac, Maryland 20850 (301) 279-2972  
Member AFCCE

**T & G OPTICS, INC.**  
71-01 INGRAM STREET  
FOREST HILLS, NY 11375  
COMPLETE REPAIR SERVICE FOR COLOR TELEVISION  
CAMERA BEAMSPLITTER OPTICS, LENSES, COATINGS,  
MULTIPLEXER MIRRORS, FILTERS AND PROJECTORS.  
WRITE OR CALL GERALD PINCUS (212) 544-8156 twenty  
four hour service with pleasure.

**BLAIR BENSON**  
Engineering Consultant  
TV Systems Design and Operation  
23 Park Lane  
Norwalk, CT 06854  
203-838-9049

**VIDEOCOM** (617) 329-4080  
**SATELLITE  
ASSOCIATES**  
SATELLITE UPLINKING  
FROM ANY LOCATION  
502 Sprague Street Frank Cavallo  
Dedham, MA 02026 Director of Telecommunications

**SELLMEYER & KRAMER, INC.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
J.S. Sellmeyer, P.E., S.M. Kramer, P.E.  
AM FM TV MDS ITFS LPTV CATV  
APPLICATIONS • FIELD ENGINEERING  
P.O. Box 841 McKinney, TX 75069  
(214) 542-2056

**TLWI**  
The Light Works, Inc.  
Consultants  
Television  
Motion Picture  
Theatrical  
Lighting • Rigging  
Facility Design • Programming  
72 County Road • Tenafly, New Jersey 07670  
201-567-6664

**RADIO TECHNICAL  
SERVICES, Inc.**  
TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS  
TV FM LPTV ITFS MDS  
P.O. BOX 901755  
DALLAS, TX 75390-1755  
(214) 348 6188

Why not run your  
business card here?  
Only \$50.00  
per insertion.  
Frequency discounts available.  
Call 913/888-4664

**HORIZON INTERNATIONAL**  
Broadcast Implementation Engineering  
Bcst. & Video Facility Design & Installation  
Systems Evaluations & Critiques  
Emergency Service & Support  
3837 E. Wier Ave., Suite 1, Phx., AZ 85040  
602-437-3800

**FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.**

PWR SUPP. EQ,  
PHONO, MIC,  
TRANS. ACN,  
TAPE, VIDEO,  
LINE, OSC

Stereo/Mono Pwr Ampl.

Video & Audio Dist. Ampls.

8-in/2-out, 12-in/4-out, 16-in/4-out  
TV Audio & Recd Prod Consoles

**OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566**  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (102) on Reply Card

**HEAD RE-LAPPING  
AND NEW HEADS FOR AMPEX**

Worn cartridge and reel to reel heads re-contoured and re-lapped for original performance. Send for free brochure.

**R.K. Morrison Co.**  
819 Coventry Road • Kensington, CA 94707  
(415) 525-9409

Circle (103) on Reply Card

**PRECISION MAGNETIC  
TEST TAPES**

**STL**

Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.  
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545  
(415) 786-3546

Circle (104) on Reply Card

**GE•Wiko•Sylvania**  
**50% off Manufacturer's List**

We would like to bid on your annual needs. *Sitler's* Supplies Inc.

Box 10, 702 East Washington Street  
Washington, IA 52353 • (319) 653-2123

Circle (105) on Reply Card

**VTR AUDIO MONITOR**

Self-Powered  
7" Rack Mount

  
(213) 533-5984  
Torrance, California 90502

Circle (127) on Reply Card

**LOUDER CARBON INTERCOMS  
BOOSTER ONE**

- Increase Volume by up to 800%
- Improve Voice Clarity
- Increase System Performance

**NO BATTERY NO MODIFICATIONS**

**DURCOM**, 24 Spring Lane, Farmington, CT 06032  
(203) 677-6306

Circle (128) on Reply Card

Want more  
information on  
advertised  
products? Use the  
Reader Service  
Card.

## ad index

|                                       |               |                                               |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ADC/Magnetic Controls Co. ....        | 103           | 3M Pro A/V .....                              | 34-35               |
| ADM Technology, Inc. ....             | IFC           | MCI/Quantel .....                             | 79                  |
| AKG Acoustics, Inc. ....              | 110           | MCL, Inc. ....                                | 133                 |
| AMP Products Corp. ....               | 64, 138, 140  | Magna-Tech Electronic Co.,<br>Inc. ....       | 111                 |
| Alpha Audio .....                     | 65            | Maxell Corp. of America .....                 | 57                  |
| Ampex Corp. ....                      | 3, 39, 40-41  | Microdyne Corp. ....                          | 121                 |
| Anchor Audio Lab .....                | 144           | Microprobe Electronics Inc. ....              | 126                 |
| Andersen Labs .....                   | 130           | Midwest Corp. ....                            | 8-9                 |
| Angenieux Corp. of America .....      | 88            | Modular Audio Products .....                  | 141                 |
| Anton Bauer .....                     | 113           | Monroe Electronics, Inc. ....                 | 124                 |
| Aphex Systems Ltd. ....               | 42            | R.K. Morrison .....                           | 144                 |
| Armco Financial Corp. ....            | 123           | Moseley Associates Inc. ....                  | 15                  |
| Asaca/Shibasoku Corp. of America ..   | 129           | NEC America, Inc. ....                        | 21, 99, 125         |
| Audio Accessories Inc. ....           | 142           | Nady Systems, Inc. ....                       | 127                 |
| Audio-Video Eng. ....                 | 147           | Rupert Neve Inc. ....                         | IBC                 |
| Audio-Technica U.S. Inc. ....         | 131           | Opamp Labs .....                              | 126, 144            |
| Avtec Industries, Inc. ....           | 105           | Orban Associates Inc. ....                    | 36, 87              |
| BASYS Inc. ....                       | 101           | Otari Corp. ....                              | 75                  |
| BSM Broadcast Systems Inc. ....       | 139           | Pacific Recorders & Engineering<br>Corp. .... | 60-61               |
| Belar Electronics, Inc. ....          | 120           | Panasonic .....                               | 5, 49-52, 83, 92-93 |
| Beyer Dynamics, Inc. ....             | 72            | Perrott Engineering .....                     | 64                  |
| Broadcast Electronics, Inc. ....      | 17            | Polyline Corp. ....                           | 135                 |
| Broadcast Video Systems Ltd. ....     | 134           | Potomac Instruments .....                     | 98                  |
| Calvert Electronics Inc. ....         | 16            | Products International, Inc. ....             | 140                 |
| Canon USA Inc. ....                   | 54-55         | QEI .....                                     | 136                 |
| Celwave .....                         | 85            | Quad 8/Westrex .....                          | 31                  |
| Cetec Antennas .....                  | 115           | Quanta Corp. ....                             | 18-19               |
| Christie Electric Corp. ....          | 80            | RTS Systems, Inc. ....                        | 89                  |
| Circuit Research labs, Inc. ....      | 71            | Radio Systems .....                           | 140                 |
| Comrex Corp. ....                     | 46            | Research Technology International ..          | 128                 |
| Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. .... | 132           | Rohde & Schwarz Sales Co. ....                | 82                  |
| Crosspoint Latch Corp. ....           | 148           | Ross Video Ltd. ....                          | 66                  |
| Datum, Inc. ....                      | 30            | Shure Brothers, Inc. ....                     | 29                  |
| Delta Electronics Inc. ....           | 70            | Sitler's Supplies .....                       | 144                 |
| Durcom .....                          | 144           | Sony Broadcast .....                          | 76-77               |
| ESE .....                             | 141           | Standard Tape Laboratory .....                | 144                 |
| Eagle Hill Electronics, Inc. ....     | 132           | Stantron Unit of Zero<br>Corp. ....           | 97                  |
| Electrex Co. ....                     | 46            | Studer ReVox America .....                    | 108-109             |
| For-A Corp. of America .....          | 119           | Surcom Associates Inc. ....                   | 135                 |
| John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc. ....         | 47            | Switchcraft Inc. ....                         | 95                  |
| Fortel, Inc. ....                     | 123, 125, 127 | TTC/Ampro Scully .....                        | 74                  |
| GEC McMichael Ltd. ....               | 13            | TTC/Wilkinson .....                           | 117                 |
| General Electric Video .....          | 81            | Tascam div TEAC Corp. of<br>America .....     | 25                  |
| Grass Valley Group .....              | 7, 116, 137   | Tektronix, Inc. ....                          | 11                  |
| Hannay Reels .....                    | 94            | Telcom Research .....                         | 139                 |
| Harris Corp. ....                     | 59, 91        | Teledyne Energy Systems .....                 | 102                 |
| ICM Video .....                       | 26            | Thomson CSF Broadcast, Inc. ....              | 107                 |
| Ikegami Electronics Inc. ....         | 27            | Trylon Mfg. Co. ....                          | 118                 |
| Image Video Ltd. ....                 | 112           | Varian EIMAC .....                            | 33                  |
| JBL, Inc. ....                        | 43            | Videotek, Inc. ....                           | 100                 |
| JVC Company of America .....          | 73            | Ward-Beck Systems Ltd. ....                   | BC                  |
| L.W. International .....              | 126           | White Instruments .....                       | 72                  |
| LEA Dynatech Inc. ....                | 138           | Winsted Corp. ....                            | 142                 |
| Lake Systems .....                    | 84            | Yamaha .....                                  | 67, 68              |
| Lamp Technology Inc. ....             | 58            |                                               |                     |
| Lang Video Systems Corp. ....         | 126           |                                               |                     |
| Leitch Video Ltd. ....                | 37            |                                               |                     |
| Lerro Electrical Corp. ....           | 1             |                                               |                     |
| Lexicon Inc. ....                     | 63            |                                               |                     |

Broadcast Engineering's "Help  
Wanted" ads are well-read. Call  
today to place your low-cost ad.

# classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are \$1.00 per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$25.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$25.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

## TRAINING

**ELECTRONICS DEGREE** by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free catalog. Grantham College of Engineering, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 7-82-tfn

**FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

## SERVICES

**ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS.** Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

**HELIX-STYROFLEX.** Large stock—bargain prices—tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

**TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED**—Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243. 6-79-tfn

**HAVE YOUR WORN CARTS REWOUND** by a pro with 16 years experience! Best prices and service. Write Broadcast Cart Rewinding, 4704 Champion Court, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410.

## MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

**BROADCAST CRYSTALS** for AM, FM and TV transmitters. Oven or vacuum types for Gates/Harris, RCA, Collins, CCA, G.E., ITA, etc. Good prices and service, with trade-ins taken. Over 40 years in business. EIDSON ELECTRONIC CO., Box 3751, Temple, Tx. 76501. (817) 773-3901. 8-84-eom

**C BAND SATELLITE UPLINK:** Complete Uplink Electronics with Varian dual TWT 400 W power amplifier and solid state driver. Frequency range 5.925 to 6.425GHz, includes Up/Down converter, Demod/Demux units and receiver. All equipment mounted in 19" racks. Meets all ICSC specifications. As new condition. Mfr. Calif. Microwave. Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc., 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-792-6666. 7-84-tfn

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**C BAND VIDEO BANDWIDTH MICROWAVE LINK:** Frequency: 6565-6875MHz, Transmitter Pwr: 200mw, Carrier deviation:  $\pm 3$ MHz, Frequency response:  $\pm .5$ dbm from 300Hz to 3MHz. Mfr. Motorola type MR-30. In stock for immediate delivery. "As New", fully tested. Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc., 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-792-6666. 7-84-tfn

**BEST OFFER FOR QUICK SALE**—FM Station components, like new condition, includes 5KW CCA 2500E transmitter with stereo exciter, 4 ORK Turntables, 2 CART machines, 2 Revox Recorders, 2 studio consoles, related equipment; write WEC, POB 588, Pawleys Island, SC 29585. 9-84-3t

**COLLECTOR'S ITEM:** 16" Transcription Lathe; Presto 6-N S/N2071 with 90-A Amplifier S/N163. Excellent condition. Melvin Draper R2B2033A, Benton City, WA 99320. (509) 588-3387. 11-84-1t

## ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

DIGITAL AND ANALOG RECORDING HEADS  
RECONDITIONING—MODIFICATIONS—MOUNTS

**NORTON ASSOCIATES, INC.**

10 DI TOMAS COURT • COPIAQUE, NY 11726

(516) 842-4666

— OUR 30th YEAR —

**RCA-TCR-100, TR-70, Operational, some parts, Aprox.** 1200 Carts, contact C.E., KTXS-TV, 915-677-2281. 11-84-1t

**VHS & 1/4" Editing.** Straight & Interformat. Do your own editing or use our highly skilled editors. 4 systems available, 24 hours/day. Otterson Television (212) 695-7417. 11-84-1t

**ADDA VW 1 FRAME SYNCHRONIZER:** ADDA 750 (Frames) Still Store System. List \$63, 430.00, asking \$45,000.00. ADDA 150...\$28,000.00. Priam Drives \$2,900.00. AMPEX VPR 2 and 2B—1" Tape Machine with Slow Motion capability. AMPEX Slow Motion Controller—Model SMC 60. Compatible with Ampex VPR 2 or 2B. TEKTRONIX Type 528 Wave Form Monitor. TEKTRONIX NTSC 1420 Vectorscope. CON-RAC 12" Color Monitor Model 5732 RS13. Television Graphics, 555 Broad St., Glen Rock, NJ 07452. 11-84-1t

**4-ANGENIEUX 10:1 LENS** for Philips PC100/LDK6, also four for RCA TK45/46. Excellent condition, have only been used in studio. With or without controls at \$3-4000/Lens. Call Angenieux Canada 416-475-5454. 11-84-1t

**1—BA-2.5K McMARTIN AM TRANSMITTER.** 2500 watt output w/1kW cutback. 6 yrs. old, on air now at 1390 kHz. Excellent condition, well maintained. Asking \$7500. 1—McMartin RF combiner. 2 2.5kW inputs to one 5kW output, or either input to output. Built in reject load, RF exciter, and transmitter controls. Asking \$2000. Available approx. 90 days. All FOB Farmington, NM. Call Mike Walters (505) 325-3541. 11-84-1t

## WANTED TO BUY

**WANTED:** Pre-1923 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (619) 722-6162. 3-76-tf

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID** for 112 Phase Monitors and for clean, one kw or greater powered AM and FM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 2-79-tfn

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**10,000 RADIO AND TV JOBS** a year for men and women are listed in the American Radio job market weekly paper. Up to 300 every week. Engineers, DJs, Newspeople, Program Directors, Production, Sales. All markets, all formats. One week computer list, \$6.00. Special bonus 6 weeks, \$14.95. You save \$21.00. American Radio Job Market, Dept. 3, 6215 Don Gaspar, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108. 7-84-tfn

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

WE PLACE  
**TV and Video Engineers**  
COAST TO COAST

[All Levels, But Not Operators]

ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYERS

Phone/Resume

**KEY SYSTEMS**

Westminster Road  
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

Phone Alan Kornish at  
**(717) 655-1458**

## HELP WANTED

**OHIO'S CAPITAL CITY SEEKS ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER** for Great Trails Broadcasting's WCOL-AM and WXGT-FM. Strong electronics, technical theory required. FCC first or general class license, studio and transmitter maintenance experience preferred, but not mandatory. Salary \$18,000-\$22,500, commensurate with ability. We're a sharp operation in a great market looking for a talented, hands-on, "idea-oriented" assistant. Send resume to: Chief Engineer, WCOL Radio, 195 East Broad, Columbus, OH 43215. EOE. 11-84-1t

**TV REMOTE SUPERVISOR:** WXXI TV has purchased a new remote truck to be delivered in November. This position will coordinate technical aspects of remote operations and supervise engineering crew. Requires supervisory background and familiarity with maintenance techniques and procedures. FCC General Class license preferred. Competitive salary and excellent benefits. Send resume to WXXI Personnel Department, P.O. Box 21, Rochester, New York 14601. EOE. 11-84-1t

**VIDIFONT OPERATOR POSITION** with teleproduction facility. Graphic Arts education background, 1 year experience in operation of Thompson Vidifont Graphics V. Generate graphics for commercial and industrial video programs. 40 hours minimum per week, \$25,000 per year plus overtime and benefits. Send resume to: 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202, Reference No. 30584. 11-84-1t

## Marketing Manager

The Grass Valley Group is committed to excellence, growth, and challenge. We're looking for two Division Marketing Managers, people who have demonstrated marketing background in the broadcast and/or communication industry, and who preferably have both a BSEE and MBA.

We are also seeking those people who can communicate well, who are good at interfacing with other departments and customers, and who are capable of attentive follow through.

Grass Valley Group offers security and growth, plus room for personal achievement. We are a high tech company, located in the beautiful Sierra Nevadas, about 60 miles N.E. of Sacramento.

Please send your resume to The Grass Valley Group, P.O. Box 1114, Dept. AA81, Grass Valley, CA 95945. An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

## Grass Valley Group

## A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

**SUN BELT PBS-AFFILIATED STATE NETWORK** in Arkansas is seeking an experienced: **DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING.** Administers an engineering staff of 28 persons operating 5 TV stations interconnected by microwave and maintaining the network's Operations Center and Production Facility. The successful candidate should have five years of engineering supervisory experience in TV broadcasting, including: goal setting and planning, personnel management, budget preparation and monitoring, equipment specification and evaluation, and facilities management. BS/EE degree required; MS/EE preferred. Salary negotiated based on experience. Qualified candidates should send letter of application, resume, three reference letters, and salary history by October 26 to: Personnel Director, AETN, P.O. Box 1250, Conway, Ark. 72032, (501) 329-3887. AETN is an AA/EEO Employer. 11-84-1t

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

# VIDEO ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

The Navy's major research, development, test and evaluation activity, located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada, has immediate openings for a Video Electronic Technician.

Candidates should have experience in TV production equipment operation and maintenance for technical information presentations and extensive knowledge of:

- COLOR CAMERAS
- TBCs
- SEGs
- 3/4" EDITING & RELATED EQUIPMENT

This is a career position in the U.S.

Civil Service and offers excellent fringe benefits, as well as the opportunity to live in a small-town atmosphere with excellent schools, recreational activities, no smog and affordable housing.

**SALARY COMMENSURATE  
WITH EXPERIENCE.**



NAVAL WEAPONS CENTER  
ANN-092-3403-1  
CHINA LAKE, CA 93555

An Equal Opportunity Employer  
U.S. Citizenship Required

Apply by  
31 December 1984.

**EXPERIENCED ENGINEER:** VHF network affiliate in Texas medium market with excellent facilities seeking experienced engineer ready to move up. Please send resume to: Dept. 626, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 11-84-2t

**WEST COAST CABLE SYSTEM** with master control and production facilities seeks maintenance engineer with good technical training and at least five years experience. Must be knowledgeable on all tape machine formats, especially the 3/4 inch format. Must be able to troubleshoot, analog and digital circuits to the component level. Call Bob Martin or Jack Goldie, 408-998-7344. EOE. 11-84-1t

**BROADCAST OPERATIONS: THE BBC REQUIRES** an experienced broadcast operations engineer to work in its New York Office. Extensive audio experience is essential and the successful applicant will need to be capable of working to highest professional standards. Some experience of television broadcast operations would be an advantage. Send resume or letter of application to: Dept. 628, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 11-84-1t

**AM RADIO MULTI CABLE SYSTEM** needs engineer. Broadcast, studio, transmitter and cable TV experience. Work, learn with the best chief around. Good salary, profit sharing, paid benefits. 215-384-1575. 11-84-2t

**CHIEF ENGINEER FOR VHF PUBLIC** television station in Denver market. Responsible for studio and equipment maintenance and major transmitter upgrade project. \$18, to \$23,000. Send resume to KBDI, P.O. Box 427, Broomfield, CO 80020. 11-84-1t

**VIDEO ENGINEER** maintain professional broadcast equipment, one-inch recorders, computer editing system, Spec. EFX, assist in studio production/remote. Five years practical experience analog/digital. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume: New York Institute of Technology, Video Center, Old Westbury, NY 11568. 11-84-1t

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER-DYNAMIC VIDEO INDUSTRY** company, heavy into R&D, seeks EE with electronics manufacturing experience. Must have minimum 3 years experience and be able to manage projects and new product development from conception through pilot production, process ECO's, assist with and solve production problems, and have some design capability. Position requires experience in CMOS, TTL, linear and switchable power supply technology. Z-80 microprocessor knowledge helpful. Send resume and salary requirements to Anton/Bauer, Inc., P.O.B. 616, Shelton, CT 06484. 11-84-1t

**SENIOR MAINTENANCE ENGINEER:** CMX-Edit Suite, Sony 2000's, Ampex 4100, Chyron, Quantel. Salary Negotiable. Southern Productions, Nashville, Tennessee, (615) 248-1978. 11-84-1t

### VIDEO MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

New York City broadcast/production center seeks qualified maintenance technicians to maintain and repair 1/4" VCR's, computer-based editing equipment, broadcast cameras and related equipment. Ample opportunity for diversification into other areas of production and broadcast operation. General electronics background and thorough knowledge of digital circuitry a must. Three years paid experience in video maintenance or related areas required. Salary \$19,625, excellent benefits, advancement opportunity. Position available immediately.

Send resume to Ms. Nola Whiteman, WNYE-TV/FM, 131 Livingston Street, Room 330, Brooklyn, NY 11201  
WNYE is an equal opportunity employer M/F/H

## MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing a single issue of Broadcast Engineering. Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just mail in the ADDRESS CHANGE CARD from the front of this issue ALONG WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL from the cover.

**Broadcast**  
engineering

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

### TV MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

FCC general radiotelephone license is required, or must be obtained within the first six months. EE degree desired. Should have 3 years experience maintaining video, and audio equipment including digital video effects and microprocessor based equipment, two component levels

Send resume to W. D. KELLY

**WNEW-TV**

205 E. 67th St. NY, NY 10021

Equal Opportunity Employer

**THE RADIO, TV AND FILM DEPARTMENT** of the School of Communications, Howard University is seeking to hire a staff engineer. The engineer maintains and repairs a broadcast quality television training facility, including cameras, film chain, graphic computer, monitors, videotape records, etc. The engineer must also be able to service a variety of color TV cameras, 1/4 VTRS, audio production equipment, and audio visual hardware. The engineer must have good communication skills in order to interface effectively with faculty and students. Two years of formal technical training is required, plus three years related work experience, eg, as technician or engineer is also required. Applicants should hold a current General Radio Telephone Operator's license and be familiar with F.C.C. rules and regulations. Starting salary: \$29,275.00 per annum and an excellent benefits package including tuition assistance for you and your children. For applications call Trudy Gibbs or Edward Gray at (202) 636-7714 or write to the Employment Office, 4th and Bryant Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20059. 11-84-11

**IMMEDIATE OPENING FOR TV Maintenance Engineer** with a minimum of one year experience in maintaining TV Studio Equipment. KBIM-TV is an equal opportunity employer. Send Resume to Gene Rader, KBIM-TV, P.O. Box 910, Roswell, N.M. 88201. 10-84-21

**SR. MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN.** Immediate opening for a technician with a minimum of 2 years experience in component level repair of TV broadcast equipment including video, videotape and audiotape. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to Manager Employee Relations, WTVJ-TV, 45 NW 3rd St., Miami, FL 33128. Equal Opportunity Employer. 11-84-11

**MASTER CONTROL OPERATOR:** KRIV-TV, a Metromedia Station in Houston, Texas is currently hiring Master Control Operators. Two years experience and FCC First Class license or equivalent required. Send resume and salary requirements to: Personnel Department, KRIV-TV, P.O. Box 22810, Houston, Texas 77227. E.O.E. 11-84-11

**MAINTENANCE ENGINEER:** Telemation Productions, a major full service production facility, is looking for a top notch maintenance engineer. Should be knowledgeable with Sony one inch VTRs, CMX 340 Editor, GV1600 Switcher, Digital Video Effects systems, ADO, TR600s, audio, video and digital transmission systems and circuits. Applicant must be highly motivated; salary based on knowledge and experience. Send resume to: Chief Engineer/Telemation Productions/834 N. 7th Ave./Phoenix, AZ. 85007. 11-84-31

### MASTER CONTROL OPERATOR

New York City radio and television stations seek qualified master control operators to sustain broadcast schedule. Must be familiar with operations broadcast schedule. Must be familiar with operation of U-Matic recorders, waveform monitors, time base correctors, audio consoles and related equipment. Three years paid experience in video or radio operations or related areas required. Salary \$19,625, excellent benefits, advancement opportunity. Positions available immediately.

Send resume to Ms. Nola Whiteman, WNYE-TV/FM, 131 Livingston Street, Room 330, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

WNYE is an equal opportunity employer M/F/H

**HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS SEEKING TO HIRE** a Technical Operations Manager for the Department of Engineering, WHMM-TV. The manager is responsible for maintaining work record for technical Personnel; develops and maintains a station operations handbook; supervises the Studio Supervisor; coordinates and makes recommendations as to the best technical alternatives to achieve desired production effects; creates and updates the station operations manual as well as procedures and forms necessary for smooth technical operations. Minimum 5 years broadcast and production operations experience with TV equipment is required, plus 2 years managerial/supervisory experience with TV equipment. General Class FCC license is desired. Salary to \$38,309.00. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. For applications call Trudy Gibbs at (202) 636-7714 or write to the Employment Office, 4th and Bryant Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20059. 11-84-21

**CHIEF ENGINEER-ASST. MGR.** Some light announcing. Two Tower Directional Daytimer. Plans for expansion. Send Resume/Audition. Irv Schwartz, WCLU, BOX 1320, Cincinnati, OH 45201. 11-84-11

**\$2,000 SPEC\*TACULAR Contest**  
Win Two Studer ReVox CD Players



Don't wade  
through 1000  
different  
product brochures...

Use BE's  
**Spec Book**  
instead!

## STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

### VIDEO HUM STOP COIL...HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential.

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

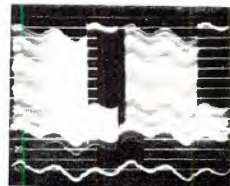
### ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

#### IN STUDIO

- Between Buildings
- On long runs in Buildings
- Between Studio and Transmitter
- On Incoming Telco circuits
- On Outgoing Telco circuits

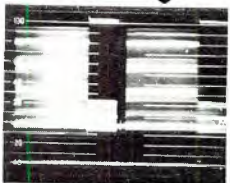
#### IN FIELD

- Betw. Remote Truck and Telco
- Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave
- For Intertruck Hookup
- For VTR Units
- For Monitoring Lines



**NEW!**

**\$170  
F.O.B.  
N.Y.**



Available on  
10 day free trial

**AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566  
Tel. (516) 546-4239

Circle (132) on Reply Card

### Digital time base corrector

A modified version of the For-A Digital Time Base Corrector (FA-410) permits full use of the dynamic tracking capability of the Sony broadcast U-Matic BVU-820. Modification allows it to accept the vertical signal from the BVU-820 and the TBC can follow the speed of the VTR. The FA-410 digital TBC operates in a heterodyne mode and handles the full range of the VTR from 1X reverse speed through 3X forward speed, including frame-by-frame and still frame.

Circle (472) on Reply Card

### 50kW tetrode

Thomson CSF's TH 563 50kW tetrode was introduced in September at the IBC-84 Brighton show. This tetrode features a considerably reduced energy consumption which offers reduced operating costs for UHF broadcasting. Pyrobloc pyrolytic graphic grids and the super-efficient Hypervapotron cooling system are incorporated in the tube.

Circle (473) on Reply Card

### Automatic voltage regulator

Hipotronics' new line of voltage regulators has input voltage range of +20% for  $\pm 1\%$  output accuracy. All standard service line voltages are available, at currents ranging from 40 to 1000A for single and 3-phase systems. Optional features include individual phase control, bypass switch, and transient suppression.

Circle (474) on Reply Card

### Graphics system controls laser displayer

New Media Graphics Corporation announces a new interface option for its GraphOver 9500 graphics system for controlling the playback of multiple Hitachi VIP-9500 laserdisc players. High resolution, animation-type color graphics can now be displayed in overlay mode on top of any accessible 108,000 video frames. Audio switching between multiple stereo channels is also possible under program control.

Circle (477) on Reply Card

### Dimmer banks/modules

Electronics Diversified introduces Mark VII dimmer banks and SPI plug-in dimmer modules. The banks feature digital control with analog back-up, and individually cooled dimmer modules. For controlling house and stage dimmers, a single rack accepts up to 60 SPI plug-in modules containing single, dual or quad dimmers. Additional racks bolt together for expanded systems. Dimmers banks come prewired for connection to power and loads. The SPI plug-in dimmer module is available in 2.4kW, 3.6kW, 6kW, and 7.2kW capacities.

Circle (478) on Reply Card

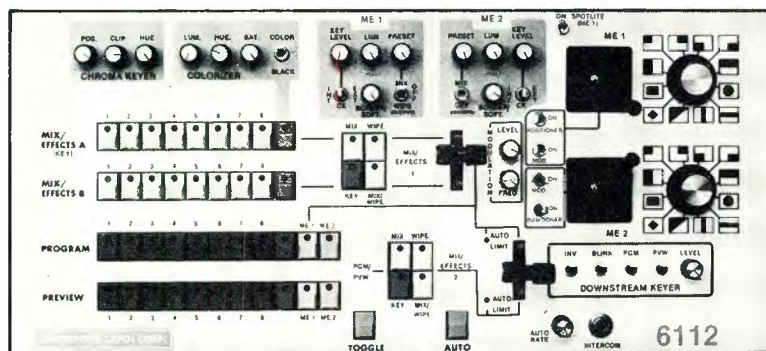
### Software

\$EL-A-VISION, a software package from Softpedal, speeds TV time sales by generating instant "avails," ratings by cost efficiency and audience delivery and rating book trends. The system operates on IBM compatible PCs.

Circle (488) on Reply Card

1:~:~)))))

## 6112 THE ONLY SWITCHER IN ITS RANGE WITH TWO FULL MIX EFFECTS SYSTEMS



6112

6112BH

6112AK

### There are three models:

- LED Buttons
- Incandescent Lamp Buttons
- Full Microprocessor Control

The wide range of editor interfaces (both serial and parallel) gives the user almost any required combination, filling his needs exactly and effectively. The units are upward expandable. Starting with a basic unit, options and accessories may be added as they are needed, including audio. The two mix-effects systems permit more to be performed on the first pass, thus reducing the number of generations. The 6800 stereo audio follow mixer accessory is the only one of its kind specifically designed for post-production.

## CROSSPOINT LATCH HAS THE MOST EFFECTIVE APPROACH

### CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.

95 Progress Street, Union, N.J. 07083  
Tel: (201) 688-1510, Telex: 9104901990